

Audio

**CABLES
THE
PLAIN
TRUTH**

JANUARY 1992 • US \$2.95 • UK £1.95 • CAN \$3.50

**NAKAMICHI 1000
CD SYSTEM
ENGINEERING
ELEGANCE**

**PHILIPS
DIGITAL
CASSETTE
MORE NEW DETAILS!**

**TESTED
AR M1 SPEAKER
A FIRST-RATE MINI**



#BXHBBY*****5-DIGIT 22306
#MXM7736F095 5#710272 06
FEB 93
MR F B MAXWELL JR
7736 FRANCES DR
#K501
ALEXANDRIA VA 22306-2817



ES

Presenting The
Distinctive Acoustics Of
Seven Different
Environments In One
Distinctive
CD Carousel Changer.





Why accept a machine that can only change your discs, when you can own one that will also change your acoustic environment? Introducing the CDP-C87ES, a 5-disc carousel changer with Digital Signal Processing (DSP). Thanks to DSP equalization and DSP reverb, this remarkable CD Changer can actually replicate the acoustic environment appropriate for just about any music. So you can hear Haydn in a Hall, a chorale in a Church, and a Stratocaster® in a Stadium. Which gives even the most familiar CD's a newfound richness of ambience and texture.

And once you choose the right environment for a CD, store it in the CDP-C87ES Custom File™ memory. The changer will then automatically recall your programmed environment every time you play that disc.

Sony engineers can count among their distinguished inventions the CD carousel, the CD player,

even the CD itself. It's no surprise then, that the C87ES and its fellow DSP changers, the C77ES and C67ES also incorporate an advanced complementary HDLC™ converter system. It overcomes low-level non-linearity—the number one sonic shortcoming in CD players.* So the sound of these changers is not only rich, it's refined.

Sony ES matches this technological enlightenment with an enlightened three-year limited warranty on parts and labor. See your authorized ES dealer for details. To find that dealer, call 201-930-7156 during East Coast business hours. And discover that in music at least, you really can improve the environment.

It's the Digital Masterpiece Collection, featuring the very best music from American Gramophone, GRP, Telarc, and Windham Hill. This offer is only available from your authorized ES dealer, who can provide you with all the details.



SONY.
THE LEADER IN DIGITAL AUDIO™

Audio

JANUARY 1992

VOL. 76, NO. 1



Vintage Radios, page 48



Nakamichi CD System, page 56

FEATURES

THE ABCs OF DCC: MEASUREMENTS AND MECHANICS	Leonard Feldman	42
TUNING IN TO YESTERDAY: VINTAGE SETS FROM THE GOLDEN AGE OF BROADCASTING	Jon R. Sank	48

EQUIPMENT PROFILES

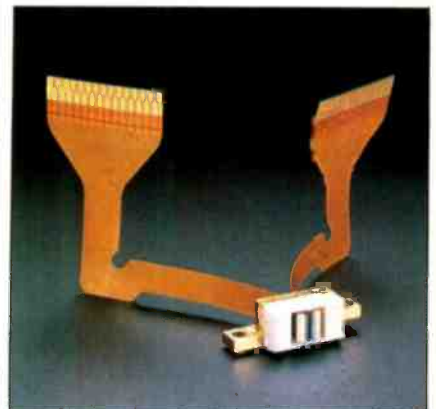
NAKAMICHI 1000mb CD TRANSPORT AND 1000p DIGITAL PROCESSOR	Leonard Feldman	56
AR M1 SPEAKER	D. B. Keele, Jr.	68
WELL TEMPERED RECORD PLAYER AND VAN DEN HUL MM-1 CARTRIDGE	Edward M. Long	84
FIRST SOUND REFERENCE II PASSIVE PREAMP	Bascom H. King	98
AURICLE: AKG K280 EARPHONES	Edward M. Long	106

MUSIC REVIEWS

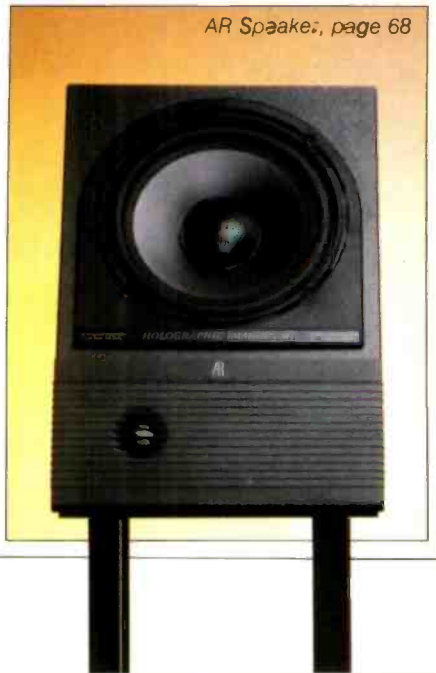
CLASSICAL RECORDINGS	116
ROCK/POP RECORDINGS	122
JAZZ & BLUES	126

DEPARTMENTS

SIGNALS & NOISE	8
CODA: ARTHUR A. JANSZEN	8
AUDIOCLINIC	11
TAPE GUIDE	12
AUDIO ETC	14
WHAT'S NEW	18
SPECTRUM	21
CURRENTS	24
FORUM: CABLE TERMINOLOGY	28
BEHIND THE SCENES	34
THE BOOKSHELF	110



DCC, page 42



AR Spaaaks, page 68

The Cover Equipment: Nakamichi 1000mb CD transport and 1000p digital processor
The Cover Photographer: Mark Hill

Audio Publishing, Editorial, and Advertising Offices,
1633 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10019.

Subscription Inquiries, (800) 274-8808;
in Canada or other foreign countries, (303) 447-9330.

MPA

The
Audit
Bureau

Nº 30

REFERENCE DIGITAL PROCESSOR

PRIDE IN THE DETAILS . . .

Mark Levinson® components have earned a reputation for their rugged reliability, uncompromising fit and finish and, above all, superior sonics. We at Madrigal Audio Laboratories are understandably proud of this reputation.

The presence of "high technology" in our society has, for some, come to mean the absence of craftsmanship. Mass-produced look-alikes are everywhere, even in the realm of so-called high-end audio. The quality that you see and hear in a Mark Levinson component is not the result of automated mass production—rather, it is the result of painstaking attention to the details of design, and of pride in the art of craftsmanship.



Mark Levinson components are handcrafted in limited quantities and to exacting specifications. All who participate in their production share the feeling of pride that comes from knowing that they contribute to a product that defines quality.

It is with great pride, then, that we introduce the Mark Levinson Nº 30 Reference Digital Processor. Five years of exhaustive research into digital audio yielded a processor worth waiting for, deserving of the Levinson marque.

The Nº 30 is a true reference: it neither adds to nor subtracts from the music. It brings to your home the accuracy as well as the essence of the performance. Finally, the promise of digital audio is fulfilled.

The Nº 30 is proof that state-of-the-art digital *and* analog technology can coexist with craftsmanship. The subject here, however, ultimately is music, and the heart of music is in the listening. To fully appreciate the quality of the Nº 30, we recommend that you visit your Mark Levinson dealer for a full audition.



mark levinson

A Very Hot Offer From Sony.

FREE CDs
(\$2.00 shipping and handling)
When you purchase any
Sony portable CD player.



SONY

Sony is celebrating 1992, the 10th anniversary of the CD, with a red hot offer.

Buy any Sony Discman® Portable CD Player or Sony Portable CD/Radio/Cassette Recorder between December 27, 1991 and April 5, 1992 and Sony will pick up the tab for up to 3 hot CD titles. So start shopping around for your new Sony. And as soon as you're sold on a particular model, check your model number on the chart below to see how many hit CDs you're entitled to.

CATEGORY 1	CATEGORY 2	CATEGORY 3
D-11 D-33	D-101 D-202 D-66 D-T24 D-180K D-802K D-808K	CFD-50 CFD-55 CFD-68 CFD-501 CFD-440 CFD-454 CFD-460 CFD-470
ONE FREE CD	TWO FREE CDs	THREE FREE CDs

(The number of CDs you receive depends on which Sony Portable CD Player you decide to buy.)

We think free CDs for our portable CD players is a great way to celebrate a decade of music excellence. With Sony. The Leader in Digital Audio.™



Artist/Title	Selection	Artist/Title	Selection
Michael Bolton	38537	Peter Tosh	34253
Heart	34799	Luther Vandross	37451
The Byrds	09516	Gloria Estefan	39622
Bruce Springsteen	32432	Sade	44210
		Aerosmith	44487
Julia Iglesias	38640	James Taylor	34811
Johnny Mathis	34667	Sarah Vaughan	42519
Simon & Garfunkel	09269	Big Audio Dynamite	40705
Neil Diamond	38359	Bob James	35594
Ozzy Osbourne	44245	Ston Getz	33703
Quiet Riot	38443	Plácido Domingo	37243
Ted Nugent	33692	Branford Marsalis	42122
Marvin Gaye	38197	Judas Priest	34787
Isley Brothers	39240	Leonard Bernstein	46713
		Legálize It	34253
		Never Too Much	37451
		Eyes of Innocence	39622
		Stranger Than Paradise	44210
		Gems	44487
		JJ	34811
		Brazilian Romance	42519
		#10 Upping Street	40705
		Touchdown	35594
		The Best of Two Worlds	33703
		Perhaps Love	37243
		Romance For Saxophone	42122
		Sin Altus Sin	34787
		Favourite Overtures	46713

To receive your CD's, mail this coupon postmarked no later than May 5, 1992 along with the bar code (with the model number on it) from the carton of your Sony CD Portable Player, a copy of your dated sales receipt and a check or money order (no cash) for \$2.00 (payable to Sony Corporation) for shipping & handling to: SONY HOT CD OFFER, P.O. Box 1147, Terre Haute, Indiana 47811.

Clearly print your selection number(s) below:

_____ ()
(optional choice if one of your preferred titles is unavailable)

Name _____

Male _____ Female _____ Age _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Model # _____ Serial Number _____

Date purchased _____ Tel# _____

Offer good only on Sony Discman® Portable CD Players and Sony Portable CD/Radio/Cassette Recorders—those models beginning with D and CFD. Sony reserves the right to substitute compact discs based on supply or availability. Limit one Gift Package per qualifying Sony CD player purchased. Offer valid only in the Continental U.S. (Includes Alaska, excludes Hawaii). Void where prohibited by law. Misuse of offer will void coupon. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery. ©1992 Sony Corporation of America. All rights reserved. Sony, Discman, The Leader in Digital Audio, and Compact Disc 10th Anniversary are trademarks of Sony. 0015

Audio

V.P./Editor-in-Chief: Eugene Pitts III

Art Director: Cathy Cacchione
Associate Art Director: Linda Zerella

Technical Editor: Ivan Berger
Managing Editor: Kay Blumenthal
Associate Managing Editor: Teresa A. Carriero
Associate Managing Editor: Douglas Hyde
Directory Editor: Ken Richardson
Assistant Editor: Joe Wiesenfelder
Assistant Editor/Music: Michael Bieber

Associate Editors:
Edward Tatnall Canby, Bert Whyte, B. V. Pisha
Senior Editors:
Leonard Feldman, D. B. Keele, Jr., David Lander

Contributing Editors/Artist:
M. Aldred, H. Burstein, D. L. Clark,
A. H. Cordesman, T. Costa, J. DiIiberto, F. Diggins,
J. Eargle, S. Elliott, E. J. Foster, J. Giovanelli,
B. H. King, H. G. La Torre, E. M. Long,
F. Lovece, J. W. Poses, J. R. Sank, D. Spoto,
M. Tearson, J. & S. Tiven, M. Wright

Business Services Director: Greg Roperi
Production Director: David Rose
Production Manager: Kerry Toning
Research Manager: Dru Ann Love
Office Manager: Nadine Goody
Operations Manager: Sylvia Correa
Ad Coordinator: Linda Neuweiler

V.P./Group Publisher: Nicholas Matarazzo
(212) 767-6035

ADVERTISING

V.P./Ad Director, East Coast:
Charles L. P. Watson (212) 767-6038
Regional Account Mgr.:
Christine B. Forhez (212) 767-6025
V.P./Ad Director, Midwest:
R. Scott Constantine (212) 767-6346
V.P./Ad Director, West Coast:
Bob Meth (213) 739-5130
Western Mgr.: Paula Mayeri (213) 739-5130

H
HACHETTE

Chairman and CEO: Daniel Filipacchi
President and COO: David J. Pecker
Exec. V.P. and Editorial Director: Jean-Louis Ginibre
Sr. V.P./Dir. Corp. Mktg.: Paul DuCharme
V.P., General Counsel: Catherine Flickinger
V.P., Circulation: Leon Rosenfield
V.P., Mfg. & Distribution: Anthony R. Romano
V.P., Magazine Development: Marcia Sachar
V.P., Special Mktg.: Bette Rockmore
V.P., Research: Susan Smolens
V.P., Controller: John Miley
V.P., Treasurer: John O'Connor
V.P., Corp. Comm.: Jolie Cross Doyle
V.P., Network Sales: Donald Cooke
V.P., Ad Dir., Network Sales: Peter Beckenbach

AUDIO, January 1992, Volume 76, Number 1
AUDIO (ISSN 0004-752X, Dewey Decimal Number 621.381 or 778.5) is published monthly by Hachette Magazines, Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of Hachette Publications, Inc., at 1633 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10019. Printed in U.S.A. at Dyersburg, Tenn. Distributed by Warner Publisher Services Inc. Second class postage paid at New York, N.Y. 10001 and additional mailing offices. Subscriptions in the U.S., \$21.94 for one year, \$39.94 for two years, \$53.94 for three years, other countries, add \$6.00 per year. **AUDIO**® is a registered trademark of Hachette Magazines, Inc. ©1991, Hachette Magazines, Inc. All rights reserved. The Editor assumes no responsibility for manuscripts, photos, or artwork. The Publisher, at his sole discretion, reserves the right to reject any ad copy he deems inappropriate. **Subscription Service:** Forms 3579 and all subscription correspondence must be addressed to AUDIO, P.O. Box 52548, Boulder, Colo. 80321-2548. Allow 8 weeks for change of address. Include both old and new address and a recent address label. If you have a subscription problem, please write to the above address or call (800) 274-8808. In Canada or other foreign countries, (303) 447-9330. Canadian GST Number 126018209.

Museatex has always designed compact and elegant components with the convenience of remote control. The Melior Audio/Video Control Center inherits all of the convenience and critically acclaimed performance of our audio preamplifiers, and adds DC-coupled video switching to ensure perfect black-level retention for all video sources. Signal purity is maintained by completely isolating the video and audio signals through the use of special shielding, separate power supplies, and careful ground connections.

The Melior A/V is capable of integrating virtually any combination of audio and video components into a single system that is easy to use and convenient to control. The unit includes inputs, outputs, and tape loops for both regular and S-VHS video devices in addition to audio. A switchable processor loop is also included so that an external processor, such as a Dolby surround decoder, can be completely removed from the audio signal path when not required. Separate outputs with reversed phase permit amplifier bridging and a MIDI interface is provided for connection to the Melior Multi-Room System. And of course the Melior A/V Control Center is compact, elegant, and includes remote control.

One step ahead.



In 1986, Museatex introduced the first audiophile components with remote control.

In 1991, the rest of the high-end industry began to follow suit.

This year we have introduced the first audio/video control center for audiophiles.

The way we see it, you can either buy one from us now or wait five years to get one from someone else.



MUSE▲TEX

(403) 273-2552 Fax: (403) 272-3860 In the U.S.: 1-800-463-3447

Enter No. 26 on Reader Service Card

Some on-screen
TV and VCR menu
systems utilize
all upper case letters
that are hard
to read, mysterious
instructions, or
strange, meaningless
abbreviations that
you have to be psychic
to understand.

Our new ViewPoint™ System prefers English.

SET-UP

TIME SET
▶ CH PROG
ERASE AD TV CATV
PICT PREF
AIR/CABLE
CHANNEL CAPTION

USE (▲▼) & RETURN
(EXIT) TO QUIT

Look at competitive on-screen displays and you may see something like this:*

◆ First Time Set-Up

Your choices are:
Set the clock
▶ Memorize channels
Add/delete channels
Use Home Theater: off
Rename the inputs
Name the channels

Use ADJUST to select.
Then press ENTER.

Press MENU to return
to TV Main Menu.



The same instructions in the easy-to-understand language of Mitsubishi's ViewPoint System.

When Mitsubishi created the concept of Home Theater, we figured it didn't make sense for people to sit down in front of the most incredible sights and sounds television could offer, only to focus most of their attention on making the thing work.

We wanted our technical expertise to enhance the experience, not to complicate it. To work for good, not evil.

This year, we're introducing one of the most remarkable examples of our philosophy to date.

An advanced on-screen operating system called ViewPoint which, using our latest interface technology, lets you control your Home Theater System without distracting from the enjoyment you bought it for.

The System is so elegantly

simple, two buttons are all you need to operate it.

The on-screen information is displayed in upper and lower case letters for better readability, and communicates in a familiar language: English.

That means fewer abbreviations to decipher. Functions like "Time Set" and "Ch Prog" become "Set the clock" and "Memorize channels."

For more complex operations, a logical question-and-answer format guides you through.

Our unique point-and-click interface allows you to simply point to the on-screen item you need. While a P.I.P. window lets you monitor the TV picture as you use any of the menu features.

ViewPoint is available with many of our big screen TV's, our

31" and 35" direct-view TV's, and three of our VCR models.

And because all Mitsubishi components are designed to integrate fully—not just from component to component, but from year to year, as far back as 1986—ViewPoint is also compatible with our previous menu systems.

So whether you're looking for a complete system, adding to an existing one, or building one a few components at a time, everything works together not only esthetically and electronically, but functionally as well.

Which is exactly what you should expect from a great Home Theater system.

At least, that's our viewpoint.



MITSUBISHI

TECHNICALLY, ANYTHING IS POSSIBLE™

Coda: Arthur A. Janszen

Arthur A. Janszen died October 16, 1991 at the age of 84. For audio enthusiasts, his name is associated with the development of electrostatic loudspeakers, although his talent extended into many other fields, such as measuring the modulus of elasticity of yarns at very high speeds used in the manufacture of parachutes and the introduction of conductive fibers into carpeting to prevent shocks to people and delicate machinery.

During World War II, Janszen was part of a U.S. Navy group at Harvard University doing research and development of underwater sensing devices. In 1945, this activity was moved to Pennsylvania State College, where, as an Associate Professor of Engineering, he was in charge of field testing at the Navy's Fort Lauderdale station. He returned to Harvard's Acoustic Research Laboratory in 1946 to work on the development of a sound source suitable for measuring the transient response of microphone arrays. This led directly to the development of electrostatic reproducers, an area of sound reproduction that had been largely abandoned due to the lack of suitable dielectric materials.



This research resulted in the introduction of the Janszen tweeter in the '50s and, several years later, in the KLH Model Nine and Acoustech-10 loudspeaker systems. Other systems were developed along the way which joined electrostatic tweeters with cone woofers.

Arthur Janszen will be long remembered by his friends and associates for his engaging humor. His knowledge of materials and acoustics has contributed to the quality of musical reproduction.

William Barton
Concord, Mass.

Where Credit Seems Due

Dear Editor:

I'm writing to compliment *Audio* and Michael Lane for the comprehensive article about sound restoration in the June 1991 issue. However, I wish that the author had cited my work in this area, especially about what he calls "canting." I described this process as "vectoring" in the November 1983 *Journal of the AES*, the July 1983 *SMPTE Journal*, and the September 1983 *American Cinematographer*.

Art Shifrin
Great Neck, N.Y.

Save the Threes

Dear Editor:

What has become of the CD? In these days of conservation and ecological concerns, where we are finally seeing recycled paper being used in the packaging of most boxed products, including CDs, why do we see

the waste of using 5-inch CDs when 3-inch discs are often more than enough?

For example, the CD single of "Another Day In Paradise" by Phil Collins is 10 minutes, 46 seconds total. Now that most CD players are manufactured to handle both 3- and 5-inch CDs, why do the record companies waste so much nonrenewable resources, like the petroleum-based plastic used for CDs? A 3-inch CD can hold over 22 minutes of audio information, so it doesn't make any sense to put less than 11 minutes on a [5-inch] disc that can carry over 76 minutes of music.

I have written directly to several record companies to let them know how I feel. Thank you for any assistance you can lend in helping stop this needless waste.

A. J. Aguilera
Miami, Fla.

Still Brainy Without Braun

Dear Editor:

I wish to publicly thank a/d/s/ and Mr. Leif Blackmon of their service department for their superior customer service.

I own a pair of Braun LV-1020 powered loudspeakers whose woofers recently required parts and servicing. Although a/d/s/ is no longer affiliated with Braun, they "walked the extra mile" by providing unstinting consultation and parts, gratis.

This level of service is uncommon and should be highly commended. It bodes well for a/d/s/ equipment owners, who, I believe, are in excellent hands.

Ronald B. Freeman
Freehold, N.J.

In Your Ear

Dear Editor:

I thoroughly enjoyed Ed Long's articles on headphone measurements (April 1991), and was delighted to read his comment that "The only other earphones I would presently consider for use as references are the Etymotic Research ER-1M, which are, at least at present, not available as a production item. They are an in-the-ear type and the most accurate of any I have ever heard."

I am happy to report that a production version of these earphones, the ER-4, is now available. It is an all-in-the-ear type with the same diffuse-field-equalized frequency response as the ER-1M but with a slightly higher undistorted output.

By providing some 20 to 30 dB of isolation from outside noise, such earphones permit enjoyment of the full dynamic range of recent recordings without requiring ear-shattering reproduction levels to overcome masking by the background noise levels of typical listening environments. They might also avoid the need for the "offset, dual-plate, double-stud 2 x 4-inch partition with two layers of 1/2-inch gypsum" to eliminate furnace noise, as described by Walter G. Jung in his letter to the editor appearing in that same issue of *Audio*.

Mead C. Killion, Ph.D.
President, Etymotic Research
61 Martin Lane
Elk Grove Village, Ill. 60007

STATE-OF-THE-ART OFFER FROM COLUMBIA HOUSE. TAKE ANY 8 CDs FOR

1¢
PLUS A CHANCE TO GET 1
MORE CD FREE!
See details on other side.



Dire Straits—On Every Street (Warners Bros.) 428-359

Natalie Cole—Unforgettable (Elektra) 422-279

C & C Music Factory—Gonna Make You Sweat (Columbia) 416-933

Boyz II Men—Cooleyhighharmony (Motown) 424-754

Tom Petty & The Heartbreakers—Into The Great Wide Open (MCA) 429-795

Mariah Carey—Emotions (Columbia) 428-029

Michael Bolton—Time, Love & Tenderness (Columbia) 415-711

Bonnie Raitt—Luck Of The Draw (Capitol) 423-186

Paula Abdul—Spellbound (Virgin) 420-257

R.E.M.—Out Of Time. (Warner Bros.) 417-923

Ozzy Osbourne—No More Tears (Epic/Associated) 428-128

Rod Stewart—Downtown Train/Greatest Hits—Selections From The Storyteller Anthology (Warner Bros.) 425-322

James Brown—The CD Of JB: (Sex Machine And Other Soul Classics) (Polydor) 425-025

Rush—Moving Pictures (Mercury) 423-798

Righteous Brothers—The Very Best Of—Unchained Melody (Verve) 423-772

The Moody Blues—The Story Of The Moody Blues (Polydor) 423-756

The Allman Brothers Band—Brothers & Sisters (Polydor) 423-624

Eric Clapton—Time Pieces/Best Of Eric Clapton (Polydor) 423-467

David Bowie—Changes/Bowie (Greatest Hits) (Rykodisc) 412-247

Lynyrd Skynyrd Band—Skynyrd's Innyrds Greatest Hits (MCA) 381-129

John Lannon/Yoko Ono—Double Fantasy (Capitol) 380-774

Grateful Dead—Skeletons From The Closet (Warner Bros.) 378-406

The Who—Who's Better, Who's Best (MCA) 376-657

Bruce Springsteen—Born In The U.S.A. (Columbia) 326-629

Richie Sambora—Stranger In This Town (Mercury) 427-831

Ratt—Ratt & Roll (Atlantic) 427-799

Best Of The Doors (Elektra) 357-616/397-612

Yes—Fragile (Atlantic) 351-957

Rolling Stones—Sticky Fingers (Rolling Stones Rec.) 350-645

Van Morrison—Moondance (Warner Bros.) 349-803

Buddy Holly—From The Orig. Master Tapes (MCA) 348-110

The Beach Boys—Made In U.S.A. (Capitol) 348-445

Elton John—Greatest Hits (MCA) 319-541

Creedence Clearwater Revival—20 Greatest Hits (Fantasy) 308-049

Led Zeppelin IV (Atlantic) 291-435

Eagles—Greatest Hits 1971-1975 (Asylum) 287-003

Chicago—Greatest Hits (Columbia) 260-638

Bruce Springsteen—Born To Run (Columbia) 257-279

Simon & Garfunkel—Greatest Hits (Columbia) 219-477

Bob Dylan—Greatest Hits (Columbia) 138-586

Aerosmith—Greatest Hits (Columbia) 306-225

Billy Joel—Greatest Hits Vols. 1 & 2 (Columbia) 336-396/396-390

Boyz N The Hood—Music From The Motion Picture (Owest/Warner Bros.) 426-908

James Taylor—New Moon Shine (Columbia) 429-209

Jethro Tull—Catfish Rising (Chrysalis) 428-870

The Smithereens—"Blow Up" (Capitol) 428-854

Jerry Garcia Band (Arista) 428-425/398-420



Van Halen—For Unlawful Carnal Knowledge (Warner Bros.) 420-273

Eddie Money—Right Here (Columbia) 428-037

Simple Minds—Real Life (A&M) 427-203

Young MC—Brainstorm (Capitol) 427-062

The Robert Cray Band—Midnight Stroll (Mercury) 426-197

Trisha Yearwood (MCA) 426-148

Seal (Sire/Warner Bros.) 425-827

Stevie Nicks—Timespace: The Best Of Stevie Nicks (Modern) 425-694

Vanessa Williams—The Comfort Zone (Wing) 426-510

The KLF—The White Room (Arista) 426-304

Aaron Neville—Warm Your Heart (A&M) 425-611

Carreras/Domingo/Pavarotti—Encore! (Sony Masterworks) 425-470

The Wonder Stuff—Never Loved Elvis (Polydor) 424-903

The Wonder Stuff—Never Loved Elvis (Polydor) 424-903

The Moody Blues—Keys Of The Kingdom (Threshold) 424-689

Sting—The Soul Cages (A&M) 424-440

Heavy D. & The Boyz—Peaceful Journey (MCA) 424-416

Gladys Knight—Good Woman (MCA) 424-382

Roger Waters—The Wall-Berlin 1990 (Mercury) 423-855/393-850

Tears For Fears—Songs From The Big Chair (Mercury) 423-848

John Cougar Mellencamp—Uh-Huh (Riva) 423-574

Murray Perahia—Mozart: Piano Concertos Nos. 21 & 27 (Chamber Orch. Of Europe) (Sony Classical) 423-343

Bebe & Cécé Winans—Different Lifestyles (Capitol) 423-137

Journey—Greatest Hits (Columbia) 375-279

Scorpions—Crazy World (Mercury) 423-608

The Fabulous Thunderbirds—Walk That Walk, Talk That Talk (Epic/Associated) 423-053

Nigel Kennedy—Brahms: Concerto In D Major Klaus Tennstedt/London Phil. (Angel) 423-004

John Williams—Love A Parade (Sony Classical) 422-717

Crowded House—Woodface (Capitol) 422-253

Lynyrd Skynyrd Band—1991 (Atlantic) 422-238

The Allman Brothers Band—Shades Of Two Worlds (Epic) 422-212

Ziggy Marley & The Melody Makers—Jahmekya (Virgin) 422-139

Travis Tritt—It's All About To Change (Warner Bros.) 422-113

Electronic (Warner Bros.) 422-097

Alice Cooper—Hey Stoopid (Epic) 422-063

Yanni—Reflections Of Passion (Private Music) 421-685

World Party—Thank You World (Chrysalis) 421-057

Alan Jackson—Don't Rock The Jukebox (Arista) 420-935

Mildot—Live At Carnegie Hall (Sony Classical) 420-570

Joe Jackson—Laughter And Lust (Virgin) 420-240

Billy Idol—Vital Idol (Chrysalis) 360-107

Bad English—Backlash (Epic) 422-170

Elvis Costello—Mighty Like A Rose (Warner Bros.) 420-182

Another Bad Creation—Coolin' At The Playground Ya' Know! (Motown) 419-903

Roxette—Joyride (EMI) 419-556

Peabo Bryson—Can You Stop The Rain (Columbia) 418-723

Pat Benatar—True Love (Chrysalis) 418-624

Hi-Five (Jive/RCA) 418-616

Drivin' N' Cryin'—Fly Me Courageous (Island) 418-160

Escape Club—Dollars And Sex (Atlantic) 417-964

Yes—Union (Arista) 417-824

Jesus Jones—Doubt (SBK) 417-691

Divinyls (Virgin) 417-519

Paul McCartney—Tripping The Live Fantastic-Highlights (Capitol) 417-477

Ricky Van Shelton—Backroads (Columbia) 416-909

Morrissey—Kill Uncle (Sire/Reprise) 416-750

Roger McGuinn—Back From Rio (Arista) 416-149

Foreigner—Records (Atlantic) 318-055

Warrant—Cherry Pie (Columbia) 411-389

Diana Ross—The Force Behind The Power (Motown) 422-089

COLUMBIA HOUSE: We Entertain America...One Person At A Time.

MORE SELECTIONS

TAKE ANY 8 CDs FOR 1¢ PLUS A CHANCE TO GET EVEN MORE MUSIC—FREE!

See details below.



Frank Sinatra—Capitol Collectors Series (Greatest Hits). *Young At Heart*, etc. (Columbia) 421-651



Amy Grant—Heart In Motion. *Baby Baby*; *Every Heart Beat*; many more. (A&M) 424-457



Bell Biv DeVoe—WBBD—Bootcity! *The Remix Album*, *Poison*, plus many more. (MCA) 429-217



Extreme—Pornograffitti. *Hole Hearted*; *More Than Words*; *Get the Funk Out*, etc. (A&M) 409-003

The Psychedelic Furs—
World Outside (Columbia)
422-055

Gloria Estefan—Into The
Light (Epic) 415-943

Madonna—Immaculate
Collection (Greatest Hits)
(Warner Bros./Sire) 414-557

The Travelling Wilburys—
Vol. 3 (Warner Bros./
Wilbury) 413-872



Color Me Badd—C.M.B.
(Giant) 426-916

The Cure—Mixed Up
(Elektra) 413-492

Vanilla Ice—To The
Extreme (SBK) 413-203

Paul Simon—The Rhythm
Of The Saints
(Warner Bros.) 412-809

Martika—Martika's
Kitchen (Columbia) 411-900

INXS—"X" (Atlantic)
412-106

Bette Midler—Some
People's Lives (Atlantic)
411-934

Whitney Houston—I'm
Your Baby Tonight (Arista)
411-710

Marc Cohn (Atlantic)
421-552

EMF—Schubert Dip (EMI)
421-487

The Vaughan Brothers—
Family Style
(Epic/Associated) 411-306

George Michael—Listen
Without Prejudice, Vol. I
(Columbia) 411-181

L.L. Cool J—Mama Said
Knock You Out (Def Jam/
Columbia) 411-165

AC/DC—The Razor's
Edge (Alco) 410-662

Brahms: The 3 Violin
Sonatas—Itzhak Perlman
and *Daniel Barenboim*
(Sony Classical) 409-367

Mariah Carey (Columbia)
407-510

Jane's Addiction—Ritual
De Lo Habitual
(Warner Bros.) 407-098

Bad Company—Holy
Water (Alco) 406-694

Harry Connick, Jr.—We
Are In Love (Columbia)
406-645

Vladimir Horowitz—The
Last Recording
(Sony Classical) 405-985

Damn Yankees
(Warner Bros.) 405-886

Depeche Mode—Violator
(Sire/Reprise) 405-423

Pretty Woman—Original
Soundtrack (EMI) 405-407

Sinead O'Connor—I Do
Not Want What I Haven't
Got (Chrysalis) 405-001

DJ Jazzy Jeff & Fresh
Prince—Homebase
(Jive/RCA) 421-024

3rd Bass—Derelicts Of
Dialect
(Def Jam/Columbia)
420-992

Lenny Kravitz—Mama
Said (Virgin) 418-814

Garth Brooks—No
Fences (Capitol) 411-587

ALL THIS JAZZ

The Ripplings—
Curves Ahead (GRP)
426-874

Chick Corea Elektric
Band—Beneath The Mask
(GRP) 426-866

John Luellen—Listen Love
(Mercury) 426-122

Lee Ritenour Collection
(GRP) 425-876

Wynton Marsalis—Thick
In The South Vol. I *Soul*
Gestures In Southern Blue
(Columbia) 425-587

Harper Brothers—Aristry
(Verve) 425-082

David Sanborn—Another
Hand (Elektra/Musician)
423-103

Alex Bugnon—107 In The
Shade (Epic) 423-046

Diane Schuur—Pure
Schuur (GRP) 415-331

M.C. Hammer—Please
Hammer, Don't Hurt 'Em
(Capitol) 403-477

Basia—London Warsaw
New York (Epic) 401-752

Yo-Yo Ma—Great Cello
Concertos (CBS Master-
Works) 401-604/391-607

Luther Vandross—Power
Of Love (Epic) 418-848

Spyro Gyra—Collection
(GRP) 420-950

Bela Fleck & The
Flecktones—Flight Of
The Cosmic Hippo
(Warner Bros.) 420-315

Jean Luc Ponty—
Tchokola (Epic) 420-224

The Manhattan Transfer
—The Offbeat Of Avenues
(Columbia) 420-208

The Crusaders—Healing
The Wounds (GRP)
419-952

Dianne Reeves—I
Remember (Blue Note)
418-756

Earl Klugh—Midnight In
San Juan (Warner Bros.)
416-776

Yellowjackets—Green-
house (GRP) 416-198

Tom Scott—Keep This
Love Alive (GRP) 422-022

Kenny G—Live (Arista)
401-505

Chicago—Greatest Hits
1982-1989 (Reprise)
401-166

Barbra Streisand—A
Collection: Greatest Hits
& More (Columbia) 401-141

Big Audio Dynamite II—
The Globe (Columbia)
414-649

Firehouse (Epic) 414-318

Robert Palmer—
Addictions, Volume One
(Island) 400-937

Paul Simon—Negotia-
tions And Love Songs
1971-1986 (Warner Bros.)
400-721

Eric Clapton—Journey-
Man (Reprise) 400-457

Janet Jackson—Rhythm
Nation 1814 (A&M) 388-918

Billy Joel—Storm Front
(Columbia) 387-902

Chris Isaak—Heart
Shaped World (Reprise)
386-144

Michael Bolton—Soul
Provider (Columbia)
383-083

Tom Petty—Full Moon
Fever (MCA) 382-184

Roxette—Look Sharp!
(EMI) 381-939

Bonnie Raitt—Nick Of
Time (Capitol) 381-087

Fleetwood Mac—
Greatest Hits (Warner
Bros.) 375-782

Dire Straits—Money For
Nothing (Warner Bros.)
375-055

The Bernstein Songbook
—Selections from West
Side Story, On The Town,
etc. (CBS) 371-088

Wilson Phillips (SBK)
406-793

U2—The Joshua Tree
(Island) 354-449

The Police—Every Breath
You Take... The Singles
(A&M) 348-318

Kiri Te Kanawa—Verdi &
Puccini (CBS Master)
343-269



Harry Connick, Jr.—Blue
Light, Red Light
(Columbia) 429-191

Jimmy Buffett—Greatest
Hits (MCA) 339-911

The Cars—Greatest Hits
(Elektra) 339-903

Air Supply—The Earth Is
... (Giant) 426-858

New Jack City—Various
Artists (Giants) 426-825

Michel Petrucci—
Playground (Blue Note)
423-020

REO Speedwagon—
Greatest Hits (Epic)
367-672

Selections with two numbers contain 2 CDs and count as 2—so write in both numbers

© 1991, The Columbia House Company

COLUMBIA HOUSE, 1400 N. Fruitridge Ave. P.O. Box 1129, Terre Haute, Indiana 47811-1129

Please accept my membership application under the terms outlined in this advertisement. I am enclosing check or money order for \$1.86 (that's 1¢ for the 8 CDs indicated here, plus \$1.85 for shipping and handling). I agree to buy six selections, at regular Club prices, in the next three years—and may cancel membership anytime after doing so.

My main musical interest is (check one): (But I may always choose from any category)

- | | | | |
|---|--|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Hard Rock
ZZ Top,
Van Halen | <input type="checkbox"/> Soft Rock
George Michael,
Michael Bolton | <input type="checkbox"/> Modern Rock
R.E.M.,
Jesus Jones | <input type="checkbox"/> Light Sounds
Carly Simon,
Bette Midler |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Heavy Metal
Skid Row,
Warrant | <input type="checkbox"/> R&B/Soul
Luther Vandross,
Guy | <input type="checkbox"/> Easy Listening
Frank Sinatra,
Ray Conniff | <input type="checkbox"/> Dance Pop
C&C Music Factory,
Sheena Easton |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Jazz | <input type="checkbox"/> Country | <input type="checkbox"/> Classical | |

Mr. Mrs. Miss Age _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Do you have a VCR? (04) Yes No
Do you have a credit card? (03) Yes No 378/S92

Note: We reserve the right to reject any application or cancel any membership. These offers not available in APO, FPO, Alaska, Hawaii, Puerto Rico; write for details of alternative offer. Canadian residents serviced from Toronto. Applicable sales tax added to all orders.

Send these 8 CDs for 1¢
Write one number in each box.

Extra Bonus Offer:
also send one more CD
now, for which I am enclosing
an additional \$6.95.

--

...and I'm entitled to get
this extra CD FREE!

--

95Z-8F-RN

HERE'S HOW TO GET YOUR 8 CDs FOR 1¢...

• **Just mail the coupon** together with check or money order for \$1.86 (that's 1¢ for your first 8 CDs, plus \$1.85 for shipping and handling).

• **You agree to buy** just six more selections in the next three years, at regular Club prices (currently \$12.98 to \$15.98, plus shipping and handling)—and you may cancel membership at any time after doing so.

• **Free Music Magazine** sent every four weeks (up to 13 times a year), describing the Regular Selection for your listening interest, plus hundreds of alternates. And Special Selection mailings up to six times a year (total of up to 19 buying opportunities).

• **Buy only what you want!** If you want the Regular or Special Selection, do nothing—it will be sent automatically. If you'd prefer an alternate selection, or none at all, just mail the response card always provided by the date specified.

• **You always have 10 days to decide;** if not, you may return the Selection at our expense.

• **Half-Price Bonus Plan.** If you continue your membership after fulfilling your obligation, you'll be eligible for our money-saving bonus plan. It lets you buy one CD at half-price for each CD you buy at regular Club price.

• **10-Day Risk-Free Trial.** We'll send details of the Club's operation with your introductory package. If not satisfied, return everything within 10 days for a full refund and no further obligation.

• **Extra Bonus Offer:** you may take one additional CD right now at the super-low price of only \$6.95—and you are then entitled to take an extra CD as a bonus FREE! And you'll receive your discounted CD and your bonus CD with your 8 introductory selections—a total of 10 CDs in all!

• **If the application is missing, write to:** Columbia House, 1400 N. Fruitridge Ave, Terre Haute, IN 47811-1129.

COLUMBIA HOUSE: We Entertain America... One Person At A Time.

Station Search Problem

Q. My tuner is very sensitive. (I'm afraid that's true in more ways than one.) It will enter the "Search" mode, it will stop on a strong station, and there will be two or three stations that I can hear very loud and clear, all at the same time.

Also, when the tuner is searching, the search system is supposed to pass the weak stations, stopping only at the strong ones. Instead, it stops at virtually every station, even those that are unclear or have nothing except distortion. When I unhook my dipole antenna, the search behaves as I would hope it would. Of course, then I only receive five or six of the very strongest stations in my area.

I don't remember having this problem when I first purchased my tuner. After a tuner has been broken in, is it possible that it might have to be readjusted?—Joseph Barbera, Cheektowaga, N.Y.

A. My first thought is that your tuner is overloaded by at least one very strong signal. A sign of that is hearing several stations all at one time; the search system will not operate properly when circuits are overloaded. It will stop because of what it perceives to be usable signals, even though the signal in the i.f. passband is nothing but "garbage." The search system behaves as it should when the antenna is disconnected because the overload is no longer present.

We still have to account for the fact that you were not plagued by this problem when you first owned your tuner. It may be that, since that time, a new station has come on the air and is located close enough to you to overload your tuner.

I assume that this "dipole" antenna is the indoor type. You will gain some improvement by using just a short piece of wire connected to one antenna terminal. You will hear more signals than when no antenna is connected, and hopefully you will still not experience the overload problem.

There are a number of tunable r.f. amplifiers designed to be placed between an indoor antenna and the input of your tuner. You can tune in a weak signal, then adjust the tuning of the amplifier for a maximum amount of signal. Not only will this signal be boosted

in strength, but all other signals will be attenuated. This may help. You probably can't use the "Search" feature because the amplifier must be tuned to the particular signal you desire. Still, it may solve your problem. Of course, you won't ever want to tune in the signal causing overload when using the amplifier, for the overload problem will be greatly increased.

If I am wrong in that no new stations have come on the air, it still may be that one of those already on the air has increased its transmitter power, causing the problem.

If none of this is true, then you should have your tuner checked. Sometimes tuners do go out of alignment with age. Internal components can also fail.

Noisy Volume Control

Q. My integrated amplifier makes a very annoying "popping" sound that is audible through my speakers when I adjust the volume. It is especially noticeable on quiet passages, and it occurs on all sources. I have found that if I turn off the speakers and turn the volume control all the way up and down a few times, the noise is "flushed out" temporarily.

Could this sound damage my speakers? Is the amplifier repairable? Your thoughts would be appreciated.—Jay Kassavian, Lafayette, Cal.

A. What you have described is a classic case of a volume control that either needs cleaning or needs to be replaced. It won't be too many years before this scenario will be unknown because modern equipment will make more and more use of electronic controls rather than mechanical ones.


A brief review of the action of a conventional, mechanical volume control will help you understand what is happening. The device used to control the volume is what is called a "potentiometer." Whether it makes use of a rotating knob or a sliding knob, the principles behind the operation of this device are the same. There are three terminals. Two of these are attached to the two ends of a resistor. The third terminal is attached to a sliding contact that moves between the two ends of the resistor. When the slider is at either end of its travel, there is virtually zero resistance between it and the nearer

fixed terminal of the resistor, and the resistance to the opposite terminal is about equal to the potentiometer's total rated resistance. As the slider travels along the fixed resistor, the resistance between it and one terminal increases while the resistance to the opposite terminal decreases.

It is essential for the resistance change I have described to occur smoothly. If the control has become oxidized between the slider and the resistance element, there will be jumps in the action of the control. These erratic variations in resistance result in the noise you have mentioned.

When "flushing out" the noise, I strongly recommend that you turn off the amp altogether and not just the loudspeakers. I suppose you can get away with just turning off the speakers, but there is some danger, especially if you leave the control at full volume when you again turn the speakers on.

Usually, cleaning the volume control will cure the problem. To do it, see if there is space around the various terminals on the control. You'll probably find six terminals and not the three I mentioned. This is because there are actually two separate controls, operated by a common shaft. Squirt suitable contact cleaner into the openings that I hope you'll find. If this area is sealed, your last hope is to remove the knob and squirt the cleaner down the shaft. Some may find its way into the control, especially if you place the component on its back so that gravity assists you. In either case, move the control shaft back and forth several times after squirting in the fluid, to help distribute it more evenly.

If cleaning does not work, the control must be replaced with one having appropriate mounting arrangements and the same rated wattage, resistance, and "taper" (the relationship between change of slider position and change of resistance—usually logarithmic, in audio pots) as the original control. Hopefully, you can obtain an exact replacement from the maker, assuming the equipment is relatively new. 

If you have a problem or question about audio, write to Mr. Joseph Giovanelli at AUDIO Magazine, 1633 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10019. All letters are answered. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope.

Whatever Happened to Mike Inputs and dbx NR?

Q. Doesn't anyone record live sound anymore? I just went shopping for a new tape deck to replace my worn-out one. I really require only two features—dbx noise reduction, because I have over 200 tapes encoded in that fashion which I'd like to be able to play, and a pair of microphone inputs so that I can make recordings of my voice. There wasn't a single deck at any store in Seattle that would play dbx-encoded tapes—much less record from a microphone.

What's happening here? A few years ago, virtually every deck had inputs for microphones; now, none do. And, to make matters worse, there are no inexpensive microphone preamps available; the cheapest one I could find was \$300—more than I intended to pay for the entire tape deck.—Norm Strong, Seattle, Wash.

*A. If you look at the Annual Equipment Directory in the October 1991 issue of *Audio*, you will find several cassette decks with a list price under \$400 that are equipped with microphone inputs. Not many, and far fewer than in past years, but still some.*

True, dbx noise reduction has nearly disappeared from home tape decks, having been largely supplanted by Dolby C NR. Therefore, a deck with both dbx and mike inputs is a rare bird. You will find only one, the Proton AD-630HX, in the 1991 Directory, and its list price is \$800.

If the deck you employed to make dbx-encoded tapes is still in working order or if it can be put into working order at modest cost, I suggest that you get a deck with mike inputs and Dolby NR (of which there's still a reasonably wide selection) and use your old deck to play your old tapes for copying onto your new deck as Dolby-encoded recordings. (Editor's Note: As recording all 200 cassettes would be quite a job, you might want to copy only your favorite tapes and keep your old deck for occasional playback of the others.—I.B.) If your present deck is no longer operable, you might want to comb the second-hand market for a deck equipped with dbx NR.

Some audiophiles use mixers to feed microphones into tape decks. Radio Shack has several at quite reasonable

*prices, and *Audio* readers have given me favorable reports on these. Also at moderate price, Radio Shack has some P.A. amplifiers with mike inputs that will accept low- or high-impedance mikes.*

Optimizing Output Level

Q. I have a question concerning the output level setting of my tape deck. On playback, I have a choice between adjusting the deck's output level control or adjusting the volume control of my amp. Similarly, when dubbing from one deck to another, I have a choice between the output control of the playback deck and the input control of the dubbing deck. Is there an optimum output level for a tape deck?—Harvey S. Lee, Arlington, Mass.

A. There is probably an optimum output level setting for a given tape deck in given circumstances, but this optimum is usually quite broad and seldom, if ever, critical.

Two factors should be taken into consideration. First, one wishes to drive the following equipment, say, a preamp, adequately. This is not simply a matter of ultimately achieving sufficient volume. If the preamp's volume control follows active electronic stages, a low setting of this control reduces noise of these early stages. So a high setting of the tape deck's level control permits a low setting of the preamp's control for a desired volume. On the other hand, if there is a possibility of overdriving the preamp, resulting in distortion, the deck's control should not be set too high.

(If the deck's output control is turned all the way up or nearly so, one assumes—but should not be certain—that the manufacturer has had the good sense to ensure that the deck electronics, if any, following the control will not be overdriven by peak signals.)

The second factor is the possible effect of the volume control on treble response. The resistance of the control, together with circuit capacitance, may produce some high-frequency loss within the audio range. The loss tends to be greatest when the control is at electrical (not physical) mid-setting. Such loss can occur with both the deck's and preamp's level controls. Therefore, it is advisable, if one can, to avoid electrical mid-setting. On the

other hand, in today's well-designed equipment, one may well find that the possible treble loss is only of theoretical significance—that if it occurs at all, it may be too small to matter audibly.


Effects of Equalization Changes

In the August 1989 "Tape Guide," Thomas L. Savio of Bloomington, Minn. stated that when using 70- μ S equalization with Type II or IV tapes he gets "duller" sound than with 120- μ S equalization. I replied, "Theoretically, unless you record at excessively high levels, your recordings should not sound duller with 70 μ S. . . ." Reader Dan Overman of Albany, Ore. responded:

"I have another perspective. . . . Your response was very informative, but you did not offer any possible explanation for Mr. Savio's contention that 70- μ S equalization makes his Type II and IV tapes sound duller than does 120 μ S. Some cassette decks permit manual switching of equalization only when recording; they switch playback equalization automatically by reading the cassette shell notches. (My own deck combines record equalization switching with bias switching and automatically selects playback equalization.) If this were the case with Mr. Savio's deck, manually selecting 120 μ S for recording on Type II or IV tapes would result in an excessively bright sound when playing back at 70 μ S (which could be done unknowingly if the deck's features are not clearly understood), making tapes recorded at the proper equalization sound duller by comparison."

Mr. Overman is correct in that I didn't do justice to Mr. Savio's question, but his last sentence is not correct. Operation at 120/70 μ S (120 μ S in recording, 70 μ S in playback) causes dulling of the sound because 120 μ S in recording produces less treble boost than does 70 μ S; 70/70 μ S nominally produces flat response. Thus, 70/70 μ S is brighter than 120/70 μ S. Brightest sound is provided by 70/120- μ S operation. In comparison, 70/70 μ S is relatively duller. Δ

If you have a problem or question on tape recording, write to Mr. Herman Burstein at AUDIO, 1633 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10019. All letters are answered. Please enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope.



*Renaissance...
because nothing
is sacred but
the music*

Introducing the Infinity Renaissance Series™. The result of a comprehensive re-evaluation of all we have learned during a quarter-century of crafting highly musical loudspeakers.

Renaissance. As its name implies, it is nothing less than the complete rebirth of the art of the high-end speaker... a tour-de-force of broad technological advancements combined with a myriad of small, yet absolutely crucial details creating a synergy that can only be described as "magical."

Renaissance. Elegant in design. Inspired in performance. Painstakingly, classically, *musically*, an Infinity loudspeaker. (And available only at select Authorized Infinity Renaissance Dealers.)

Renaissance.

The golden age of loudspeaker design is upon us once more.

For the name of your nearest
Authorized Infinity Dealer call
(818) 407-0228 ext. 474

For literature call (800) 765-5556

In Canada, call (416) 294-4833,
H. Roy Gray, Ltd.

©1991 Infinity Systems, Inc.
A Harman International Company

Infinity

 **Infinity**®

We get you back to what it's all about. Music.

THE REPEATER PRINCIPLE

You may now forget that ancient but very serious specification among electronic engineers for the ideal signal amplifier: *A straight wire with gain.* It has happened! But elsewhere.

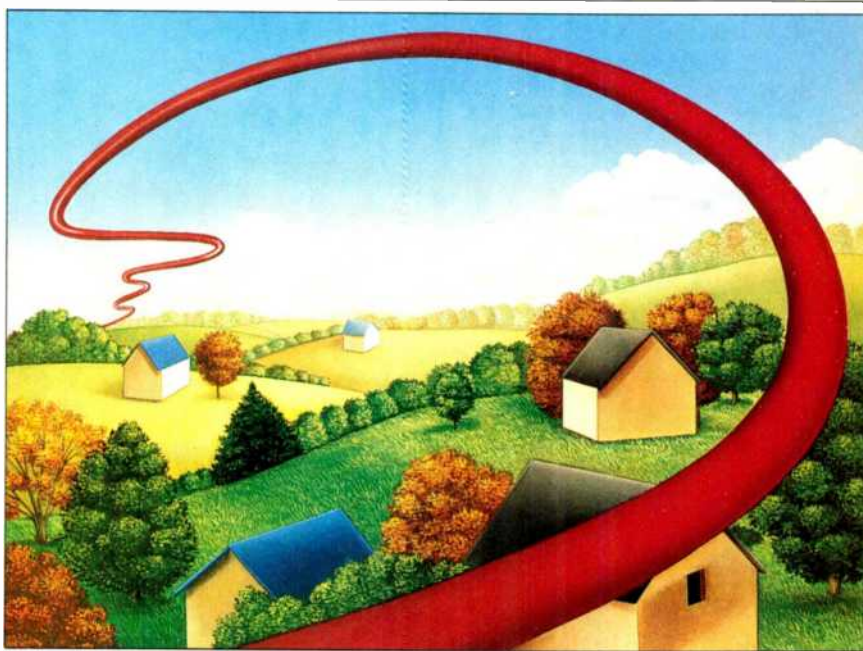
In all these years we haven't even remotely approached that kind of simplicity—and surely not in all our present, complexly layered chips and our incredible ICs and the travelling electrons and holes that race through them. But, even so, we have come astonishingly close to the ideal of no distortion. Just look at all those zeroes after the decimal point in current audio amp specs. It is an enormously complex miniature world, our present electronics, if highly "practical," to say the least. But no straight wire.

What is now in existence, after the usual many years of dormancy for such profound developments, is a straight *fiber* with gain. Our friends in the glass business have done it. A tiny glass thread doped with a small collection of rare-earth ions, the most favorable being those of a substance that is new to me—erbium. No, not an herb! You do not grow erbium in your home 'erbarium. Think in another direction, of such now-familiar substances as germanium, gallium, indium, the very basics for modern electronics, and thus you will fit erbium into your consciousness.

It was some 20 years ago that the amplification principle was discovered—as usual, ahead of its time, a sort of curiosity. Dope a glass fiber with your choice of rare-earth ions (others also exhibit the effect), "bombard" them with a few tiny milliwatts of laser power, and lo! Amplification. The ions are pumped up a state or two, and as they fall down, they emit a more powerful version of whatever light signal is passing by. Pardon my non-engineering approach.

I picked up my first account of this extraordinary phenomenon from that useful reporting vehicle, *Scientific American*, back in March 1991. I left it out of my October 1991 column because I had instantly realized that this astonishing development needed its own space, plus a bit of background.

The straight-fiber amplifier is, you see, essentially a repeater, inserted in a long optical-fiber channel to boost up the light signal as it begins to fade. The



digital aspect of fiber optics means that extraneous material, as always, can be ignored for the essential bits, and even missing bits can be restored by methods becoming more familiar to us every day. The repeater is simply the first use for a straight-fiber, laser-pumped light amplifier, and for a good while it will be overwhelmingly the most important. You will remember, as of October's *Audio*, that in the mid-'80s a single-throw distance of some 117 kilometers had been achieved with fiber transmission, a notable advance over the earlier "long" distances, across town, achieved by the telephone company. But 117 kilometers (about 73 miles) is not a real long distance. So repeaters were quickly developed to extend fiber cables for enormous distances—but, as I understand it, entirely via an unhappy substitute for the real thing, a sort of A-to-D and D-to-A conversion, from light into electronics and then, amplified, back into light. Apparently (I have not pulled up any glass fibers to see for myself) the entire present world fiber network depends on this workable but highly unsatisfactory procedure.

The erbium-laser amplifier is still mostly prototype, and some absolutely vital standards are not yet decided on. Alas, at this point the optimum laser is incompatible with the optimum tailored

digital fiber, the bit rates, and much, much more, as the ads say. Do we rip up thousands of miles of glass communications with electronic repeaters and substitute all-new erbium-doped fibers throughout? That is one horrendous possibility. Do we compromise—the old, old game of compatibility at a sacrifice? Or do we sweat it out until some ingenious guy or corporate team discovers the perfect way to adapt an optical amplifier to existing fiber? Let us hope so. Evidently all sorts of important outfits, the world over, are plugging hard; it is a vital matter for future communications. We probably will not see a useful resolution for a settled worldwide fiber network, all digital, all optical, until the middle of this decade.

Note that the repeater principle has an ancestry that goes back to the beginning of the human race, whereas plain amplification, a small effort, a small signal, into a much larger facsimile, is a more obscure and much later idea. Think of the relay race; think of the ancient human messenger, running full speed until he totters half-dead as a new and fresh messenger takes over; think of the smoke-signal repeaters, by which hideous emergencies could be made known across hundred of miles in remarkably short order. Then there was the stagecoach or the hired private coach, dashing

OWN YOUR FAVORITE MOVIES ON LASERDISC.

3 LASERDISCS \$7 EACH.

SEE DETAILS BELOW.



Die Hard 2*
10418062



Home Alone*
1042082



Total Recall
2276032



Star Wars*
0564082



The Empire Strikes Back*
0910092



Return of the Jedi*
3547042

THE KING AND I	★ 0347022	BILLY JOEL: EYE OF THE STORM	9683052
THE ABYSS	★ 8811022	DOCTOR ZHIVAGO	★ 0026002
KINDERGARTEN COP	5234072	THE COLOR PURPLE	★ 6301032
PATTON	★ 0043092	RAIN MAN	2869062
THE WIZARD OF OZ (ANNIV. ED)	2941082	TANGO & CASH	★ 6474042
GOODFELLAS	9698082	LETHAL WEAPON	6308062
E.T.: THE EXTRA-TERRESTRIAL	★ 6811062	LETHAL WEAPON 2	★ 6427022
PREDATOR 2	★ 1043072	BORN ON THE FOURTH OF JULY	★ 4891042
HENRY & JUNE	4993012	HARD TO KILL	9535052
SLEEPING WITH THE ENEMY	1053042	NATIONAL LAMPOON'S ANIMAL HOUSE	2115082
THE WAR OF THE ROSES	★ 0339022	FIDDLER ON THE ROOF	★ 0551032
THE DOORS	★ 2325042	ONCE UPON A TIME IN AMERICA	6058082
CAROUSEL	★ 0338032	THE DEER HUNTER	★ 2124072
BACK TO THE FUTURE	★ 2114092	THE DAY THE EARTH STOOD STILL	0576042
BACK TO THE FUTURE II	★ 9213042	AROUND THE WORLD IN 80 DAYS	6036052
BACK TO THE FUTURE III	★ 4970082	THE AFRICAN QUEEN	0511022
HARRY CONNICK, JR.: SINGIN' & SWINGIN'	9681072	AMERICAN GRAFFITI	2113002
BIRD ON A WIRE	★ 4973052	THE EXORCIST	6003042
BULL DURHAM	2360002	THE BIBLE	★ 0747082
BEN-HUR (1959)	★ 2603072	ROAD WARRIOR	6028052
CITIZEN KANE (REMASTERED)	9111072	BLUE STEEL (1990)	6965002
IT'S A MAD, MAD, MAD, MAD WORLD	0580082	HOW THE WEST WAS WON	★ 2669082
QUICKLY DOWN UNDER	★ 7151022	OUT OF AFRICA	2131082
PRESUMED INNOCENT	★ 9621002	BETLEJUICE	6330082
THE MAN WHO WOULD BE KING	★ 0858032	THE LAND BEFORE TIME	5822052
ROMANCING THE STONE	0894092	NEXT OF KIN	6472062
BATMAN (1989)	★ 6425042	HELLO, DOLLY	★ 0609052
THE BLUES BROTHERS	2117062	LIONHEART	5245042
THE GRIFTERS	3830002	EDWARD SCISSOR-HANDS	1046042
PREDATOR	3649012	ANGEL HEART	7956092
THE RIGHT STUFF	6043062	CINEMA PARADISO (SUBTITLED)	3815092
ALIEN	0002082	THE GHOST & MRS. MUIR	8805002
ALIENS	3609092	JACOB'S LADDER	2303002
2001: A SPACE ODYSSEY	0025012	HARVEY	9217002
DUNE	2111022	L.A. STORY	2310012
EXCALIBUR	6021022	IT'S A WONDERFUL LIFE	4079082
BLUE VELVET	★ 5150072	JEZEBEL	0729002
SCARFACE (1983)	2168042	NATIONAL LAMPOON'S VACATION	6039022
SUPERMAN: THE MOVIE	★ 0013052	NATIONAL LAMPOON'S CHRISTMAS VACATION	9529072
SUPERMAN II	6015002	REVERSAL OF FORTUNE	9697092
AN AMERICAN TAIL	2184042	THE RUNNING MAN	4956062
JAWS	1000082	9 1/2 WEEKS	2708012
ROBOCOP	2350022	ALL DOGS GO TO HEAVEN	2897022
AN AMERICAN WEREWOLF IN LONDON	7140062	LA TRAVIATA	5121032
DIRTY DANCING	4955072	MEAN STREETS	6093052
DARKMAN	4981052	THE SOUND OF MUSIC	★ 0039052
F/X	6502002		
Q & A	3807092		

Here's a great way to build a collection of your favorite movies—on laserdiscs! Just write in the numbers of the 3 laserdiscs you want for \$1.00 each, plus shipping and handling. In exchange, you simply agree to buy two more laserdiscs in the next year, at regular Club prices (currently as low as \$29.95, plus shipping and handling)—and you may cancel membership at any time after doing so.

Every four weeks (up to 13 times a year), you'll receive a Club mailing, reviewing our Director's Selection—plus scores of alternate choices, including many lower-priced laserdiscs. And you may also receive Special Selection mailings up to four times a year. (That's up to 17 buying opportunities a year.)

You buy only what you want—when you want it! If you want the Director's Selection, do nothing—it will be sent automatically. If you'd prefer an alternate selection, or none at all, just mail the response card always provided by the date specified. And you'll always have 14 days to decide; if not, you may return the selection at our expense.

There's a money-saving Bonus Plan. If you continue your membership after fulfilling your obligation, you'll be eligible for our generous bonus plan. It enables you to enjoy great savings on the movies you want—for as long as you decide to remain a member!

And there's a 10-day risk-free trial. We'll send details of the Club's operation with your introductory package. If not satisfied, return everything within 10 days for a full refund and no further obligation.

For fastest service, use your credit card and our toll-free number.

Call 24 hours a day:

1-800-538-2233 Dept. FYK

Columbia House Laserdisc Club

Dept. FYK P.O. Box 1112,
Terre Haute, Indiana 47811-1112

Yes, please enroll me under the terms outlined in this advertisement. As a member, I need buy only 2 more selections, at regular Club prices, within the coming year.

Send me these 3 laserdiscs for \$1.00 each plus \$1.50 each shipping and handling (total \$7.50)

Please Check How Paying:

- My check is enclosed 20Y/20Z
 Charge my introductory laserdiscs and future Club purchases to:
 MasterCard Diners Club AMEX VISA

Acc. No. _____

Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

Apt. _____ City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Phone No. () _____

Note: Membership is limited and Columbia House Laserdisc Club reserves the right to reject or cancel any membership. Offer limited to continental U.S. (excluding Alaska). Applicable sales tax added to all orders.

COLUMBIA HOUSE LASERDISC CLUB

1400 N. Fruitridge Avenue, Terre Haute, IN 47811-1112

© 1992, The Columbia House Company

*Letterbox

23/592

Why This Ad Is Making The Other Loudspeaker Company Nervous.

We think the Ensemble II speaker system by Henry Kloss is better than the BOSE AM-5 Series II. And because Cambridge SoundWorks sells direct...it's half the price.

Audio Hall of Fame member, Henry Kloss

All Cambridge SoundWorks products are designed by our co-founder and chairman, Henry Kloss, who created the dominant speakers of the '50s (AR), '60s (KLH) and '70s (Advent). Our high performance, high-value speakers and systems are all manufactured in our factory in Newton, Massachusetts.

Ensemble II performance for half the Bose price.

Ensemble® II is the latest version of the subwoofer-satellite speakers *Audio magazine* said "may be the best value in the world." Unlike the Bose® system, it uses two-way satellite speakers and acoustic suspension subwoofers (with 35% more cone area). It can sound identical to our original Ensemble system.

Audio experts on call 365 days a year.

Our helpful, knowledgeable audio experts (not clerks) are on duty for advice, hook-up information or orders, 8AM-midnight, *every* day, including holidays. They don't know the meaning of the phrase "hard sell." A customer wrote "The quality of your product is matched by your attitude towards your customers."

We've eliminated the expensive "middle-men."

All Cambridge SoundWorks components and systems are sold factory-direct to the public, eliminating huge distribution expenses. Don't be fooled by our reasonable prices—our products are *very* well made, with premium quality components throughout. With our 30-day satisfaction guarantee, you can't lose.

FREE catalog—Pioneer, Philips, Denon and more.

Our full-color catalog is loaded with systems and components from top name brands, including our own. Our systems deliver a lot of performance for the money, especially our Dolby Surround systems, which we feel are the best values in the country. For your free catalog, call 1-800-AKA-HIFI, 24 hours a day.



CAMBRIDGE SOUNDWORKS

A new kind of audio company, with factory-direct savings.

154 California St., Suite 104 JAN, Newton, MA 02158 1-800-AKA-HIFI (800-252-4434)

Fax: 617-332-5936 In Canada: 1-800-525-4434 Switchboard: 617-332-5936

© 1991 Cambridge SoundWorks. Ensemble is a registered trademark of Cambridge SoundWorks. Bose is a registered trademark of Bose Corp. AR & Advent are trademarks of International Jensen, Inc.

The repeater principle goes back to the start of the human race; think of smoke-signal repeaters or the stagecoach.

ahead at full horsepower, and the highly perfected change of horses where, in early 19th-century England, a complete new "motive power" could be installed on a large coach in literally seconds, scarcely a pause at all. Human and animal repeaters have always been with us, as essential parts of communication.

Think also of the telegraph, the first true electrical means of communication and far ahead of all the rest, back in the 1840s. Morse had the first digital system—can anyone question it? Two symbols (and only one transmission wire) coded into the entire language. But the repeater was a very tough problem. The first Morse line, between Washington, D.C. and Baltimore, got by without a repeater, if I am right—but barely. It still created a sensation, just as had the original discovery that electricity moved instantaneously. But the telegraph that followed the railroads across our continent and everywhere else was in dire dependence on some sort of repeater to keep the signal going. All too often it was human. A fading message was written down, as much as could be deciphered, and then tapped out anew on a fresh circuit. After dozens of such transcriptions, most telegrams were reduced to jargon! Like the children's game where a few words are whispered ear to ear around a large circle, the message ending up in chaos.

The true repeater solved much of the jargon problem—it was an electrical amplifier that actually was mechanical. A feeble make-and-break actuating a much stronger, fresher current. An *electronic* repeater, which had to involve amplification, was not devised for three-quarters of a century, by then applying also to the telephone.

The digital nature of the telegraph gave it a tremendous boost—retrieve the "bits," and you had the signal but not the noise. You can see, thus, that the phone network began with a very serious handicap, which is probably why, when I was a child, a long-distance call was for some extreme emergency and a clumsy thing at best. I still tend to talk loud when I phone across the country. We all did.

I am no authority on the inner details of the new light-amp repeater-amplifier, and I refer you to the *Scientific*

Our own electronics have explored the furthest reaches of our kind of bandwidth, but we can never compete with light.

American source. In nontech language, I can give you a rough idea as to how it works. The pumping laser, whatever type is eventually perfected, is hearteningly similar to our ubiquitous CD lasers and their relatives. Not big, very modest in power requirements, not expensive—especially for professional communications networks. As I understand it, the signal fiber is joined at its doped area by a second fiber, which carries a diode-laser pulse that makes the erbium amplify. The doping may be concentrated in a small loop or distributed over a long distance. The erbium (or other similar material) emits light in the familiar way, imposing its new power on the light signal that is passing through. Lots of ifs and buts in that, I am aware. But I assure you it exists. It will be perfected. And multiplied. Moreover, its use will soon expand, without any doubt at all. Into audio? Extremely likely.

There is a lot more than just amplification involved in this new way to repeat an optical signal. As we know, light has an enormous bandwidth. For our purposes it might as well be infinite, a million or so separate digital "channels" imposed on a single beam of light! (See October.) Our own electronics have explored the furthest reaches of our kinds of bandwidth, but we can never compete with light. What, then, do we do when a wideband, multi-channel light signal fades and heads into an electronic repeater system? For lack of bandwidth, we must sort out the channels and amplify them separately. We are limited in all sorts of ways by this—can you imagine a repeater that needs a thousand amplifiers for an easy and casual thousand channels carried in the light signal? Also much associated clean-up equipment and assorted filters—you know what filters get you into—both to separate and to recombine the numerous electronic channels. And then, of course, the repeat conversion back to a single light-beam signal. These are the light repeaters now in use, and they are roughly equivalent to the mechanical repeaters of the early telegraph. What a bottleneck!


By the way, just as the erbium ions can be doped in concentrated clumps at one point in a transmitting fiber, or spaced out thinly for a sort of gradual

amplification over considerable distances, so too can the pumping laser adapt to conditions. Its light-conducting fiber can couple with the signal fiber perhaps only inches away. Or if your repeater happens to be under the English Channel or at the bottom of an ocean 30,000 feet deep, you can set up your laser on the nearest convenient land and run a second parallel fiber alongside the first, two human hairs together, to carry the laser beam to the point of junction and amplification. How flexible can you get? And then there is the soliton, a "wave-like optical pulse" that will go 10,000 kilometers without spreading out. . . .

The Japanese, according to the *Scientific American* article, plan a brand-new, 2.4-gigabit all-optical network under the Pacific, to open up in 1996. Details not yet settled—they aren't settled anywhere.

As to audio itself, the first thing to note is how much of this new technique meshes into existing knowledge and practice of many sorts and definitely into our own ever more profound concern with semiconductors and the laser, in particular, so familiar in audio CD players. How can we possibly NOT get involved? But in new ways, not just repeaters.

I suspect erbium amping will show up first in our near neighborhood, the video cable, already carrying plenty of audio, feeding most of our equipment with its signal. Have you seen those fat things that now bring cable into a million homes? They are an expensive vested interest, but new territories await the cable that is hair-like and can carry absolutely anything, with repeaters built in. My town does not have cable—not enough houses. If our local outfit has heard of erbium, they may merely be stalling until it arrives. If not, sooner or later they will discover it. A cable revolution again, maybe the end of networks, maybe even radio, going along on cable for the ride? Well, big changes anyhow.

In specific audio equipment for the home and car, I can only give a guess that erbium-light amplification would be most useful in the low-level areas, the delicate and critical preamp and its numerous relatives where simplicity and purity are of the essence. Right? The straight wire turned fiber. 

It's Not Too Late For Christmas
Order By Dec. 23, 1991



FREE Audio Catalog

- Call toll-free for factory-direct savings.
- Save hundreds on components and systems from Cambridge SoundWorks, Philips, Pioneer, Denon, Nakamichi, Thorens, Koss and others.
- Audio Experts will answer all your questions, before and after you buy... 8AM-midnight (ET), 365 days a year.
- 30-day total satisfaction guarantee.

"Ensemble II, like its companions in the Cambridge SoundWorks lineup, performs so far beyond its price and size class that it can be compared only with much larger speakers at substantially higher prices."

—Stereo Review.

1-800-AKA-HIFI*
24 hours a day, 365 days a year (800-252-4434)

CAMBRIDGE SOUNDWORKS

A new *kind* of audio company, with factory-direct savings.

154 California St., Suite 1144, Newton, MA 02158
*In Canada call 1-800-525-4434. Fax: 617-332-9229
Outside U.S. or Canada 617-332-5936
© 1991 Cambridge SoundWorks. Ensemble is a registered trademark of Cambridge SoundWorks. AR & Advent are trademarks of International Jensen, Inc.



**Aiwa
Portable DAT Recorder**

Weighing 1.1 pounds, the HD-S100 uses one-bit A/D and D/A decoders, with 64- and 256-times oversampling, respectively. Digital and line inputs and outputs are provided, as is a microphone input with a three-step attenuator. Slider pots control left and right recording level, and the display is on the unit's top panel. Subcode functions include absolute time, automatic and manual start-ID recording, program numbering, program renumbering, and automatic location of the last recorded portion. The unit is powered by a 6-V rechargeable battery. Price: \$950.

For literature, circle No. 100

Parasound Power Amp

Designed by John Curl, the HCA-2200 is a high-current design, rated to deliver 50 amperes rms, 90 amperes peak. Rated power in stereo ranges from 220 watts per channel into 8 ohms to 385 watts per channel into 2 ohms; bridged for mono, the amp delivers 750 watts into 8 ohms and 1,000 watts into 4 ohms, all at

0.07% THD. Rated THD at more typical listening levels is 0.005%. Bandwidth at rated power is 20 Hz to 20 kHz, ± 0.5 dB—or 3 Hz to 90 kHz, +0, -3 dB. Damping factor is greater than 120 at 20 Hz. Features include Class-A cascode input circuitry and MOS-FET driver transistors, as well as fully balanced inputs. Price: \$1,585. For literature, circle No. 102.



Clarion Car CD Changer

The 6201CD holds six CDs in a newly designed magazine whose compactness keeps the changer's overall height down to 2 $\frac{7}{8}$ inches. The

unit should be easy to install, not just because of its size but because all power, signal, and control connections are handled by a single plug and because its suspension is adjustable for mounting at any angle from horizontal to vertical. The D/A section is a dual one-bit bitstream type, and an oil-damped suspension system floats the 6201CD's mechanism inside the chassis to isolate it from road shocks. Price: \$399.95.

For literature, circle No. 103



**Sennet Concepts
Center Speaker**

Designed for use as a surround system's center-channel speaker, the SH44 is shielded to allow placement near a video monitor without distorting the picture, and the speaker's response is optimized for dialog clarity and intelligibility. The system incorporates two

4-inch woofers with carbon-filled polypropylene cones plus a 14-mm dome tweeter. Bandwidth is rated at 80 Hz to 20 kHz, sensitivity is 90 dB SPL at 1 meter for 1 V input, and power handling is 100 watts. The system is 11 inches wide, 5 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches high, and 7 $\frac{7}{8}$ inches deep. Price: \$90.

For literature, circle No. 101



Vortex Loudspeaker

A three-way system, the Vortex Screen uses an 8-inch woofer in a hybrid transmission-line enclosure, a separately enclosed 4-inch midrange, and a 1-inch aluminum dome tweeter. The crossover incorporates servo circuits to compensate for impedance variations, hysteresis, and back EMF. Rated frequency response is 27 Hz to 25 kHz ± 3 dB, and sensitivity is 88 dB SPL at 1 meter for 1 watt input. Price: \$1,750 per pair. For literature, circle No. 104

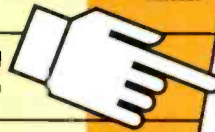
8

compact discs or cassettes

FOR THE PRICE OF 1

~~1~~ ^{1/2}

with nothing more to buy...ever!



When you do buy your one album, we'll bill you at just **ONE HALF** the regular Club price.

- Skid Row: *Slave To The Grind* (Atlantic) 54433
- The Best Of Stevie Nicks: *Timespace* (Modern) 10940
- White Lion: *Mane Attraction* (Atlantic) 54209
- Pat Benatar: *True Love* (Chrysalis) 44663
- Lenny Kravitz: *Mama Said* (Virgin) 10041
- Hank Williams, Jr.: *Pure Hank* (Warner/Curb) 60351
- Starship: *Greatest Hits* (RCA) 90270
- Contraband (Impact) 32031
- Frank Sinatra: *Sinatra Reprise: The Very Good Years* (Reprise) 80304
- Elvis Costello: *Mighty Like A Rose* (Warner Bros.) 60280
- Aretha Franklin: *What You See Is What You Sweat* (Arista) 72220
- Spyro Gyra: *Collection* (GRP) 33286
- Kool Moe Dee: *Funke Funke Wisdom* (Jive) 44195
- Ziggy Marley: *Jahmekya* (Virgin) 54204
- Paul Simon: *Negotiations And Love Songs 1971-86* (Warner Bros.) 20461
- Lynyrd Skynyrd: *1991* (Atlantic) 34437
- Foreigner: *Unusual Heat* (Atlantic) 34465
- Elvis Presley: *Sings Leiber And Stoller* (RCA) 44359
- José Carreras: *Hollywood Golden Classics* (Atlantic) 44656
- Keith Washington: *Make Time For Love* (Owest) 14677
- Diamond Rio (Arista) 10702
- Lisa Fischer: *So Intense* (Elektra) 71152
- Marc Cohn (Atlantic) 82983
- Neil Diamond: *12 Greatest Hits* (MCA) 84050
- The Judds: *Greatest Hits, Vol. 2* (RCA) 74054
- Holly Dunn: *Milestones—Greatest Hits* (Warner Bros.) 83614
- Guys And Dolls/Original Cast (MCA) 43962
- McBride & The Ride: *Burnin' Up The Road* (MCA) 53806
- Dying Young/Sdtk. (Arista) 73769
- Queen Latifah: *All Hall The Queen* (Tommy Boy) 74108
- Foreigner: *Records* (Atlantic) 53317
- Supertump: *Classics* (14 Greatest Hits) (A&M) 04891
- Extreme: *Pornograffiti* (A&M) 43557
- Seal (Warner Bros.) 61992
- Squeeze: *Play* (Reprise) 70549
- Barry Manilow: *Showstoppers* (Arista) 64323
- Gladys Knight: *Good Woman* (MCA) 84390
- Bela Fleck & The Flecktones: *Flight Of The Cosmic Hippo* (Warner Bros.) 64436
- Van Morrison: *Moodance* (Warner Bros.) 64585
- Emerson, Lake & Palmer: *Brain Salad Surgery* (Atlantic) 54608
- Glenn Miller: *Chattanooga Choo Choo—The #1 Hits* (Bluebird) 11052
- Alabama: *Greatest Hits, Vol. 2* (RCA) 44504
- Gene Rice: *Just For You* (RCA) 90101
- Donna Summer: *Mistaken Identity* (Atlantic) 10609
- Diana Ross: *The Force Behind The Power* (Motown) 63680
- Jermaine Jackson: *You Said* (La Face) 84326
- Joe Jackson: *Laughter & Lust* (Virgin) 84269
- Hi-Five (Jive) 10542
- Jefferson Starship: *Gold* (RCA) 64132
- Connie Francis: *Where The Hits Are* (Malaco) 34739
- Kix: *Hot Wire* (EastWest America) 64398
- Chicago: *Greatest Hits 1982-1989* (Reprise) 63363
- Bad Company: *Holy Water* (Atlantic) 24784
- Bob Marley: *Legend* (Island) 53521
- Eric Clapton: *Journeyman* (Warner Bros.) 53940
- Elvis Presley: *The Number One Hits* (RCA) 72190
- Keith Whitley: *Greatest Hits* (RCA) 10728
- Allman Bros.: *Eat A Peach* (Polydor) 63353
- Paul Simon: *Graceland* (Warner Bros.) 72315
- Take 6: *So Much 2 Say* (Reprise) 53580
- Buddy Holly: *From The Original Masters* (MCA) 20069
- Buffalo Springfield: *Retrospective* (ATCO) 00844
- The Who: *Who's Better Who's Best* (MCA) 00790
- Anthrax: *Persistence Of Time* (Island) 83468
- The Cars: *Greatest Hits* (Elektra) 53702
- The Best Of Dolly Parton (RCA) 51583

- Paul Simon: *The Rhythm Of The Saints* (Warner Bros.) 10455
- Vanilla Ice: *Extremely Live* (SBK) 70017
- Travis Tritt: *It's All About To Change* (Warner Bros.) 64147
- David Sanborn: *Another Hand* (Elektra) 54527
- Heavy D & The Boyz: *Peaceful Journey* (Uptown/MCA) 10920
- Janet Jackson's *Rhythm Nation 1814* (A&M) 72386
- Tom Petty: *Full Moon Fever* (MCA) 33911
- Patsy Cline: *12 Greatest Hits* (MCA) 53849
- Teddy Pendergrass: *Truly Blessed* (Elektra) 14879
- Keith Sweat: *I'll Give All My Love To You* (Elektra) 51603
- U2: *Rattle And Hum* (Island) 00596
- Scorpions: *Crazy World* (Mercury) 14795
- Dionne Warwick: *Sings Cole Porter* (Arista) 53326
- Fleetwood Mac: *Greatest Hits* (Warner Bros.) 00796
- Dirty Dancing/Sdtk. (RCA) 82522
- Paula Abdul: *Shut Up And Dance* (The Dance Mixes) (Virgin) 80326
- Best Of Bad Company: *10 From 6* (Atlantic) 60321
- Roy Orbison: *A Black And White Night* (Virgin) 64495
- Quincy Jones: *Back On The Block* (Owest) 64116
- Rod Stewart: *Downtown Train* (Warner Bros.) 10708
- The KLF: *White Room* (Arista) 23333
- Trisha Yearwood (MCA) 64033
- Londonbeat: *In The Blood* (MCA) 44569
- Bon Jovi: *Slippery When Wet* (Mercury) 43465
- The Bonnie Raitt Collection (Warner Bros.) 00569
- Anita Baker: *Compositions* (Elektra) 00921
- Best Of Dire Straits: *Money For Nothing* (Warner Bros.) 00713
- Bryan Adams: *Reckless* (A&M) 51540
- Eagles: *Greatest Hits, Vol. 2* (Asylum) 63318
- The B-52's: *Cosmic Thing* (Reprise) 14742
- Clint Black: *Puf Yourself In My Shoes* (RCA) 24690
- Bell Biv DeVoe: *Poison* (MCA) 00547
- Nöitley Crüe: *Dr. Feelgood* (Elektra) 33928
- The Cure: *Mixed Up* (Elektra) 74190
- Nelson: *After The Rain* (DGC) 74079
- Alan Jackson: *Don't Rock The Jukebox* (Arista) 43877
- Damn Yankees (Warner Bros.) 14852
- Pebbles: *Always* (MCA) 11001
- Fine Young Cannibals: *Raw & The Remix* (I.R.S.) 53904

- Another Bad Creation: *Coolin' At The Playground Ya Know!* (Motown) 10456
- Stevie Wonder: *Jungle Fever/Soundtrack* (Motown) 54197
- Keith Whitley: *Kentucky Bluebird* (RCA) 34233
- Vanilla Ice: *To The Extremes* (SBK) 24689
- The Judds: *Love Can Build A Bridge* (RCA) 24549
- Slaughter: *Stick It To Ya* (Chrysalis) 42308
- Jae's Addiction: *Ritual de lo Habitual* (Warner Bros.) 10020
- Kenny G: *Live* (Arista) 64505
- The Police: *Every Breath You Take—The Singles* (A&M) 73924
- Peter Dinklage: *Shaking The Tree-16 Golden Greats* (Geffen) 11089
- 16 #1 Motown Hits *From The Early '60s* (Motown) 74336
- James Taylor: *Greatest Hits* (Reprise) 23790
- AC/DC: *Back In Black* (Atlantic) 13772
- Sinead O'Connor: *I Do Not Want What I Haven't Got* (Chrysalis) 33512
- Traveling Wilburys, Vol. 3 (Warner Bros.) 24817
- Yes: *Union* (Arista) 10735
- Bette Midler: *Beaches Sdtk.* (Atlantic) 10793
- Best Of Aretha Franklin (Atlantic) 20078
- Traveling Wilburys' Vol. 1 (Warner) 00711
- Best Of Carly Simon (Elektra) 43787
- R.E.M.: *Out Of Time* (Warner Bros.) 24762
- Natalie Cole: *Unforgettable* (Elektra) 83452
- Paula Abdul: *Spellbound* (Virgin) 73320
- Boyz II Men: *Cosmothronomy* (Motown) 10930

OFFER EXPIRES FEBRUARY 29TH — NOT TO BE REPEATED IN 1992!

PLUS INSTANT **50% OFF** BONUS DISCOUNTS FOR MEMBERS WHO CHOOSE CDs!

It's the BMG difference!

You earn instant 50%-off bonus discounts right with the very first and every regular Club price CD you buy. In a nutshell buy 1, take another at half-off! With other clubs you must first buy 6 or more selections at full price and become a "Preferred Member" before you can get savings like this.

Yes! Please accept my membership in the BMG Music Service and send me the four selections as I have indicated here under the terms of this offer. I need buy just one more hit within the next year and be billed for just one half the regular Club price. After that I can choose 3 more hits FREE! (A shipping and handling charge is added.)

SEND MY SELECTIONS ON (check one only): COMPACT DISCS** CASSETTES

RUSH ME THESE 4 HITS NOW (indicate by number):

I am most interested in the music category checked here — but I am always free to choose from any (check one only):

- 1 EASY LISTENING: Bette Midler, Barry Manilow
- 2 COUNTRY: Clint Black, Reba McEntire
- 3 HARD ROCK: ZZ Top, Van Halen
- 4 POP/SOFT ROCK: Madonna, Elton John
- 5 CLASSICAL: Luciano Pavarotti, Vladimir Horowitz
- 6 JAZZ: Kenny G, George Benson
- 7 HEAVY METAL AC/DC, Slaughter

Mr. Mrs. Ms. First Name Initial Last Name (PLEASE PRINT)

Address Apt.

City State Zip

Telephone, please () Area code

Signature

Have you bought anything else by mail in last 6 months year never

SEE OTHER SIDE FOR MORE HITS

MS469

**Members who select CDs will be serviced by the BMG Compact Disc Club. Current BMG CD Club members not eligible. Full membership details will follow, with the same 10-day, no-obligation privilege. We reserve the right to request additional information or reject any application. Limited to new members, continental USA only. One membership per family. Local taxes, if any, will be added.

8 compact discs or cassettes ~~1~~ ^{1/2} FOR THE PRICE OF 1

with nothing more to buy...ever!



Randy Travis: High Lonesome (Warner Bros.) 11075

Jesus Jones: Doubt (SBK) 44654

Bell Biv DeVoe: WBBD-Boot City! The Remix Album (MCA) 54360

Madonna: The Immaculate Collection (Sire) 54164

Van Halen: For Unlawful Carnal Knowledge (Warner Bros.) 10016

Ratt: Ratt & Roll #191 (Atlantic) 60098
Wilson Phillips (SBK) 00726
Carreras, Domingo, Pavarotti: 3 Tenors (London) 35078
Trixter (Mechanic/MCA) 61594
Paula Abdul: Forever Your Girl (Virgin) 00933
Daryl Hall & John Oates: Change Of Season (Arista) 00543
Tony! Toni! Toné!: The Revival (Polydor) 00565
Best Of Grateful Dead: Skeletons From The Closet (Warner Bros.) 83882
George Harrison: Best Of Dark Horse, 1976-1989 (Dark Horse) 80307
Elton John: Greatest Hits, Vol. 3 (Geffen) 34463
Dire Straits: Brothers In Arms (Warner Bros.) 14734
Sling: Nothing Like The Sun (A&M) 73965
Styx: Edge Of The Century (A&M) 74498
Tracy Chapman (Elektra) 53582
Young MC: Stone Cold Rhymin' (Delicious Vinyl) 54058
Clint Black: Killin' Time (RCA) 01112
Best Of Robert Palmer: Addictions (Island) 10819
K.T. Oslin: Love In A Small Town (RCA) 74327
Lynyrd Skynyrd's Innyrds (MCA) 01150
Rick Astley: Free (RCA) 53656
Black Box: Dreamland (RCA) 84063

Whitney Houston: I'm Your Baby Tonight (Arista) 10663
ZZ Top: Recycler (Warner Bros.) 73969
Jon Bon Jovi: Blaze Of Glory (Mercury) 44490
Alan Jackson: Here In The Real World (Arista) 53833
Johnny Gill (Motown) 00738
Soul II Soul: Vol. II-1990-A New Decade (Virgin) 00567
Bobby Brown: Dancin'...Ya Know It (MCA) 73660
U2: The Joshua Tree (Island) 53501
Winger: In The Heart Of The Young (Atlantic) 00570
Kiss: Smashes Thrashes And Hits (Mercury) 00736
The Sound Of Music/Sgttk. (RCA) 00046
Prince And The Revolution: Purple Rain (Warner Bros.) 60175
Metallica: Master Of Puppets (Elektra) 34552
Jethro Tull: Thick As A Brick (Chrysalis) 01023
Ralph Tresvant (MCA) 14889
Andrew Lloyd Webber: The Premiere Collection (MCA) 53868
Technontronic: Pump Up The Jam-The Album (SBK) 34781
Amby Grant: The Collection (A&M) 44643
David Lee Roth: A Little Ain't Enough (Warner Bros.) 10551
INXS: X (Atlantic) 64378
The Best Of The Everly Brothers (Warner Bros.) 03826

Boyz N The Hood/Sgttk. (Owest) 24419
Bette Midler: Some People's Lives (Atlantic) 53568
Divinyls (Virgin) 74057
AC/DC: The Razors Edge (ATCO) 33379
Chris Isaak: Heart Shaped World (Reprise) 73735
Prince: Graffiti Bridge (Palsley Park) 34107
B.B. King: Live At The Apollo (GRP) 24735
Brooks & Dunn: Brand New Man (Arista) 64331
Van Halen: Women And Children First (Warner Bros.) 44473
Cleo Laine: Jazz (RCA Victor) 23471
Patty Loveless: Up Against My Heart (MCA) 11141
De La Soul: De La Soul Is Dead (Tommy Boy) 64101
Lita Ford: Stiletto (RCA) 63893
Kentucky Headhunters: Pickin' On Nashville (Mercury) 24740
Whitney Houston (Arista) 54381
Deep Purple: Slaves & Masters (RCA) 11145
Bruce Hornsby & The Range: A Night On The Town (RCA) 63689
John Denver's Greatest Hits (RCA) 13777
Earl Thomas Conley: Yours Truly (RCA) 20033
Gary Burton: Cool Nights (GRP) 63652
Classic Yes (Atlantic) 50248
Steve Winwood: Chronicles (Island) 34501
Kathy Mattea: A Collection Of Hits (Mercury) 10791

Corina (ATCO) 24725
Rythm Syndicate (Impact/MCA) 62320
Classic Soul (MCA) 10843
Bing Crosby's Greatest Hits (MCA) 04709
Michael Penn: March (RCA) 83798
Rebs McEntire: Rumor Has It (MCA) 44609
Restless Heart: Greatest Hits (RCA) 24774
Led Zeppelin IV (Runes) (Atlantic) 12014
The Best Of Liberace (MCA) 04712
Billy Ocean: Greatest Hits (Jive) 24510
Desert Rose Band: A Dozen Roses (MCA) 11113
The Drifters' Golden Hits (Atlantic) 63859
Sha Na Na: Rock & Roll Is Here To Stay (Buddah) 61568
Chuck Berry: The Great 28 (Chess) 64137

D.J. Jazzy Jeff & The Fresh Prince Base: Homebase (Jive) 21073
Steve Winwood: Refugees Of The Heart (Virgin) 54232
Jimmy Buffett: Songs You Know By Heart Greatest Hit(s) (MCA) 42157
Rod Stewart's Greatest Hits (Warner Bros.) 33779
Robert Plant: Manic Nirvana (Es Paranza) 54122
Air Supply: Greatest Hits (Arista) 34424
Morrissey: Kill Uncle (Reprise/Sire) 20588
Billy Idol: Charmed Life (Chrysalis) 62264
Engelbert Humperdinck: Love Is The Reason (Critique) 94103
Ronnie Milsap: Greatest Hits (RCA) 10243
Roberta Flack: Best Of (Atlantic) 40381

START WITH 4 HITS FOR 1¢ NOW!
 Yes, start with any 4 compact discs or cassettes shown here! You need buy just 1 more hit — *not at regular Club prices* — but at a *whopping 50% off regular Club prices* (\$8.98 and up for tapes, \$14.98 and up for CDs), and take up to one full year to do it. Then choose 3 more FREE! That's 8 smash hits for just half the price you'd expect to pay for just 1 great hit and there's nothing more to buy...ever! This fantastic offer expires February 29th. It's available for a limited time only and will not be repeated in 1992! (A shipping and handling charge is added.)

HOW THE CLUB OPERATES. You'll receive the Club's exclusive magazine highlighting the Featured Selection in your listening category, about every three weeks — 19 times a year. If you want it, do nothing. It will come to you automatically. If you prefer another selection, or none, just say so on the card always provided, and return it by the date specified. You'll always have 10 days to decide, or return the Featured Selection at our expense. As a member in good standing, send no money when you order, we'll bill you later. And you may cancel your membership upon completing your enrollment agreement by writing to us.

FREE 10-DAY TRIAL! Listen to your 4 introductory CDs or Cassettes for a full 10 days. If not satisfied, return them with no further obligation. You risk nothing! So don't delay. Pick your hits, write their numbers on the postpaid reply card, and mail it today.

*A shipping and handling charge is added.
 MS469 BMG MUSIC SERVICE, 6550 E. 30th St., Indianapolis, IN 46219-1134. TRADEMARKS USED IN THIS ADVT ARE THE PROPERTY OF VARIOUS TRADEMARK OWNERS. ©1991 BMG DIRECT MARKETING, INC.
 Dog and horn are trademarks of General Electric Company, U.S.A. BMG logo TM BMG Music



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
 FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 5071 INDIANAPOLIS, IN.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



BMG MUSIC SERVICE
 P.O. Box 91001
 INDIANAPOLIS IN 46209-9637

NO POSTAGE
 NECESSARY
 IF MAILED
 IN THE
 UNITED STATES



A SENSE OF DIRECTORY



Illustration: Elaine Cardella

Back in January 1985 in this space, Ivan Berger got out his abacus and tallied how much a stereo system would cost if it included the most expensive item from each category of the Annual Equipment Directory in our October '84 issue. Yore score seven years ago: \$121,200. Grab our current Directory, and you'll need almost all of that to buy just the peak power amps. So we thought it high time to update the entire setup. Assuming the 22 products get along with one another, we present The System To End All Bank Accounts.

Sequerra had the tuner in '84, the Model 1 Broadcast Analyzer at \$5,000. In our October '91 Directory, Day Sequerra has the FM Reference Panalyzer at \$12,800. If you want AM stereo—and we want *everything*—add Audio Design Associates' MT-3000 (\$2,500).

For tape enthusiasts, Revox repeats with a cassette deck, this time the B215S (\$2,900), while Fostex provides both the G24S open-reel deck (\$14,500) and the D-20 DAT recorder (\$8,000). That last category also includes a new product yet to find a Directory home of its own: Marantz's CDR-1 CD recorder, which we'll put in our home for \$10,000.

As for a plain old CD *player*, we could spring for the Wadia Digital 2000, but its price tag of \$7,450 prompts the Ralph Kramden in us to respond, "A mere bag of shells!" So let's marry the company's WT2000 CD transport (\$5,600) to the Mark Levinson No. 30 D/A converter (\$13,000) for a much more impressive \$18,600. That takes care of single-disc study. For hour upon hour (upon hour) of background music, we also require Proceed's CD Library (\$14,000), a 100-disc changer with

15 programmable categories and 2,970 (count 'em!) programmable selections. You could Proceed to play every version of Beethoven's Fifth Symphony listed in *Schwann's* most recent *Opus* catalog and still have room for 33 discs—which may or may not be space enough for Alan Douglas' exhumations of Jimi Hendrix.

Let's not forget, we have plenty of black vinyl that deserves respect. "I want my SME!" you cry, noticing the Model 30 turntable with Series V tonearm, all for \$20,000. "Peanuts! Peanuts!" we reply. Not only can you have a choice of turntable at \$15,000—Rockport Technologies' Sirius or Symphonic Line's RG 6—but you can add Basis Audio's separate Reference tonearm (\$10,900) and Audio Note's AN-MC-2/LTD Signature phono cartridge (\$8,000) and be proud to have conspicuously consumed to the analog tune of \$33,900. (The \$3,500 for the Kiseki Lapus cartridge from '84 would today buy you only the Audio Note *replacement stylus*.) But this handles just 33⅓ and 45 rpm. Plunk down another \$705 for Rega Research's 78-only Planar 78 turntable with RB250 tonearm (\$575) and Rega's RB78 cartridge (\$130).

Time to process all those signals. We're still buying the Packburn noise suppressor, now dubbed the Model 323 A and costing \$2,650 (up only \$200 from '84). Add to that Lexicon's CP-3 surround processor (\$2,995) and Cello's Audio Palette/MIV equalizer (\$17,000), and you've just burned another \$22,645 in one paragraph.

The power amps we mentioned in the first paragraph are Audio Note's tube mono pair called the Gaku-On, listed at \$120,000 (versus, in '84, the

pair from Esoteric Audio Research at \$10,000). You could then choose Dynaudio's Arbiter preamp for \$41,000, but let's go a little further by combining Audio Note's M-7 Phono (\$25,000) with FM Acoustics' line-only Resolution Series 266 (\$16,980) for a preamp total of \$41,980.

Which leaves headphones and, oh, yes, speakers. For ultimate privacy at ultimate expense, Koss offers the ESP/950 'phones at \$2,000. But there will be times when we'd like the rest of the household—and possibly the neighborhood—to hear the fruits of our outlay. Let's see . . . Entec and Reuben Guss each have a speaker system for \$100,000. Not bad, but here comes Wilson Audio Specialties with the WAMM Series VI at \$125,000 (the WAMM system in '84 had the biggest speaker ticket at \$42,000). But that includes an equalizer, so no fair. Our choice instead is R. Sequerra Associates' Colossus MkII, each weighing 800 lbs. (with a grille material of, ahem, silk) and costing \$75,000—which means \$150,000 per pair, which means \$300,000 for basic two-front, two-back surround sound.

The Sequerras do save us from having to buy a separate subwoofer as well as an external crossover, and because our system is intended primarily for audio-only purposes, we'll also bypass a center-channel speaker. As for cables and other accessories that don't appear in our Directory, spare no expense—but hurry before DCC and the Mini Disc force you to realign the whole *enchiada*.

That said, dear reader, our grand total stands at a very dear indeed \$604,530. *Five times* the 1984 tally. The cost of our Directory issue itself hasn't even doubled—from \$2.95 in '84 to \$4.95 in '91. Then again, if a certain company's threatened takeover of *Audio* comes to pass—and they go ahead with plans to print the Directory on gilt-edged deli paper, bind it between slabs of aged macadamia fruitcake, and rename it *LIRPA Labs' New and Improved Annual Equipment Directory to LIRPA Labs' Equipment and Maybe Some Stuff from Those Other Companies*—you might have to take out a loan.

Ken Richardson



Introducing 20/20 hearing.

INTRODUCING THE L-SERIES. A NEW GENERATION OF SPEAKERS GENE-SPLICED FROM OUR LEGENDARY PROFESSIONAL STUDIO MONITORS. JBL'S SIGNATURE SOUND BUT WITH ONE SPECTACULAR DIFFERENCE: THEY BREAK OUT OF THE BOX. WE FOUND THAT TALL AND NARROW IS A MUCH FRIENDLIER SHAPE. IT LETS SOUND TRAVEL IN A SMOOTH CIRCULAR PATTERN FOR A BETTER IMAGE.

The JBL L7. It has a side-firing woofer with its own chamber. This works like a satellite sub-woofer [down below 180 Hz where sound is 100% non-directional].

(NOW YOU'LL HEAR THE ORCHESTRA LIKE YOU SEE IT ON STAGE.)

WE SLANT THE FRONT BAFFLE, TOO. SO THAT INTERNAL REFLECTIONS CAN'T PLAY PING-PONG ON NON-PARALLEL SURFACES.

WE ALIGN OUR DRIVERS SO HIGH, MID AND LOW SIGNALS REACH YOUR EAR AT THE SAME TIME. AND WE PUSH THE SOUND THROUGH SOMETHING NEW. THE HIGHEST PERFORMANCE SYSTEM

WE'VE EVER BUILT. THE NEW L-SERIES. LISTEN. AND

YOU'LL NEVER LOOK

AT SOUND THE SAME

WAY AGAIN.



JBL CONSUMER PRODUCTS 240 CROSSWAYS PARK WEST WOODBURY NEW YORK 11797 1 800 36 4JBL
A HARMAN INTERNATIONAL COMPANY IN CANADA CONTACT GOULD MARKETING INC
3003 ETINGIN MONTREAL QC CANADA H4S 1Y7 514 333 4444

BITTER JITTER AND SWEETER DITHER



The words "dither" and "jitter" crop up often in reviews of CD players, and I know that there are many readers of *Audio* who aren't sure just what these terms mean. Both words have their root in Middle English, and both connote some degree of nervousness or unease. In general, jitter usually means physical shaking, while dither often carries the meaning of indecision or confusion.

In digital technology, jitter refers to uneven timing in the sampling of digital data being converted back into the analog domain. By design, the sampling of data from the CD is under the control of a crystal oscillator, which is a highly accurate operation. Even motion irregularities of the disc transport mechanism itself are carefully corrected by feeding the digital data into a buffer, from which it is carefully "clocked out" under the precise control of the crystal oscillator. Any degree of jitter remaining in a modern CD player is usually quite small and is not likely to be a function of any mechanical parameter of the player.

Which gets us to the subject of CD rings. Many people are still in love with

analog, and CD rings provide an element of comfort for those users who feel that anything they can do to their systems under the rubric of tender loving care will make it sound better. In the analog days, TLC could improve sound; anti-static devices, record cleaners, and a host of other accessories could make greater or lesser improvements. CD rings are sold for the purpose of "smoothing out" variations in the angular velocity of the CD itself and are supposed to make it sound better. But as we have seen, the data from the disc goes into a buffer and out again under crystal oscillator control. Nothing we do to the disc can improve this. In fact, there is good reason for some players to misperform if a CD ring is used, due to the added rotational inertia which the CD ring causes.

In any event, jitter is bad, but if it occurs at all, it is usually as a result of electronic—not mechanical—design or function. It can be audible, if not properly addressed, but most CD players and other devices take measures to prevent or cure it.

Dither is something else entirely. It is quite beneficial in digital recording sys-

tems and has been a part of signal transmission systems for years. Basically, dithering is a method of adding low-level noise to a system for the purpose of randomizing, or confusing, the small-signal behavior of the system. It has been used in mechanical systems to minimize backlash in gear trains, and it is widely used in TV transmission.

Nakajima et al. mention in *The Sony Book of Digital Audio Technology* that dither can be generated by amplifying noise from a zener diode.

Recall the early days of digital, when many critics stated that decaying reverberant signals often "disappeared" when those signals fell below the theoretical lower limit of system resolution. It is not likely that this was truly observed in normal recordings, but in theory—and in the laboratory—it could be demonstrated! In a 16-bit digital system, the maximum signal-to-noise ratio is on the order of 96 dB. Any attempt to encode a signal that is smaller than the least significant bit of the system will result in *nothing at all* being encoded. In a manner of speaking, the signal is too small and simply falls in the cracks!

Another problem widely discussed in the early days of digital recording was that system distortion, as a percentage of the input signal, actually *increased* as the system input was lowered. This too was true, in a system completely without dither, whereas in any analog system, distortion almost always diminishes as the input signal level is reduced.

These two problems can be eliminated by adding a small amount of dither to the input. This added noise input effectively lessens the maximum S/N ratio of the digital system ever so slightly, but it's a small price to pay for the advantages obtained. I'll briefly try to explain how it works.

First, the human hearing mechanism has a remarkable ability to hear a signal buried in noise. If the noise is fairly broadband (free of any specific, prominent frequency components), then we can easily detect a midrange sine-wave signal buried some 10 to 12 dB below the level of the broadband noise. That is, we can detect a signal that has a negative S/N ratio! The ear's ability to do this is a measure of its ability to "lock on" to a signal when

Introducing a receiver with so much going for it, there's hardly enough room to do it justice.

Weight:
13 lbs.
4 oz.

Hidden Control Panel

Due to Yamaha's patented HCA Circuitry, the RX-950 delivers pure Class A performance, yet runs exceptionally cool. The amplifier in Yamaha's new audio-dedicated receiver will never degrade to Class AB, no matter how high the output.

A massive 11 lb. 6 oz. power transformer ensures high output power even when driving low-impedance loads.

The RX-950 features ToP-ART. A new system design that virtually eliminates interference between channels and delivers maximum signal purity.

40 Presets

Auto Search Tuning

Pure Direct Switch bypasses all tone and balance controls and the pre-main coupler to maximize signal purity.

When the RX-950 is used with other Yamaha RS-compatible components, the entire system can be controlled by a single remote control.

Motor-driven input selector and volume controls with LED indicators. A superior system which eliminates the noise and distortion inherent in electronic switching.

Manual Up/Down Tuning

Record Out Selector allows you to record one source while listening to another.

Front Panel Headphone Jack

Speaker terminals with heavy gauge connectors for optimum results.

SS
e
d

it
i
v



Sleep Time (From Remote Control)

UL Listed

The RX-950 delivers 120 watts RMS per channel into 8 ohms from 20-20,000 Hz at no more than 0.015% THD. Or 180 watts RMS per channel into 4 ohms from 20-20,000 Hz at no more than 0.03% THD.

To keep output impedance to a minimum, speakers are switched in front of their terminals, rather than at the switch position.

For signal purity, exceptionally thick 1.6 mm high quality wire is used to route signals through the amplifier.

The thick base of the RX-950 has exceptional anti-resonance, anti-magnetic and superior damping characteristics.

Offers 4 dedicated audio inputs and 2 video inputs.

and
ble
over
ency
trol.

The new RX-950 combines the performance of the finest separates with the convenience of a receiver.

Ideally suited for multiple speaker installations. Up to six different zones can be controlled at one time through additional amplifiers connected to the two extra pre-amp outs.

Dimensions:
(W x H x D)
17 1/2 inches x
6 3/4 inches x
17 3/4 inches

Integrated Multi-Function LCD Display

Timer features Yamaha's Direct PLL IF Count Synthesizer, a microprocessor-controlled tuning system to lock onto the weakest broadcast frequencies.

Continuously variable loudness control, maintains natural tonality, even at low volume levels.

RX-950 is designed to be the core component of your home installation system.

High Gain AM Loop Antenna

The heavy chassis and extra large feet of the RX-950 are designed for maximum vibration damping.

YAMAHA

© 1991 Yamaha Electronics

Yamaha Corporation U.S.A., P.O. Box 6600, Brea, CA 92622

Paradoxically, dither can both lower the system's S/N ratio and raise the audible dynamic range!

there are no nearby frequency components to mask that signal. This means that the ear's dynamic range—its ability to detect signals from the loudest all the way down to the quietest—is sometimes greater than the S/N ratio of the signals being detected.

The second factor operating here is that the presence of dither noise keeps the digital system from ever attempting to encode an input signal below the system's theoretical limit. What the system does instead is to encode a mixture of dither noise *and* that low-level input signal. Under these conditions, the low-level signal will be modulated by the noise itself and will appear as what is known as duty-cycle modulation or, more formally, pulse-width modulation of the noise. When this is done, the ear tends to average out the signal from the noise, just the way it does in an analog tape recording system, where a sine wave may be similarly buried below broadband noise. In fact, the digital system at this point in



its low-level operation resembles an analog system in many ways, surprising as that may seem.

Now, let's get back to those critics who said that reverberant signals often disappeared at low levels in digital recording. I earlier implied that this did not actually happen in real-world re-

cordings, but only in the laboratory. The reason? There has always been a certain amount of unintentional dither noise in most signal paths. It can be due to the self-noise inherent in microphones or to the input noise in all recording consoles. In order to function as dither, these various noise sources must have an amplitude about one-half (or more) of the least significant bit, and this is almost always the case.

This discussion has pointed up the difference between two often confused terms, dither and jitter. It has also pointed up the differences between two other terms, signal-to-noise ratio and dynamic range, which themselves are often confused. Remember, the maximum S/N ratio of a system is simply a measure, in decibels, of the maximum signal level relative to the level of the system's noise floor. The effective dynamic range of the system may be some 10 to 12 dB greater, taking into account the ability of the ear to detect signals below the noise floor. A

Cordless Headphones — For Privacy With The Freedom To Roam



HA-W70 CORDLESS INFRARED STEREO HEADPHONE SYSTEM

JVC's cordless headphone system lets you enjoy the freedom and sound of open speakers without distracting others. The HA-W70 Cordless Infrared Stereo Headphone System — the best of both worlds.

- Infrared cordless stereo headphone system. • JVC's advanced digital and optical technology that utilizes ultra-high frequency FM transmission signals. • 12 Transmission LEDs with a range of approximately 7 m (23 ft.).
- 30 mm Dia. driver units for powerful sound with extended frequency response.
- Comfortable design that allows hours of audio/video listening enjoyment.



JVC

JVC Company of America
41 Slater Drive, Elmwood Park, N.J. 07407

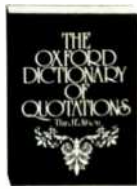
JVC Canada Inc.
21 Finchdene Square, Scarborough, Ontario M1X 1A7

Enter No. 13 on Reader Service Card

WITH QPB, THERE'S NOTHING TO BE AFRAID OF.



***543.** Terrorists shatter a writer's world in this novel.
Hardcover: \$19.95
QPB: \$9.95



***482.** This latest edition of the famous dictionary has 40,000 memorable quotations.
Hardcover: \$45
QPB: \$18.95



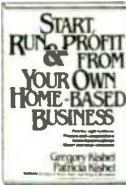
561. A rare glimpse into a late-18th-century New England woman's life.
QPB: \$10.95



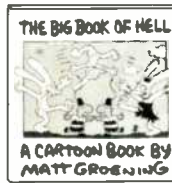
532. King continues his epic series in the quest to learn the secrets of the Dark Tower.
QPB: \$12.95



***365.** An abridgment of Churchill's Nobel Prize-winning history of the Second World War.
Hardcover: \$35
QPB: \$15.95



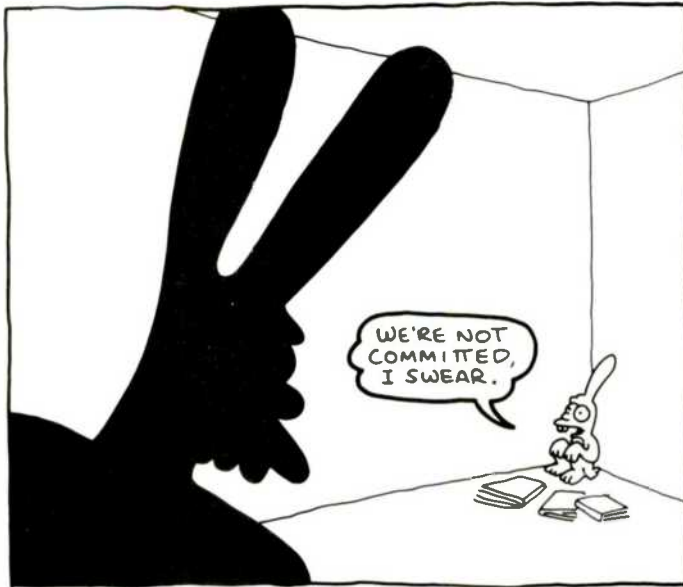
441. This all-in-one guide to home-based business is loaded with valuable information.
QPB: \$12.95



185. A decade's worth of Life in Hell cartoon strips—by the creator of The Simpsons.TM
QPB: \$12.95



***629.** This new biography of Mikhail Gorbachev is "wonderfully illuminating."
—Kirkus Reviews.
Hardcover: \$22.95
QPB: \$11.95



©1990 BY MATT GREENING

3 books, 3 bucks. No commitment. No kidding.

There's nothing scary about joining Quality Paperback Book Club. Because we don't make you commit yourself to buying a certain number of books every year. All you have to do is choose 3 books from this page, pay only \$1 each, plus shipping and handling, and enjoy them.

As a member, you'll receive the *QPB Review*, free, 15 times a year (about once every 3½ weeks). In it, you'll discover an intriguing selection of fiction, history, science, biography, humor, horror and much more. QPB softcover books are priced up to 60% less than their hardcover counterparts. And every QPB book you buy earns Bonus Points that you can trade for free books (you pay just shipping and handling).

So, what's to be afraid of? Choose your 3 books for 3 bucks today.



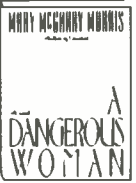
674. Peter Mayle and his wife discover the charms, and idiosyncrasies of Provence.
QPB: \$8.95



***471.** McPherson looks at the impact the Civil War and Lincoln had on America.
Hardcover: \$17.95
QPB: \$8.95



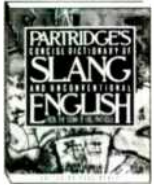
***552.** Delightful essays by the author of *Wonderful Life*.
Hardcover: \$22.95
QPB: \$11.95



***418.** Obsessions, loneliness and rage lead a disturbed woman to madness and murder.
Hardcover: \$19.95
QPB: \$9.95



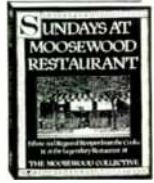
325. The classic story of how the Indians lost the West.
QPB: \$12.95



***137.** The "OED of slang" is filled with fun and educational facts about 20th-century slang words and phrases.
Hardcover: \$35
QPB: \$16.95



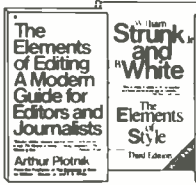
***199.** "An important chronicle of the politics of racism"—Los Angeles Times
Hardcover: \$15.95
QPB: \$8.95



310. The latest cookbook from the legendary restaurant, featuring superb vegetarian cookery.
QPB: \$15.95



421. A Henry Miller QPB Original: *Tropic of Cancer, Black Spring and The Colossus of Maroussi*.
(3-in-1 vol.)
QPB: \$12.95



109. A special QPB trio: *The Elements of Editing; The Elements of Style; The Elements of Grammar*.
(3-volume set)
QPB: \$10.95



***533.** Milan Kundera's latest triumph is a cerebral, sensual, amusing and erotic novel.
Hardcover: \$21.95
QPB: \$10.95

*QPB Exclusive: The only softcover edition now available.

O.K. Send me 3 books for \$3. No commitment. No fear.

Quality Paperback Book Club,® Camp Hill, PA 17012-0001

Please enroll me in QPB and send me the 3 choices I've listed below, billing me only \$1 each, plus shipping and handling charges. I understand that I am not required to buy another book. You will send me the *QPB Review* (if my account is in good standing) for at least six months.

2-16 Indicate by number your 3 choices



Quality Paperback Book Club

Name (Please print clearly) QBI52-1-0

Address Apt.

City State Zip

Prices are generally higher in Canada. © 1992 Quality Paperback Book Club. All orders subject to approval.

How QPB Membership Works.

Selection: Each *QPB Review* lists a new Selection. If you want it, do nothing—it will be shipped automatically. If you want another book or no book at all, complete the Reply Form always enclosed and return it by the specified date. (A shipping and handling charge is added to each shipment.)

Return Privilege: If the *QPB Review* is delayed and you receive the Selection without having had 10 days to notify us, you may return it for credit.

Cancellations: You may cancel membership at any time by notifying QPB. We may cancel your membership if you elect not to buy at least one book in any six-month period.

TWISTS & TERMS

Recently, I got a letter with some irate comments about an August 1989 article on loudspeaker cables that I wrote for *Audio*. The letter called me to task for saying that the inductance of cables increases as the two wires in a cable pair are moved further apart. I was taken aback by this comment since this result is very well known to anyone who knows anything about electromagnetics, and I never expected the conclusion to be questioned.

With careful reading of the complaint, however, I realized that the claimant was talking about the "mutual inductance" between two pairs of wires and not about the "self-inductance" of a single two-wire cable. To confuse these two types of inductance is a serious misunderstanding, and it is very important in considering cable applications to recognize the difference.

Self-inductance exists in a single cable that consists of two conductors carrying a current to a load (and back, of course). This is the situation for a regular loudspeaker cable (two wires) that has an amplifier at one end and a loudspeaker at the other. It is this self-inductance that is important when considering the parameters of the cable connecting the amplifier to the load; it is also the self-inductance that was under consideration in the *Audio* article.

There is a second type of inductance that exists between two cables carrying currents. This is the mutual inductance between the two cables, each of which consists of a pair of wires carrying current, generally to two different loads. This mutual inductance

results in an interaction between the currents in the two cables. For example, the signals to the left and right loudspeakers in an ordinary stereo system should be independent of each other. If there is significant mutual inductance between the cables, there will be crosstalk. Since the left- and right-channel cables are usually separated by a distance somewhat greater than the wire separation within the cable, the mutual inductance is usually small. But the mutual inductance between two current-carrying cables might be significant in some cases. You can easily imagine a system that has two cables carrying the left and right channels in a stereo system, or even more pairs of wires carrying the high- and low-frequency signals in a bi-amplified system, or a case where the loudspeaker cables and some power-line cables lie parallel to each other. It is informative to consider what happens when several runs of cable are laid down parallel to each other for a considerable distance.

Parallel pairs of wires, when tightly spaced physically, can easily have significant mutual inductance; thus, some signal from one circuit might leak into the other. This interaction, cross

coupling, or leakage between the two circuits can have some minor effect on the stereo signal in each or, at worst, might cause some audible crosstalk interference between the signals.

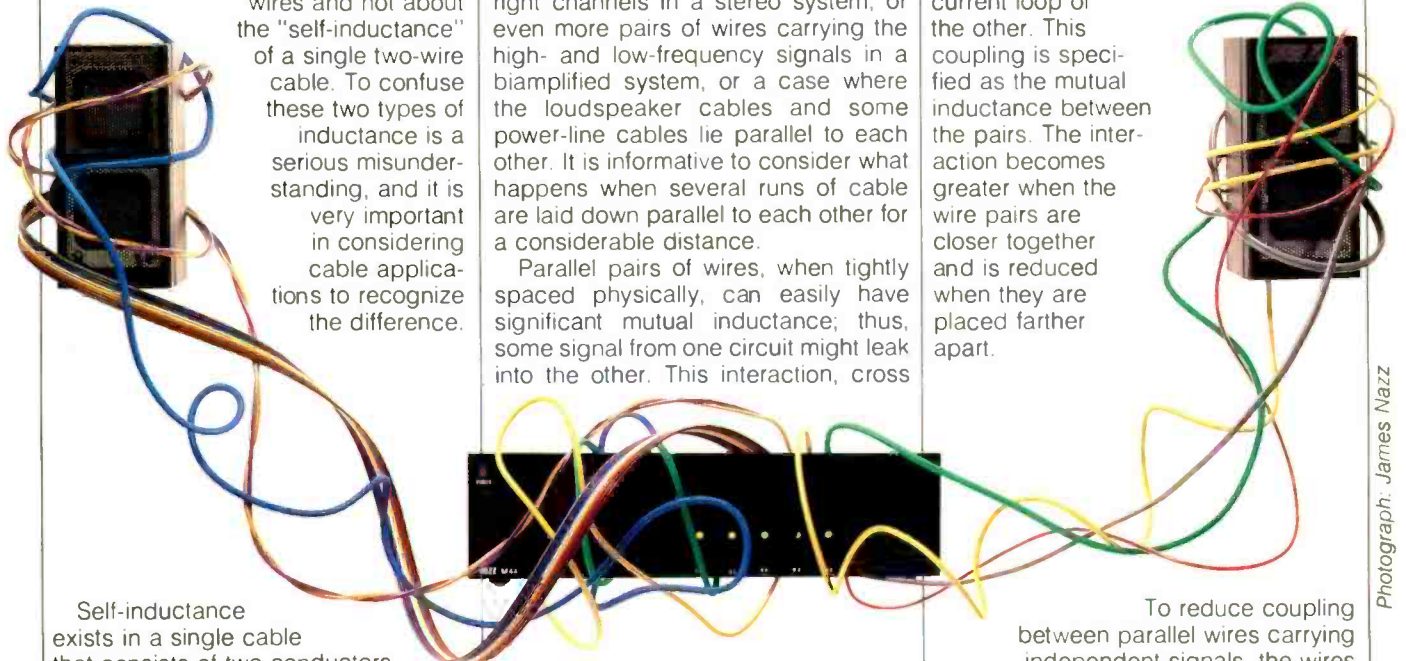
Normally we would hope to have isolation between the signals in the wires carrying the information to the left and right loudspeakers. Because the left and right channels in normal program material are substantially correlated, such crosstalk is usually not serious. But in a case where the loudspeaker cable interacts with a nearby power line, we might find hum introduced into the loudspeaker cable. While all of this crosstalk and stray pickup can hap-

pen, these problems can be minimized by reducing the mutual inductance between the circuits. Fortunately this can be done easily.

First, we must understand the source of mutual inductance. Mutual inductance is the coupling phenomenon that causes currents in one circuit to result from currents in another, nearby circuit. For example, if you have a rather long cable consisting of a pair of wires stretched out in a straight line and then you place a second pair of wires down near and parallel to the first, there will be mutual coupling between the pairs. That is, some of the flux from each pair of wires will cut the current loop of the other. This coupling is specified as the mutual inductance between the pairs. The interaction becomes greater when the wire pairs are closer together and is reduced when they are placed farther apart.

To reduce coupling between parallel wires carrying independent signals, the wires should not be bound together in a bundle. This seems like a rather strict requirement; in fact, straight parallel cables should not even be laid down next to each other.

There is a very easy way to reduce the mutual inductance or mutual interaction between cables. It happens that mutual inductance has a sign (polarity) associated with it. If the wire pairs are alternately interchanged in position, the mutual inductance can be made to cancel almost completely. This is why professional loudspeaker cables are always twisted pairs of wires. It is the reason that telephone companies use twisted pairs to transmit telephone sig-



Photograph: James Nazz

WE MAKE SOUND LOOK GREAT PERIOD.

**Introducing audio solutions
for discriminating tastes.**

PeriodTM
loudspeakers 

Experience them yourself.

**CONSUMER ELECTRONICS SHOW
LVCC — Booth 1050 — (South Hall - Upstairs)**

What good is Single Bit if you miss a single note?

Today, more and more CD Player manufacturers are making Single Bit the digital format of choice. Gone are the low level linearity problems that plagued multi-bit players which resulted in a loss of musical detail during quieter passages. Gone is the harshness that came from improper bit calibration or the shifting of calibration through time and use.

In their haste to rally around this newer, simpler technology however, many manufacturers have overlooked certain sonic characteristics of Single Bit. After all, what good is it if every single note isn't perfect?

The first is a phenomenon called CD Jitter. Because of the incredible speed at which a Single Bit D/A Converter has to work, timing errors may occur. In audible terms, these errors manifest themselves as distortion that you hear as muddiness in the bass and lack of clarity in the midrange at high volume levels.



The smaller, bar-shaped Onkyo AccuPulse Quartz oscillator shown at right prevents timing error vibrations far more effectively than the conventional oscillator at left.

Onkyo resolves this via our proprietary AccuPulse Quartz System. It uses a special quartz oscillator clocking mechanism that maintains rock solid stability throughout the digital-to-analog conversion process. The

result is a degree of sonic realism you'll notice from the instant the disc begins playing.



All Single Bit systems must also incorporate some sort of Noise Shaping to remove unwanted switching noise inherent in the high speed D/A conversion. Other companies reduce this noise on a continuous slope from the high to low frequencies, in the belief the music will mask the noise in those areas it might be audible. Onkyo's Zero Shift Noise Shaper technology takes a different approach by completely eliminating noise in the middle of the frequency range where the most critical and complex musical information is contained.

Finally, the process by which Single Bit works, called Pulse Width Modulation, can allow small amounts of distortion to creep into the analog output signal. Again, most manufacturers are willing to let this pass, confident it will be obscured by the music. Onkyo's dedication to high fidelity won't allow us to take this chance. Through a phase inversion process we call our Complementary Distortion Canceler, any chance of distortion reaching the output signal is removed.

Buying a Single Bit CD Player shouldn't require a degree in engineering, just a few questions to insure the player is giving you the best single bit performance possible. You'll find that the answer will be Onkyo.



ONKYO®

200 Williams Drive, Ramsey, NJ 07446 201-825-7950

Get more Rock from the Stones.

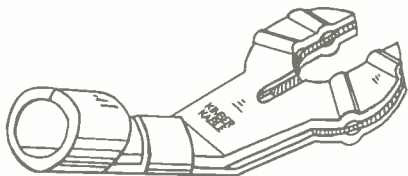
Even though it's only rock n'roll, you'll like it better and your records will last longer with a new Shure phono cartridge and stylus. ♦ For the name of the Shure dealer nearest you, or for a free catalog, call 1-800-25-SHURE. ♦ "Satisfaction" guaranteed. **SHURE**®



Enter No. 33 on Reader Service Card

KIMBER KABLE

KIMBER KABLE™ introduces the PostMaster™, a new and innovative connector that fits most binding posts, diameters from .34" to .20", and wire from #16 to #6 gauge.



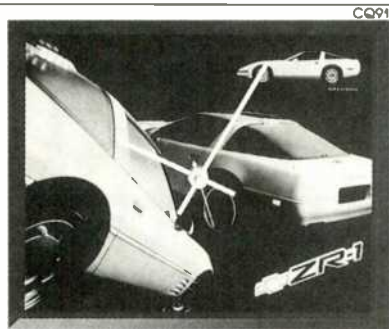
A unique feature is the compressible wafer fitted between its two parts. The wafer maintains constant dynamic pressure on the binding post with only "finger tight" torque, preventing contact change due to vibration and/or temperature fluctuation. The ridges concentrate contact pressure for a gas tight connection. *Patent Pending.*

PostMaster-33 (.28"-.345")
PostMaster-25 (.20"-.265")

Limited time 2 for 1 when installed on KIMBER KABLE.

KIMBER KABLE
2752 S. 1900 W. ♦ Ogden, UT 84401
☐ 801-621-5530 ♦ Fax 801-627-6980

Enter No. 14 on Reader Service Card



OWN A CORVETTE FOR JUST \$35

Clock-Wise, clocks are individually handmade in the USA using enamels and portrait quality color photographs applied to the reverse side of the finest beveled glass. Each is fully inspected, gift boxed and warranted for life. We offer clocks depicting virtually all cars—from Corvettes to European Exotics. We can also produce a clock incorporating your own 8" x 10" or 5" x 7" photo. Just \$35 each, including shipping & handling. To order by VISA or MC call Toll Free at 800-969-TIME, or send check or money order to: Avant-Glass/MPD, Box 1198, Bodega Bay, CA 94923. FAX 707-823-8251

©1991 Corvette trademarks licensed by Chevrolet Motor Division General Motors Corporation

nals and why they interchange wires, from left to right, when running long lines parallel to power lines along a roadway.


Once we recognize the problem, a solution is easy. The rules are quite simple. If cables are run next to each other, they should consist of twisted pairs of wires. All professional loudspeaker cables are designed with just such construction.

But what about the ubiquitous zip cord used by so many consumers? All zip-cord-type cables, that is, cables having two parallel wires molded in a jacket holding them side by side, have the potential for interaction with similar cables laid next to them. What is the solution? The flat parallel zip cords must be twisted in order to reduce the interaction between them as well as to reduce the interference from external fields.

This simple tactic will reduce cross-talk between cables and will also serve to keep out power-line radiation and

If cables are run next to each other, they should consist of twisted pairs of wires; all pro speaker cables are made this way.

radio interference of many types. We must realize that we are immersed in a conglomeration of low- and high-frequency radio waves, power-line radiation, and who knows what other electrical interference. Twisted pairs will save the day. It is usually more important to use twisted pairs at low power levels, which is, of course, the reason why professional microphone cable consists of twisted, shielded pairs and why telephone wires are usually twisted pairs as well.

It is for these reasons that I do not recommend wire with zip cord construction, no matter what the gauge, for loudspeaker applications. But I do highly recommend the use of professional-quality, twisted-pair loudspeaker cable. The gauge selected should be large enough so that the cable has a resistance that is less than a small percentage of the lowest resistance presented by the speaker. 

Beverly Hills Audio

EXCITEMENT IN SOUND

SPEAKERS

SOUNDWAVE

Soliloquy	\$2550
Sonata	\$1750
Silhouette	\$1250

LINN

All Speakers In Stock	CALL
-----------------------	------

EPOS

ES-11	\$ 850
-------	--------

JPW

"The speakers built by British Prisoners."

Sonata	\$ 325pr
AP 2	\$ 550pr
AP 3	\$ 650pr

MUSEATEX

Melior (Planar Design)	
Model I	\$2300
Model II	\$1750
Powered Subwoofer	\$1500

KINERGETICS

Woofer & Amps	CALL
---------------	------

J.M. LAPS

Micron	\$ 699
--------	--------

"Incredible, open, airy, imaging speaker."

CD PLAYERS & DA CONVERTERS

MUSEATEX

CD Deck	\$1750
Bitstream Converter	\$ 800

NAKAMICHI

CD Player 2	\$ 799
7 Disc Music Bank, 20 Bit Deck	
CD Player 3	\$ 599
7 Disc Music Bank	

ROTEL

RCD-855	\$ 449
RCD-955	\$ 449
RCD-965	\$ 549

AUDIO ALCHEMY

Digital Engine	\$ 399
Bitstream D/A Converter	
Digital Drive System	\$ 799
Toploading Transport	
Powerstation 1	\$ 50
High Current Power Supply	
Clearstream	\$ 69
Coaxial Digital Interconnect	

AMPS & PRE AMPS

LINN

Powertek	50W/Channel	\$ 695
Pretek	Pre Amp	\$ 695
Kairn	Pre Amp	\$2595

"Rated best by the British Press."

AIRTIGHT

ATC-1	Tube Pre Amp	\$2900
ATM-1	35W/Channel	\$3500
	Handwired Tube Amp	
ATM-2	80W/Channel	\$5900
	Handwired Tube Amp	
	Stereophile Arcteo	

B & K

M-200	200W/Channel Mono	\$ 898
EX-442	200W/Channel Stereo	\$ 948
PRO 10 MC		\$ 648

"Best pre amp under \$1000."

All Other B & K Available.	CALL
----------------------------	------

ROTEL

RB 960	60 Watts	\$ 349
RB 980	120 Watts	\$ 599
RB 990	200 Watts	CALL

CREEK

4040	40W/Integrated	\$ 465
6060	60W/Integrated	\$1035

MUSEATEX

Power Amp	100 Watts	\$1995
Analog Control Center Pre Amp		\$1950

HOME THEATER

KINERGETICS

KBA 505		\$1995
6 Channel Theater Amp with		
200 Watt Sub Channel		

"You haven't heard good surround until this."

Woofer	CALL
--------	------

MUSEATEX

Audio Video Control Center	\$2200
Projection TV	\$5450

LEXICON

Surround Processors	
CP-1	\$1395
CP-2	\$ 895

B & K

Video 5	5 Channel Amp	\$1295
---------	---------------	--------

"We can turn your room into the real thing. Our theaters are affordable and exciting."

ACCESSORIES

AUDIO QUEST

All Cables In Stock	CALL
Record Brush	\$ 15

VPI

16.S Record Cleaning Machine	\$ 415
------------------------------	--------

MAGNUM

Dynalabs Tuners	
FT-101	\$ 845
FT-1	\$ 489

FURNITURE

CWD – Custom Woodwork Design

BILLY BAGS DESIGN

SOUND ORGANIZATION – Modular Furniture

TRIPOD

"This is just a partial list of our extensive inventory! Please call for quotes on additional items. Contractor & installer inquiries invited."

ABOUT BEVERLY HILLS AUDIO

AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR

Airtight	EPOS	Rotel
Audio Alchemy	JPW	Soundwave
Audio Quest	Kinergetics	Sonance
B & K	Lexicon	Sound Organization
Billy Bags	Linn Hi-Fi	Tripod
Creek	Museatex	
CWD	Nakamichi	

WE SPECIALIZE IN

Custom Home Theater Design & Installation
Surround Sound
Trade Ins
On Premises and In Home Service

FREE SHIPPING AND HANDLING

In Continental U.S. only. Oversea shipping available. If you can't find these products where you live, then call us.

HOURS:

Mon-Fri: 10-7, Sat: 10-6, Sun: 12-5

VISA, MASTER CARD AND AMERICAN EXPRESS ACCEPTED

BEVERLY HILLS AUDIO

8950 W. OLYMPIC BLVD., STE. 202
BEVERLY HILLS, CALIFORNIA 90211

"Our Sound Will Knock Your Socks Off And Leave Something In Your Wallet, Too"

SWISS NEUTRALITY



In the world of professional audio, engineers usually interconnect their equipment with balanced lines (cables), while audiophiles hook up their component systems with "single-ended," unbalanced, lines. Knowledgeable audiophiles have become aware of the advantages of using balanced interconnect lines. For the past few years, some high-end manufacturers have been marketing preamplifiers, power amplifiers, and other devices that they claim have balanced input and output stages. In the world of high-end audio, equipment using balanced lines has acquired a certain cachet, but as might be expected, there is considerable misinformation and misunderstanding in respect to balanced audio circuitry.

Since the earliest days of hi-fi, audio components have been interconnected with single-ended, unbalanced, cables. These cables have a single conductor and a shield. The shield is connected to ground on the chassis of the component. While the shield can prevent electrostatic noise on the inner conductor, the shield itself carries audio signal currents. Thus, if the shield is near the magnetic field produced by the power line, 60-Hz hum will be induced in the shield and added to the

audio signal. In the average audio component system, cable lengths are relatively short, and by routing the cables away from power lines, hum levels are fairly well attenuated.

In the professional audio fields of recording and broadcasting, the balanced line is the standard for interconnection of equipment. Audio professionals want absolutely pristine transmission of signals, and this means no hum, noise, or r.f. interference from emergency service vehicles, CB radios, fluorescent lights, or even radar sweeps!

Essentially, a balanced cable uses two conductors for the audio signals, and both conductors are sheathed with a metal shield; neither of these conductors is connected to the shield. Unlike the shield in an unbalanced cable, the balanced cable's shield does not ordinarily carry any audio current. To help reduce magnetically induced hum, the conductors within the shield are also twisted together. This twisting reverses the direction of the induced current, causing self-cancellation throughout the length of the cable.

In contrast to the often flimsy, unreliable RCA pin-type connec-

tors in common use with unbalanced cables, balanced cables are terminated with the ubiquitous XLR three-pin connectors. These relatively massive connectors are very reliable, and by international agreement IEC 268-11, pin one is for ground (or shield), pin two is for positive (hot, signal), and pin three is for negative (return or common). Balanced cables with XLR connectors are rarely used with audiophile equipment. That's partially for reasons of expense, and partially because there's no technical advantage to a balanced line if it must connect to an unbalanced input or output at one end—and most audio components have only unbalanced connections.

However, some "balanced" outputs are not truly balanced with respect to ground. All that is done in such circuits is that an inverting stage (a circuit that inverts the signal's polarity by 180° and feeds it to the second signal line) is added. As two conductors and a shield are now used to transfer the signal, the audiophile thinks his system is balanced. But true balancing requires much more than just the presence of two signal lines!

It is actually not so difficult to detect the more primitive balancing circuits. One way to detect this is to look at the specs; if the output impedance of the unbalanced output is lower than that of the balanced one, it is likely that a simple polarity-inversion circuit is being used in the product. Such a product will also fail the "floating test": The output from one signal lead will decrease by 6 dB if you ground the other lead. If the output is not truly symmetrical or balanced, it will not have the same frequency and phase response, let alone interference rejection, as a truly balanced system.



Panasonic Multi Laser Disc Players. They can play CDs and movies that look and sound incredible.

Imagine a CD player that also plays the thousands of movies and videos available on laser discs. That's the programmable LX-101, a multi laser disc player that plays all five types of discs.



It has digital Y/C and digital time base correction for uncompromising video quality. Along with a scan function and shuttle that lets you see a clear picture in forward or reverse.

And for equally sharp sound, its MASH* digital audio technology reproduces even the faintest sound to its fullest.

So when there's a multi laser disc player that looks and sounds this sensational, why settle for anything less?

To speak to a Panasonic dealer nearest you about our Multi Laser Disc Players, call 1-800-365-1515, ext. 456. ■

*Panasonic developed the world's first MASH type DAC. MASH technology was invented by NTT (LSI Labs). MASH is a trademark of NTT.

BACK TO THE FUTURE II®
© 1989 Universal City Studios, Inc. & Amblin Entertainment, Inc.
All rights reserved. Licensed by MCA/Universal Merchandising, Inc.
TV picture simulated.



LX-200



LX-1000



Panasonic[®]
just slightly ahead of our time.[®]

Enter No. 27 on Reader Service Card

**THINK OF IT
AS A CD PLAYER
THAT ALSO
PLAYS MOVIES.**



Equipment using balanced lines has a certain cachet, but there is considerable misinformation regarding balanced audio circuitry.

The foregoing remarks on balanced and unbalanced cables are a necessary preamble to this report on the Resolution Series FM 266 preamplifier from the Swiss company, FM Acoustics. This preamp has fully balanced inputs and outputs to match the company's 811 balanced-input power am-

plifier, which I reported on in the November and December 1990 issues.

The FM Acoustics 266 is an overwhelming component—from the sheer beauty of its high-tech appearance to the breakthrough technology of its design and circuitry. As with the 811 amplifier, the 266 is clearly in the realm of

hi-fi fantasy and wish fulfillment as far as most audiophiles are concerned. Needless to say, at \$17,000 the 266 preamplifier will find far more sales appeal and appreciation in the professional audio fraternity.

The FM 266 uses proprietary discrete Class-A circuitry with high-speed semiconductors. No overall feedback or feedforward is employed, and the circuitry is totally modular to help avoid obsolescence. The output level and balance potentiometers, specially made for FM Acoustics, are precision laser-trimmed. These controls use a new shielding technology, not just the usual metal case, to reject noise and interference and prevent them from entering the signal path. In addition, the level and balance controls are isolated from the gain stages by Class-A buffers. To take advantage of shorter paths from circuit elements to power supply, an on-board power supply is used, made possible by a proprietary transformer with double shielding. Many of the parts and components of the circuitry are individually matched and are of Mil-spec standard.

Of particular interest to phonophiles is the optional FM 222 phono module, which has an RIAA linearization circuit offering compensation for Neumann and Ortofon cutters, as well as the more usual selection of impedance and capacitance to match various cartridges. Ironically, in the twilight of the vinyl era, the sophisticated circuitry of the FM 222 (and FM 266) will permit true balanced input of moving-coil cartridges. All phono cartridges are, in principal, balanced. But when the usual RCA pin-terminated cables are used, they are transformed into an unbalanced configuration. FM Acoustics' CA25140 series of cables will provide a balanced interface for MC cartridges and the FM 222. For well-heeled, rock-ribbed, die-hard devotees of the LP, the FM 266, outfitted with the FM 222, is likely to be the component that affords the ultimate expression of vinyl LP reproduction.

I could fill pages with the many features of this extraordinary FM 266 balanced preamplifier, but among the more salient are six identical, balanced (symmetrical) high-level inputs and a balanced tape/accessories loop (also isolated by a Class-A buffer). These

PREAMPLIFIERS HIGH END SPECIFICATIONS

	Integrated circuit or op amp gain stages	Discrete class A input and output stages	Fully regulated DC external power supply	Separate DC power supplies for each channel (dual mono)	Two separate power supplies for + amp - rail of each channel	Separate power supplies for Military grade epoxy sealed resistors (RM60D)	Military grade epoxy sealed resistors (RM60D)	Teflon wired silver to silver contact switches	Input and output jacks	Matched transistors	Penny and Giles custom made conductive plastic potentiometer	Country of manufacture	Price
Aragon 24Ksp	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	U.S.	\$1250
Aragon 24K	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	U.S.	\$1500 with phono

Conventional specifications have little to do with sound quality. They also bear little relationship to the value of a preamplifier. The above specifications, on the other hand, are found exclusively in the world's finest and costliest preamplifiers.

Although preamplifiers with the above "High End Specifications" may have differences in sound when compared with one another, they all share a certain musical quality, that being "High End"—because quality can only come from quality.

Aragon...internationally recognized as the finest value in high end audio.

MONDIAL DESIGNS LIMITED
2 Elm Street, Ardsley NY 10502 • 914-693-8008

Enter No. 23 on Reader Service Card

THE LIMITS OF INTERCONNECT CABLE PERFECTION NEED NOT BE THE LIMITS OF YOUR POCKETBOOK.

Every M Series® interconnect cable incorporates a refined design, combining advanced *Time Correct*™ windings with our patented *Bandwidth Balanced*™ multi-gauged conductor technologies, our latest *Multi Twist*™ construction and *IsoTec*™ vibration dampening. All M Series® cables are terminated with our revolutionary *Turbine Design*™ RCA connector, providing a high mass, high pressure contact for the best sonic connection available. Balanced XLR's are available on every M Series® cable. For all of its technology, the final result of M Series® is great music. Pure and simple. For those striving for audio cable perfection—at any price level—we invite you for a close audition of the new M Series® interconnect cables at your exclusive M Series® dealer. You will find no limits.

INTRODUCING
THE CABLES FOR
PERFECTIONISTS.

M1500®

M1000® MK III

M850®

M550®

M350®

M SERIES
Advancing The Art Of Listening

MONSTER CABLE

274 Mattis Way, South San Francisco, Ca 94080-6761

We invite you to hear our new M Series cables. Please call to find the dealer nearest you. (800) 726-6001

M Series Patent # 5,177,932, 5,189,748, 5,130,477, 5,324,475, 5,354,742, 5,124,743, 712/4,731,506/4,538,023/4,468,083/2,999,726/689/0,433,611/M890,1242.5/ND-25095
Enter No. 25 on Reader Service Card


The FM Acoustics FM 266 preamp is an overwhelming component—a high-tech beauty with breakthrough technology.

jacks have floating grounds and both inverting and noninverting connections, and the main output has a 180° polarity-inversion switch. Unbalanced (asymmetrical) signal lines are automatically converted to true symmetrical signals at the input of the FM 266; sensor circuitry automatically recog-

nizes what type of connection is employed. The balanced output automatically compensates for differences between balanced and unbalanced loads. All outputs are short-circuit-proof, and all input and output impedances are completely linear and identical over the full audio bandwidth. The

balanced output can maintain absolute stability while driving any load through more than 500 feet of cable.

As a result, according to FM Acoustics, the FM 266 has an excellent common-mode rejection ratio of 100 dB over the full audio bandwidth, and it easily passes the "floating test" without causing any effect in the other signal-carrying line. The FM 266 claims a whopping headroom of +20 dBv (7.75 V rms); I can easily believe it, with some of the great dynamic expression I've heard on certain CDs. Maximum output level is stated to be +28 dBv (18.5 V rms) into a 4.7-kilohm balanced load. Hum and noise are claimed to be 120 dB below full output from 20 Hz to 20 kHz. Rise- and fall-times are said to be a super-fast 0.3 μ S! Bandwidth is said to cover 1 Hz to 2 MHz, with no more than 1° of phase shift from 20 Hz to 20 kHz. The rated output impedance is less than 10 ohms, and channel separation is said to be greater than 95 dB. Distortion at 1 V over the full audio bandwidth is rated at 0.003%, with no higher order harmonics at all up to clipping level.

As always, even spectacular specifications are merely a guide to the sound of a component and its musical veracity. After extended listening with the FM 266, I was impressed in much the same way as I was by its companion FM 811 power amplifier, which is to say that its absolutely effortless dynamic music expression could take me from hushed string pianissimo to awesome fortissimo orchestral tuttis instantaneously. There was no lag or delay, no sense whatever of any kind of compression or limiting due to circuit inadequacies. The full gamut of orchestral dynamics was present with a verisimilitude equalled only by the live concert experience. You expect a truly clean signal from equipment of this caliber, but I was amazed at the low-level sounds or, when there were rests in the music, at the utter silence. The FM 266 was utterly and absolutely sonically transparent, with not even a vestigial hint of hum or a single noise artifact. I've used balanced equipment for many years in my recording activities, and the stunning performance of the FM Acoustics 266 preamplifier made the case for a balanced system more convincing than ever. 

Imagine... a hundred watt per channel power amplifier and preamplifier combination for under a thousand dollars without the usual compromises.

Imagine... a Direct Input Amplifier™ that connects the sources directly to the power amplifier, thereby eliminating the need to pass the source through a preamplifier or preamp circuit integrated into the amplifier.

Imagine... unique High Sensitivity Amplification™ which provides all the gain required via high sensitivity rather than additional gain stage circuitry.

Imagine... no need to compromise with integrated circuits or cheap parts. The Direct Input Amplifier™ utilizes quality potentiometers for gain reduction and silver contact switches. A circuit so tuned and so simple it yields a purity never before heard at this price.

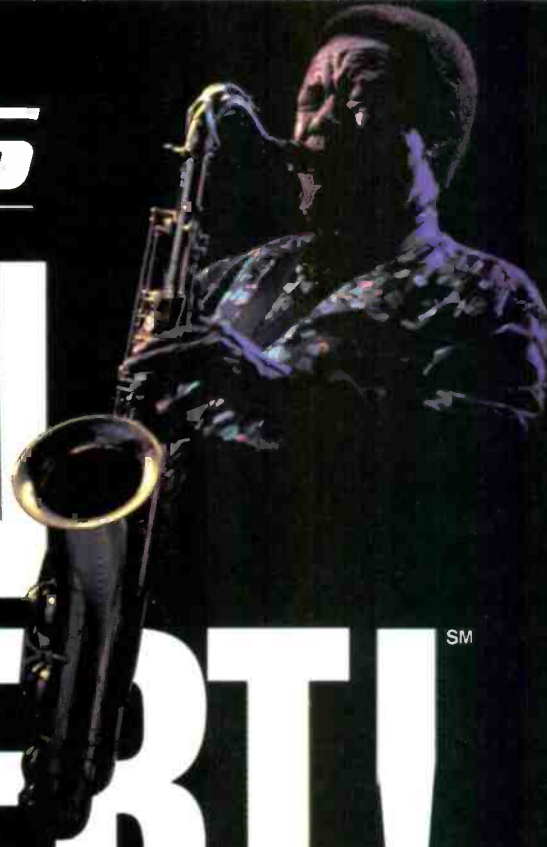
acurus DIA 100
accuracy from the U.S.

MONDIAL DESIGNS LIMITED
2 Elm Street, Ardsley NY 10502 • 914-693-8008

Enter No. 24 on Reader Service Card

OPTIMUS

LIVE IN CONCERT! SM

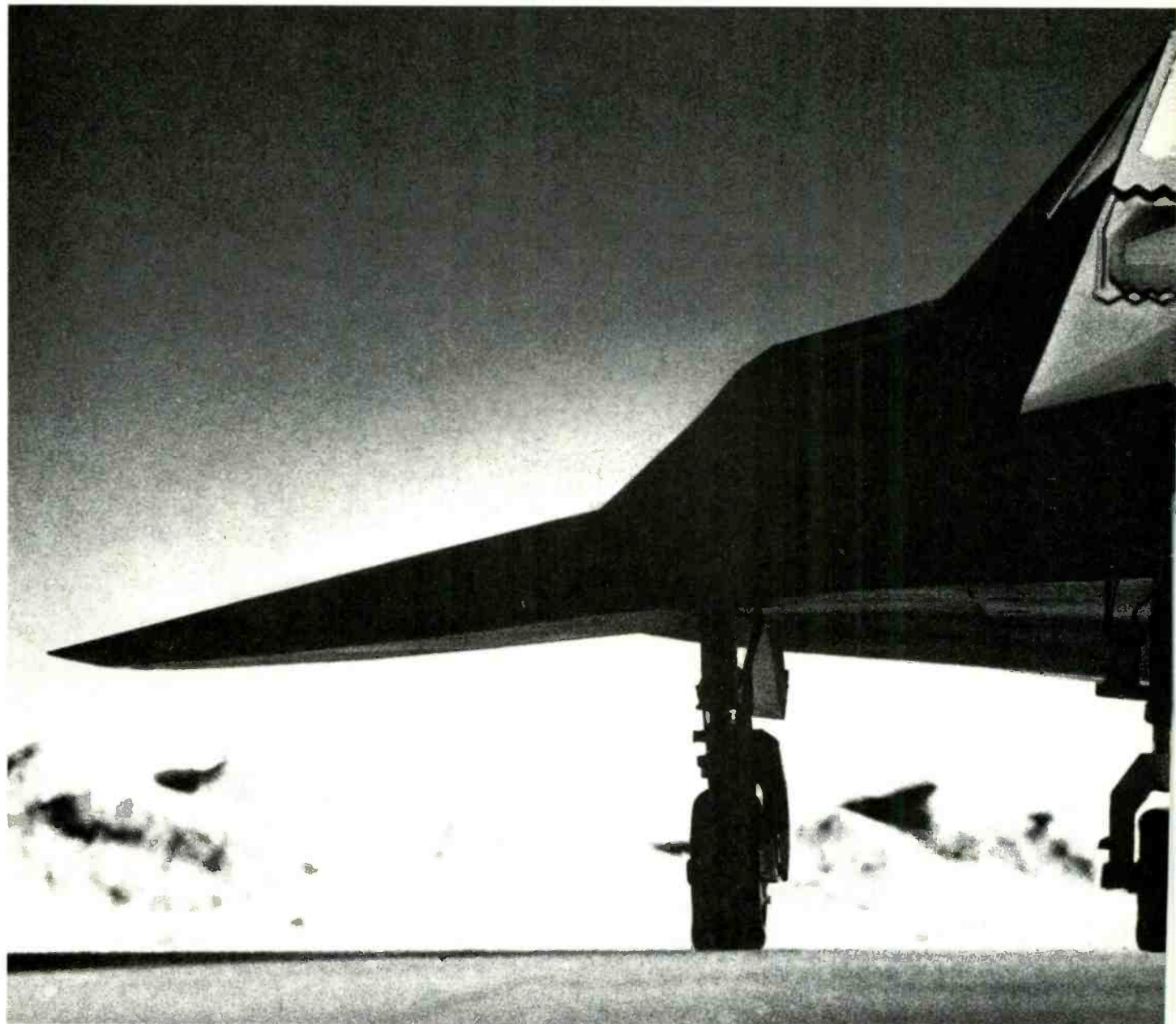


2=1

Optimus creates a new musical equation: The new SCT-50 combination CD player/auto-reverse cassette deck. Now you can get outstanding CD and cassette performance—plus one-touch CD-to-tape dubbing—in a single component. The 2C-memory CD section has 4x oversampling and dual 16-bit D/A converters for exceptional sonic accuracy. The cassette deck has Dolby B™ NR plus Dolby HX Pro, a system that actually records more signal without adding distortion. Bottom line of the equation: The SCT-50 delivers audio quality with the energy and emotion of a live concert. Like all Optimus® brand equipment, it's technology that performs for you. Hear it today.

Radio Shack
AMERICA'S
TECHNOLOGY
STORE SM

A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION



THE HIGHER THE PERFORMANCE,

Compare Maxell's XLII-S to an ordinary cassette. An obvious difference is the size of the windows. Remember: there are no bay windows in rockets, but in houseboats there are.

That tiny little slit of a window allowed us room to build additional support into the cassette shell for

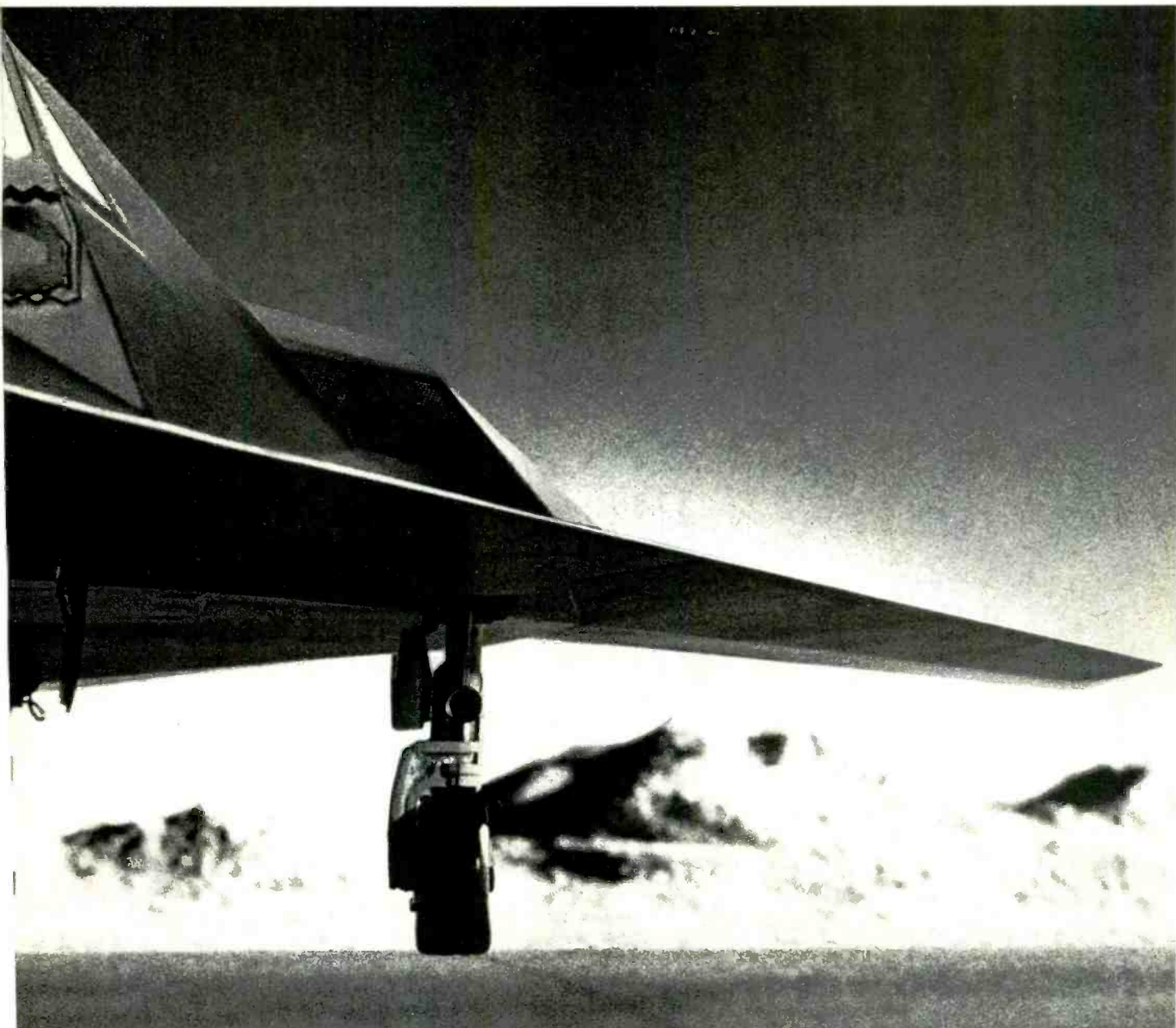
greater rigidity and durability.

The shell itself is a compound of ceramic and polymer resins. With 1.4 times the specific gravity of standard cassette shell material, it's anti-resonant, absorbs vibrations that can cause modulation noise.

Inside, the tape is formulated

with Black Magnetite—a higher energy magnetic material harnessed by Maxell engineers.

It contributes to the sound *CD Review* magazine described like this: "Bass response that doesn't stop, staggering dynamics, real music." And in their review of Type II tapes, they



THE SMALLER THE WINDOWS.

rated XLII-S, "Head, shoulders and torso above the rest."

Of course, an XLII-S cassette is going to cost you more than one with big, low-performance windows and matching sound.

But not so much more that you have to go to Congress for it.



TAKE YOUR MUSIC TO THE MAX.

Enter No. 19 on Reader Service Card

The ABCs



Of DCC

LEONARD FELDMAN

In the September 1991 issue of *Audio*, David Ranada explored the principles of Precision Adaptive Sub-Band Coding (PASC), a form of low bit-rate coding that Philips, Tandy/Radio Shack, and Matsushita (the parent of Technics and Panasonic), among others will be applying to the Digital Compact Cassette (DCC). While the psychoacoustic principles of that high-efficiency system were fully explored in the article, little information has been available about various physical parameters of the DCC system.

These digital cassettes, whether blank or prerecorded, have the same length and width as the more familiar analog cassette tapes, as shown in Fig. 1. The DCC shell is narrower than an analog cassette shell, however,

70-micron portion of each track width. This makes transport accuracy less critical, reducing the possibility of mis-tracking even when playing back tapes made on another DCC recorder. A ninth, auxiliary, track is used in each sector. This track contains control information as well as other non-audio data. To handle the narrow track pitch of 195 microns (185 microns for the actual track and 10 microns of spacing between the tracks), DCC machines will use precision record/play heads fabricated using thin-film technology. This technology is similar to the lithographic processes used in the manufacture of large-scale integrated circuits (LSIs). During recording, new digital data is simply overwritten, so no separate erase head is needed.

measurements & mechanics

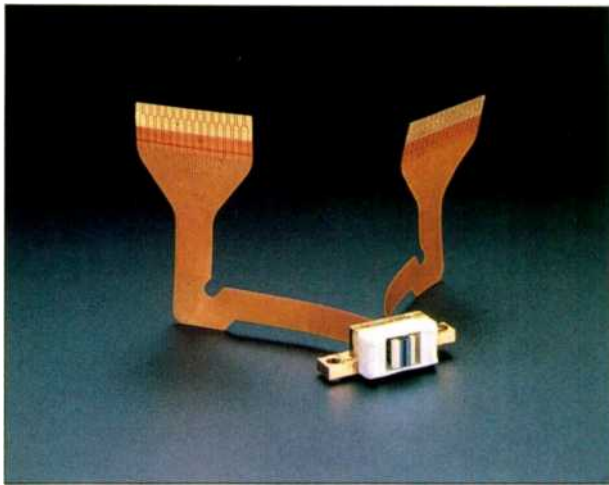
since the top of the shell is flat and doesn't have the "step" found in an analog cassette shell. A DCC has hub holes that are accessible only from the underside, so, unlike analog cassettes, you do not flip a DCC over when Side A has been recorded or played to access Side B. Furthermore, a sliding metal shutter covers the DCC's hub holes and tape, protecting the tape against dust, dirt, fingerprints, and tape slack. The sliding metal shutter operates in much the same way as the shutter on a 3½-inch floppy disk used in computers.

As is apparent from Fig. 2, DCC tape is divided into an upper sector and a lower sector, corresponding to the familiar Side-A and Side-B layout of an analog tape. During recording, eight tracks are laid down, each only 185 microns in width, whereas during playback, the DCC tape head reads only a

Compatible Head Configuration

The track diagram of Fig. 3 is for a DCC head configuration. In addition to the nine tracks for recording and playback of DCC tapes, a wider left and right pair of tracks is provided at the lower portion of the thin-film head for playback of conventional analog cassettes. It is this configuration that provides for the backward compatibility that is an important feature of the DCC format. The DCC standard, as formulated by its co-developers, does not specifically exclude the possibility of some manufacturer offering a DCC recorder/player that will also be able to record analog cassettes. At the moment, however, it appears that all first-generation DCC recorder/players will offer digital record and play capability but only play capability for analog.

ILLUSTRATION: VICTORIA KANN



Technics fixed twin head for DCC, with flat, printed-circuit cables for connection to record and playback circuits.



Except for the new head block and DCC detection sensors, DCC transports can be much like those in analog cassette decks.



Because DCCs can only be inserted in recorders and players one way, it is necessary that some form of auto-reverse mechanism be used in DCC machines. For bidirectional operation, two types of head configurations are possible. A turnover head, containing a nine-track upper section and a two-track lower section, such as that shown at the right side of Fig. 4, could be mounted to a rotatable mechanism. Alternatively, a fixed twin head could be used, such as that illustrated at the left of Fig. 4. Such a twin-head arrangement has actually been developed by Technics and a photograph of the pro-

TOTYPE head is shown. Details of the thin-film head construction of a single, rotatable head are shown in Fig. 5.

Besides the thin-film head, a DCC mechanism must provide for movement of the metal shutter and recognition of the ID holes of Digital Compact Cassettes. And, of course, it must also accept analog cassettes. It must be bidirectional and able to reverse tape direction in response to a command from a built-in microprocessor. Except for the new head block and the DCC detection sensors, tape transports used in DCC machines can be pretty much the same as those used in better quality analog cassette decks.

New DCC Functions

Besides the excellent sound quality that DCC will offer (more on that later), DCC offers several additional features not available with analog cassettes. For example, in DCC, approximately 400 characters per second of text data can be retrieved during playback. This is more than enough to display the complete lyrics of songs and album notes, not to mention simple graphics. Stored text data can be displayed on an LCD screen built right into the DCC recorder/player or on a TV screen, and several levels of data display are optional. The most basic level, which all prerecorded DCC tapes will include, has 12 characters by one line for display of album title and song titles. Depending on the tape, other levels could be 40 characters by two lines, or 40 characters by 21 lines for such information as performers, composers, history of the song or selection, or lyrics.

Table of contents (TOC) and other subcode information will allow for the same kind of access convenience found in CD and DAT machines. A user will be able to program a DCC machine to play desired songs in any order. Direct access, repeat, music scan, and other familiar facilities can be easily implemented. Absolute-address and TOC data will allow DCC decks to find and access any desired position on the tape reliably and precisely. Of particular interest is the ability to record ID markers that will make the DCC machine automatically skip over undesired portions of the tape—a kind of soft editing. Similarly, a "home" marker can tell a DCC machine to rewind or reverse direction before it reaches the physical end of a tape. How many of these convenience features will be implemented in DCC machines will, of course, depend on the manufacturer of the machine and its price category.

Fig. 1— Comparison of DCC and analog cassette shells and track patterns.

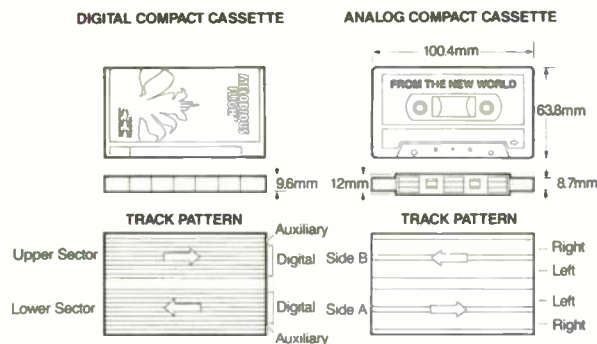


Fig. 2— Digital track layout of DCC. Dimensions are in microns.

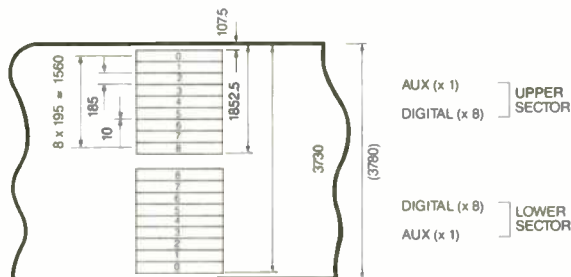


Table I illustrates the functional differences between prerecorded music tapes and home-recorded tapes. Notice that two levels of features will be available for home DCC recording, depending on the quality and cost level of the machine used. For the machines categorized as suitable for the "super user," such table-of-contents features as track number, track time, and absolute time would be recordable and other TOC recording capability might be made optionally available. In simpler, less expensive DCC recorders, such recordable features would normally not be available.

As is true of all digital audio recording media, such as CD and DAT, the DCC standards will incorporate powerful error-correction capability. Of the total data rate of 768 kilobits per second of PASC-encoded audio information (assuming an original sampling rate of 48 kHz), fully 50% is devoted to redundant information that can be called on when error correction is required. The now-familiar Reed-Solomon error-correction scheme is used, and data is distributed amongst the eight data tracks in such a manner that large amounts of data can be lost to burst dropouts without affecting or altering musical reproduction quality during playback. Figure 6 illustrates just how much data can be missing. In fact, one entire track of the eight tracks used in the DCC system can be missing without affecting playback reproduction. If additional tracks are involved, the length of burst error it's possible to correct decreases as the number of tracks containing the error is increased. For example, as shown in Fig. 6, if the burst error involves as many as four track widths, full error correction can take place for a burst error lasting as long as 58 mS, corresponding to a tape length of 2.8 mm.

Objective Versus Subjective Evaluations of DCC

Because of the nature of DCC encoding and decoding, the usual single-tone tests of DCC recorders will not yield as meaningful results as would similar tests on linear digital systems. As explained earlier, the PASC-encoding system assigns bits on a priority basis. Thus, if a single tone is recorded, for example, there will be enough bits in the bit pool to encode that tone in a fully linear manner, with no data reduction whatsoever. In fact, there would be ample bits left over during such a test recording. The same would hold true even if twin-tone intermodulation distortion testing were attempted.

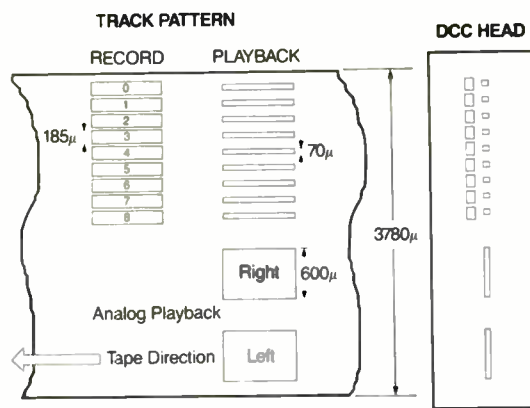


Fig. 3—Track layout for analog-compatible DCC head, showing both digital record/play and analog gap widths and positions.

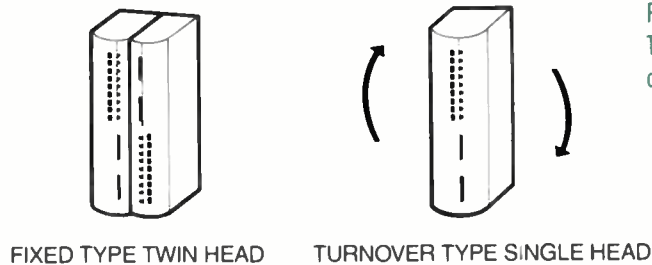


Fig. 4—Two DCC auto-reverse configurations.

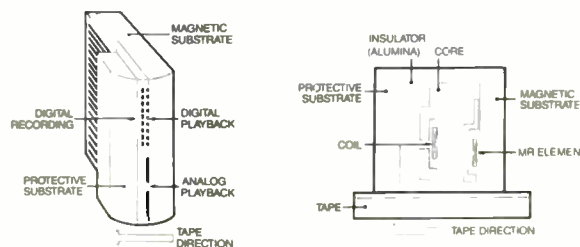


Fig. 5—Structure of single, turnover head for DCC record/play and analog playback, showing front and top views.

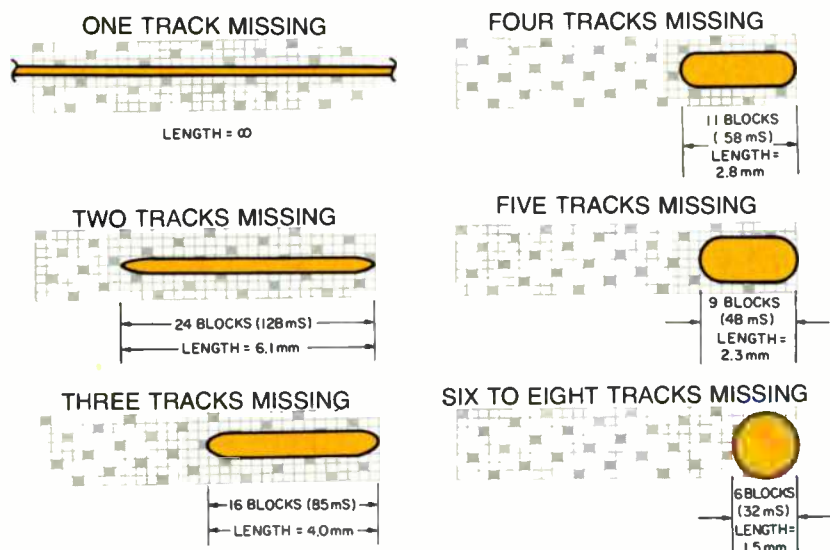


Fig. 6—How the length of a correctable DCC burst error varies with the number of tracks affected. The area shown represents one "frame" of the recording (32 blocks, or 170 mS), covering a bit

less than half the tape area. The control track (not shown) would be above these tracks. Shaded blocks contain parity information for error correction.



□
A DCC tape's "cover" is its flat, decorated top, visible through its slipcase (rear). A sliding cover protects the tape and hubs (left).

□
 The DCC format provides for the input of 18-bit data, so conceivably DCC might someday sound better than CD and DAT.

Accordingly, while such tests will no doubt continue to be performed by reviewers, including me, their significance will be considerably reduced. The more meaningful evaluations of DCC recorders and recordings will require more subjective testing than objective, quantified testing.

Such subjective evaluations were, in fact, conducted during a recent visit by hi-fi writers to Technics headquarters in Osaka, Japan. There I listened to a wide variety of musical fare. Technics personnel had on hand a complete PASC encoder/decoder combination. A switch enabled us to compare sound reproduced directly from CD sources

versus the same musical material fed through the PASC encoding and decoding process in real time. Care was taken to add a short time delay to the direct, non-PASC, signal path, so both the direct and PASC signals would remain perfectly synchronized, but the switching between the direct and PASC encode/decode modes was not a "double blind" test. Most of the listeners at these sessions were experienced enough to judge sound quality without being prejudiced by knowing which sound source was which, even with the less-than-optimum room acoustics that existed. Several times, I detected a minimal difference in sound quality between the DCC equivalent (PASC encoded and decoded) version and the direct-from-CD version. There were also several musical selections during which I could detect no difference in sound quality between the PASC/DCC equivalent and the direct-from-CD sounds. In any case, I must emphasize that even those times when I did hear a difference, I could not honestly say which sounds were "better" or more faithful in musical terms.

I have no doubt that debates will abound once DCC hardware and software become available. I will say this about DCC even at this early stage, however: The sound quality I heard, as well as the dynamic range and signal-to-noise ratios inherent in music reproduced via DCC certainly surpassed what I've heard from even high-end cassette decks with Dolby B and C noise reduction. And after all, DCC is intended as an ultimate replacement for the analog cassette and not as a substitute for CD or, for that matter, DAT, which is likely to remain the recording medium of choice for professional applications and for audiophile purists who insist on nothing less than the ultimate.

Interestingly, however, DCC standards make a provision for inputting signals that have 18-bit resolution. Since CD and DAT standards limit signal resolution to 16 bits, it is even conceivable that at some time in the future we may actually encounter DCC recordings that sound noticeably and unarguably better than some CDs. It would be ironic if those audio purists who disparaged Compact Discs when they were first introduced would ultimately embrace a recording format that eliminates three-fourths of the data that would have been needed to capture all of the sound of an audio program in a traditional manner. ▲

(Editor's Note: The line drawings in this article are courtesy of Technics.—E.P.)

TABLE I
FUNCTIONS AVAILABLE ON EACH DCC RECORDING TYPE.

Data Type	Type of Recording		
	Prerecorded Music	Home-Recorded	
		Ordinary	Super-User
TABLE OF CONTENTS			
TOC Location	Throughout tape	—	Beginning of tape
Track Number	Prerecorded	No	Recordable
Track Time	Prerecorded	No	Recordable
Absolute Time	Prerecorded	No	Recordable
Index Number	Prerecorded	No	No
Chapter Number	Prerecorded	Optional	Optional
Remaining Track Time	Prerecorded	No	No
Remaining Tape Time	Prerecorded	No	No
Other TOC Data	Prerecorded	No	Optional
MARKER			
Start Marker	Prerecorded	Recordable	Recordable
Reverse Marker	Prerecorded	Recordable	Recordable
Other Markers	Prerecorded	No	No
TEXT INFORMATION			
Data Recording	Prerecorded	No	Optional
Data Copying	Cannot be home-copied	No	Optional
AUDIO CHANNEL			
Two-Channel Stereo	Yes	Yes	Yes
Two-Channel Mono	Yes	No	No

YOU'VE LITERALLY NEVER SEEN OR HEARD
ANYTHING LIKE IT.

IT PLAYS MOVIES, CONCERTS AND EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS ON
LASERDISC WITH STUNNING PICTURE CLARITY AND CD SOUND.

IT ALSO LETS YOU PLAY AND PROGRAM *FIVE* CDs.

INTRODUCING THE WORLD'S FIRST 5-CD/LASERDISC PLAYER,
THE CLD-M90 FROM PIONEER.

FIVE HOURS OF CDs. TWO HOURS OF LASERDISC.
ZERO BOREDOM.

© 1991 Pioneer Electronics (USA) Inc., Long Beach, CA.

Call 1-800-421-1606, ext. 102, for the dealer nearest you.

 **PIONEER**
The Art of Entertainment



CLD-M90 5-CD/LaserDisc Player

Enter No. 29 on Reader Service Card



ATWATER KENT MUSEUM

TUNING IN TO YESTERDAY

Vintage Sets from the
Golden Age of Broadcasting





"Sit back, relax . . . turn on your imagination, and pull your easy chair closer to the Atwater Kent's tapestry-covered speaker." These words were heard nightly in 38 states as Gary Hodgson introduced his show *Radio Classics* on clear-channel WCAU-AM in Philadelphia. (The program ended when the station changed hands in 1990.) Hodgson's loyal fans, scattered throughout the eastern and central states, demonstrated that people of all ages are discovering or rediscovering the magic of early radio. I especially enjoyed his rebroadcasts of radio drama, and I learned that the "picture" was much better on radio than on television because it was in my mind. Of course, audiophiles know

that listening to radio or recordings permits you to do useful tasks at the same time, thus preventing you from becoming a tube turnip.

Hodgson promoted and participated in a splendid exhibit of early radio receivers at the Atwater Kent Museum in Philadelphia. The exhibit honored the 50th anniversary of the museum's founding by radio magnate A. Atwater Kent, as well as 48 years of service by his son A. Atwater Kent, Jr., as its founding president and later president emeritus. This is Philadelphia's history museum, and radios usually account for only a small portion of the items on display, but they were the stars of *Tune In*—

Jon R. Sank



Photographs: Dave King

☀

ATWATER KENT MUSEUM



Philco Neutrodyne Model 512 with Speaker Model 214 (1928)
A seven-tube, a.c.-powered TRF receiver. It was made in Philco's first year of radio production and cost \$125.
 COURTESY OF RALPH AND ELINOR WILLIAMS.



Philco Model 81 (1933)
A four-tube superbheterodyne receiver. Designed for low cost because of the Depression, it sold for about \$25. Seventy percent of the radios sold in 1935 were of this "cathedral" style.
 COURTESY OF BILL AND CAROL DIGEL.



Atwater Kent Model 40 with Speaker Model E (1928)
A seven-tube TRF receiver, made during AK's most productive period. This metal-cased unit sold for \$77 (without tubes).
 COURTESY OF ATWATER KENT FOUNDATION.



Philadelphia Radio, 1920-1950. Although the exhibit included some memorabilia from local broadcasting stations, most of the items were radio receivers from the '20s, '30s, and '40s.

At that time, Philadelphia was a world center for radio manufacturing. From 1927 to 1928, the Atwater Kent Co. sold one million sets, becoming the world's largest maker of radios. Philco, also based in Philadelphia, made only batteries for radios until 1928, when it first made its own sets, selling 96,000. Just across the Delaware River in Camden, New Jersey, RCA took over



Atwater Kent Model 3925 (1922)
AK's first factory-wired receiver in the "breadboard" style, selling for \$52. (Prior sets were sold as components and wired by the buyer.) The two-tube unit, with an r.f. amp and a detector/audio amp, required a battery as well as headphones. The buyer added a vario-coupler to make it a regenerative circuit, thus saving AK from infringing on the Armstrong-RCA patent.
 COURTESY OF RALPH AND ELINOR WILLIAMS.

RCA Aeriola Senior (1921)
One of the most popular sets, made by Westinghouse for RCA and costing \$65. This one-tube, battery-powered regenerative receiver required headphones.
 COURTESY OF RALPH AND ELINOR WILLIAMS.





Grebe Synchrophase (1925)
A five-tube TRF set, costing \$155. It was battery-powered but worked with a speaker. The name reflected a popular interest in new technology.
 COURTESY OF BILL AND JANE DENK.



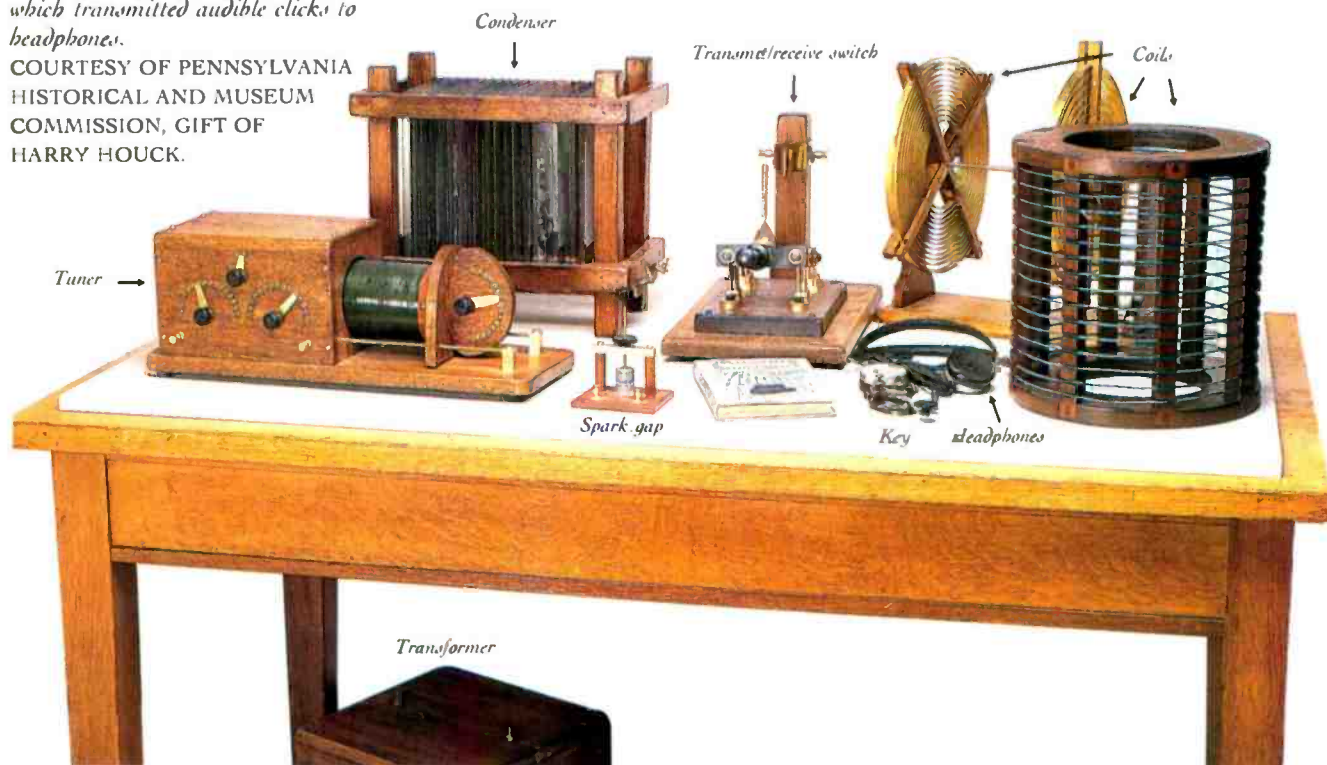
Spark-gap transmitter and receiver (1909)

Made by 13-year-old Harry Houck, this apparatus sent and received Morse code (CW) signals only. When connected to a battery, the telegraph key and the high-voltage transformer caused a spark to jump the gap when the key was released. The r.f. component of this energy was tuned by the coils and condenser and then radiated by an antenna. A distant antenna was connected to the tuner and a crystal detector, which transmitted audible clicks to headphones.

COURTESY OF PENNSYLVANIA HISTORICAL AND MUSEUM COMMISSION, GIFT OF HARRY HOUCK.

the Victor Talking Machine Co. plant in 1929 and began manufacturing radios itself, whereas before they had been built for RCA by Westinghouse and General Electric.

RCA held inventor Edwin H. Armstrong's patents for the superheterodyne and regenerative receivers in the 1920s (the company also had a monopoly on vacuum tubes until 1927). So Atwater Kent, Philco, and other competitors initially had to make tuned radio frequency (TRF) receivers. (The TRF circuit lacked selectivity but could offer higher audio fidelity than the super-





RCA Radiola 60 with Model 103 Speaker (1928), shown with Atwater Kent Doublet Antenna Kit Type D (c. 1927)

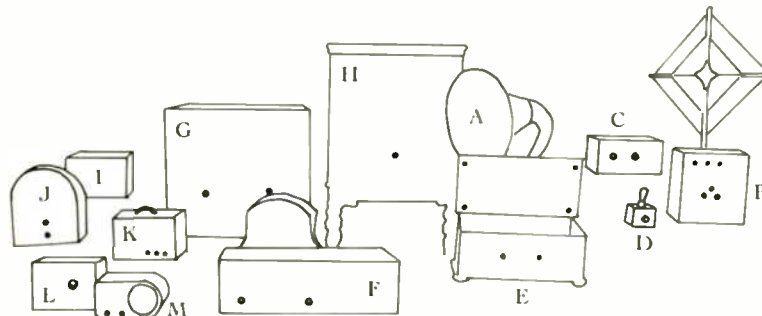
The first superheterodyne receiver powered by a.c., costing \$147. This nine-tube set used the newly developed RCA heater-cathode tube (Type 27), which reduced audio hum.

RADIO AND SPEAKER COURTESY OF RALPH AND ELINOR WILLIAMS. ANTENNA KIT COURTESY OF ATWATER KENT MUSEUM.

het.) To compete with the more advanced superhet circuit, the TRF sets had various high-tech-sounding names, such as Neutrodyne, Synchronphase, and Radiodyne.

After the museum exhibit closed but prior to its dismantling, *Audio* was granted the privilege of photographing the display. The pictures here show the most popular radios of the Golden Age of Broadcasting, each representing an important milestone in the history of its manufacturer. (The notable exception is the one-of-a-kind spark-gap transmitter/receiver.)

I am indebted to the Atwater Kent Museum and to Curator of Exhibits John Mayer for providing detailed information on the exhibit, as well as to the owners and donors of the radios for permitting us to photograph their precious antiques. A



The changing face of radio receivers, 1921 to 1941 (see opening pages)

- A. *Magnavox R-2 horn speaker* (c. 1921). COURTESY OF DELAWARE COUNTY INSTITUTE OF SCIENCE, JOHN WORK COLLECTIONS.
- B. *DeForest D-10* (1922). COURTESY OF PENNSYLVANIA HISTORICAL AND MUSEUM COMMISSION.
- C. *Transcontinental/Gimbel Brothers Type ZR-4* (1924). COURTESY OF RALPH AND ELINOR WILLIAMS.
- D. *Crosley single-tube Pup* (1925). COURTESY OF BILL AND JANE DENK.
- E. *Grebe Synchronphase* (1925; see separate photo).
- F. *RCA Radiola 17 with matching Model 100A speaker* (1927). COURTESY OF RALPH AND ELINOR WILLIAMS.

- G. *Atwater Kent Model 44 "bigboy" in Red Lion cabinet* (1928). COURTESY OF RALPH AND ELINOR WILLIAMS.
- H. *Philco Model 95 "bigboy"* (1929). COURTESY OF BILL AND JANE DENK.
- I. *Atwater Kent Model 275* (c. 1955). COURTESY OF RALPH AND ELINOR WILLIAMS.
- J. *RCA Victor Model 4-T "cathedral"-style set* (c. 1955). COURTESY OF BILL AND JANE DENK.
- K. *Philco Model 40-125* (c. 1959). COURTESY OF ATWATER KENT MUSEUM, ESTATE OF ROBERT C. ALEXANDER.
- L. *RCA Model 75X18* (c. 1940). COURTESY OF RALPH AND ELINOR WILLIAMS.
- M. *F.A.D. Andrea Model 1000 with Art Deco design and plastic case* (1941). COURTESY OF BILL AND CAROL DIGEL.

Atwater Kent Model 10 with Model L Speaker (1923) AK's most popular "breadboard"-style radio, a five-tube, battery-powered, factory-wired set. About 15,000 sold at \$57.50 each. The Model 30 (background) was similar but had ganged condensers and was housed in a cabinet.

MODEL 10 COURTESY OF ATWATER KENT MUSEUM, GIFT OF PAUL CLAPFFER IN MEMORY OF FRANK LUDTKA. MODEL L COURTESY OF ATWATER KENT FOUNDATION. MODEL 30 COURTESY OF RALPH AND ELINOR WILLIAMS.



Stromberg-Carlson Model 420R (1939) A typical console radio, featuring AM and short-wave bands. COURTESY OF ATWATER KENT MUSEUM, GIFT OF JOSEPH DERRY.



Perhaps you got a chemistry set instead of a pony on your birthday. Or had to share a room through those crucial formative years.

Take heart. You can now own an automobile that gives you just what you want.

The Lexus Coupe.

Its smooth, flowing lines can turn even the most

If You

stubborn of heads. And the 32-valve V8 engine can turn those heads very quickly indeed. There's also a racing-inspired suspension system to help straighten curves.

But performance isn't the only focus. The Coupe is, after all, a Lexus.

The seats are studies



**Lexus/Nakamichi Premium Sound System and 12-CD auto-changer are optional.*



Weren't Spoiled As A Child, Here's A Second Chance.

in advanced ergonomics wrapped in supple leather. The trim is fine Bird's-Eye Maple. Even your ears are indulged; there is a seven-speaker Nakamichi sound

system* that brings your favorite CDs remarkably to life.

In fact, the Coupe pampers you as few automobiles can. And it has a lot more horsepower than a pony.


LEXUS
The Relentless Pursuit Of Perfection.

Enter No. 16 on Reader Service Card

1

NAKAMICHI 1000mb CD TRANSPORT AND 1000p DIGITAL PROCESSOR

Manufacturer's Specifications

CD Transport

Disc Capacity: Seven.

Digital Outputs: Optical and 75-ohm coaxial.

Power Requirements: 110 to 127 V, 50/60 Hz, 23 watts maximum.

Dimensions: Transport, 17 $\frac{1}{8}$ in. W \times 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. H \times 14 $\frac{1}{8}$ in. D (43.5 cm \times 13.3 cm \times 37 cm); remote control, 12 $\frac{1}{16}$ in. W \times 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ in. H \times 4 $\frac{7}{8}$ in. D (30.7 cm \times 4.4 cm \times 12.4 cm).

Weight: Transport, 35 $\frac{1}{4}$ lbs. (16 kg); remote control, 2 lbs. (0.92 kg) including two AA batteries.

D/A Converter

Sampling Frequencies: 48, 44.1, and 32 kHz.

Frequency Response: 0 Hz to 20 kHz, \pm 0.5 dB, for 44.1-kHz sampling.

S/N: Greater than 106 dB for 44.1-kHz sampling.

Dynamic Range: Greater than 100 dB for 44.1-kHz sampling.

THD: 0.0005% for 44.1-kHz sampling.

THD + N: 0.002%, from 20 Hz to 20 kHz, for 44.1-kHz sampling.

Channel Separation: Greater than 106 dB for 44.1-kHz sampling.

Digital Inputs: Three; switch-selectable optical or 75-ohm coaxial.

Analog Output Levels: Fixed, 2 V; variable, 2 V maximum.

Analog Output Impedances: Unbalanced, 1 kilohm; balanced, 100 ohms.

Headphone Output: 40 ohms, 100 mW maximum.

Power Requirements: 110 to 120 V, 50/60 Hz, 70 watts maximum.

Dimensions: 17 $\frac{1}{8}$ in. W \times 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. H \times 14 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. D (43.5 cm \times 13.3 cm \times 37 cm).

Weight: 38 lbs., 9 oz. (17.5 kg).

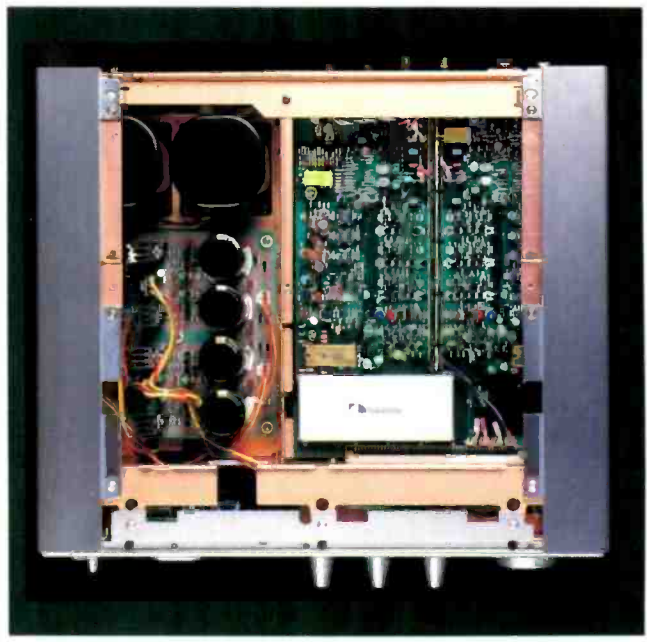
General Specifications

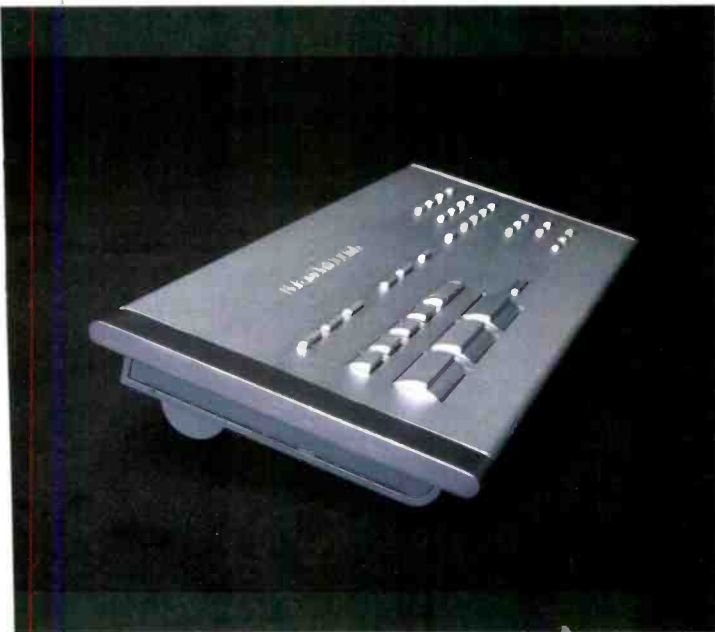
Prices: 1000mb transport, \$6,000; 1000p processor, \$6,000; DA-111p D/A board for earlier 1000p processors, \$1,400.

Company Address: 19701 South Vermont Ave., Torrance, Cal. 90502. For literature, circle No. 90

Nakamichi, let me state at the outset, does not assign a "1000" model number to its products lightly. The company reserves this designation for components it believes will become standards of comparison within the industry. Their 1000 DAT recording system, which I reported on in the November 1989 issue, consisted of a DAT transport/recorder and a separate digital audio processor. That processor, the 1000p, had both A/D encoding and D/A encoding at the standard digital audio frequencies (32, 44.1, and 48 kHz) plus input and output facilities to handle several digital transports. Now Nakamichi has come up with the 1000mb, a state-of-the-art CD transport and changer to go with the processor, and the DA-111p, an upgrade D/A converter board that plugs right into the original 1000p.

As a component with only digital outputs, the 1000mb CD transport can, of course, be used with any D/A converter. Several of its features are worth mentioning in some detail. Nakamichi has developed an acoustic isolation system that takes care of airborne vibration as well as vibrations that occur internally. The unit's main chassis is formed of extruded aluminum encapsulated by a thick external shell to form an extremely rigid structure. This structure is hermetically sealed by filling all joints with a special compound. Another isolating feature is the 9-mm-thick aluminum door which





hides the disc tray. The door opens automatically when a disc is ejected, but it must be closed manually to assure an airtight seal.

Thus sealed, the enclosure could become a resonant chamber, reinforcing internal vibrations. Nakamichi addresses this problem by reducing the amount of vibration generated and by isolating it from sensitive components.

To cut down on grinding vibration, the 1000mb uses a brushless, slotless drive motor whose shaft is extra-long and is supported by dual bearings. To prevent vibration from the disc itself (especially if the disc is slightly warped), the transport clamps the CD with a large-diameter stabilizer made of an anti-resonant crystal polymer.

For isolation, the pickup is mounted to the mechanism by a vibration-attenuating base of die-cast zinc, isolated by a rubber bushing. The subchassis that holds the mechanism is then floated off the main chassis by coil springs (cone-shaped to prevent lateral displacement) and rubber dampers. The power transformer is also isolated from the mechanism to block potential vibration from that source.

The 1000mb incorporates Nakamichi's MusicBank 6+1 changer system, which requires no separate disc cartridges. A single disc is loaded in the slot, as with any conventional player, but up to six more discs can be load-

Nakamichi's redesigned D/A converter board replaces 30 ICs with one LSI chip, then adds an all-discrete audio stage.

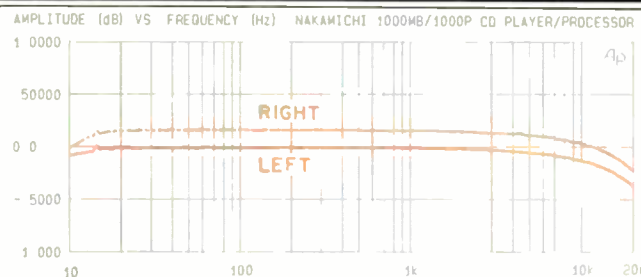


Fig. 1—Combined frequency response of transport and processor.

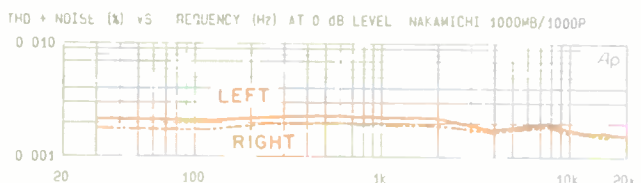


Fig. 2—THD + N vs. frequency at 0-dB recorded level.

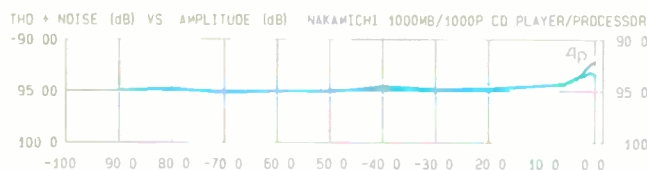


Fig. 3—THD + N vs. recorded level for 1-kHz signal.

ed—and all seven CDs can be quickly accessed for programmed or random play.

Other features include random play of all discs or a single disc, disc scan, recording synchronization (with compatible Nakamichi analog or digital recorders), a System Remote link to other Nakamichi components, Time Data memory (which stores the track numbers and timings of all seven discs), repeat play, and memory play. Both optical and gold-plated coaxial digital outputs are provided. The rather large, full-function wireless remote control (similar in size and appearance to the 1000 DAT recorder's) handles all operating functions of the transport. Rather surprisingly, however, neither the front panel nor the remote offers access to index points on discs containing index coding.

I'm not going to go into a great deal of detail about the 1000p digital processor since its functions, inputs, and outputs are identical to those of the unit described in my report on the Nakamichi 1000 DAT recorder. What is new is the DA-111p upgrade board developed as a replacement for the processor's original D/A converter, the DA-101p. Like the earlier board, the DA-111p uses Nakamichi's calibration-ROM, 20-bit D/A conversion technique, which the company feels is superior to the recently popularized one-bit

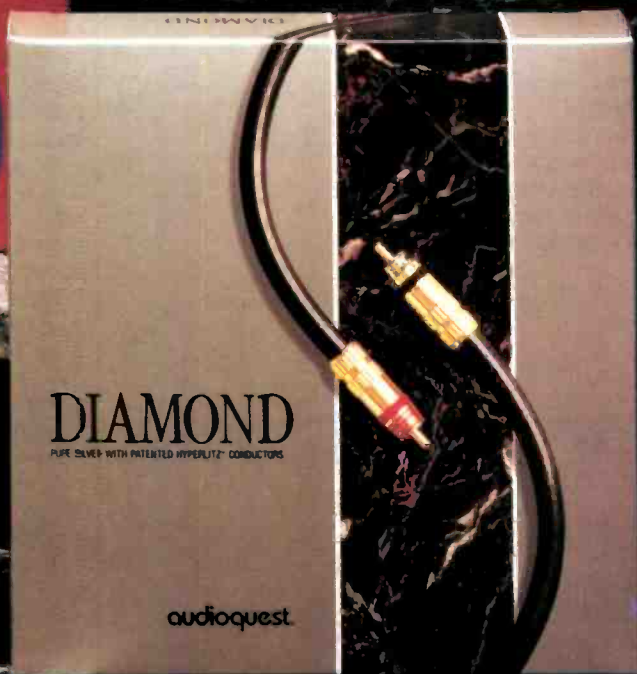
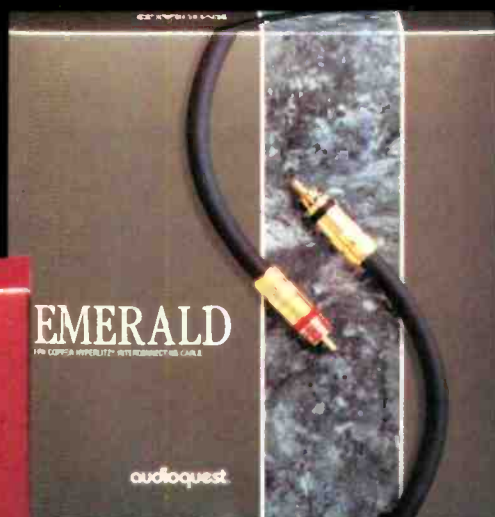
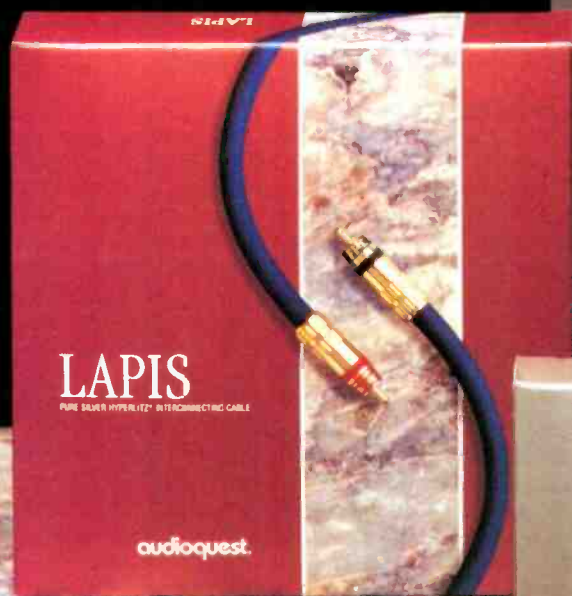
noise-shaping designs. In the Nakamichi system, D/A conversion errors are compensated with the aid of read-only memory (ROM) chips preprogrammed with error data for the individual D/A converter chips used. The outputs of the main signal converter and the compensation converter are digitally summed. Music's information density being as high as it is, this computation must be performed at extremely high speed, which required approximately 30 ICs in the digital summation stage of the original D/A board! This created difficulties with "real estate" and power consumption, and risked generating excessive digital noise. Nakamichi solved this problem in the DA-111p by using a new programmable LSI chip to replace the 30-odd ICs. This design, intended to eliminate the digital noise at its source, also reduced by a factor of four the area occupied by the digital circuitry. The extra space is used for an analog output stage of discrete components rather than IC op-amps.

Control Layout

On the 1000mb's front panel, the "Power" pushbutton and "Eject/Load" button are to the left of the disc door. A two-section display to the right shows disc number and track in one window and time and memory number in the other. The displays are static matrix types, which are non-pulsating and do not generate switching noise. A row of five buttons beneath the displays handles disc selection, forward and reverse track skipping, and storing of multiple discs. Three larger buttons below these are for "Stop," "Play," and "Pause."

All additional user functions are handled via the remote control, including programming, direct track access, random and repeat play, disc scanning, and direct selection of disc numbers when in the multiple-disc mode. A "Time/T. Edit" button, when pressed successively, alters the display from elapsed disc time to remaining playing time, total number of tracks and playing time, and elapsed track time. Another button on the remote, "Time Data," calls up a display of the number of tracks and total playing time of each of the discs loaded in the player. This display operates only when the transport is in "Stop" mode. The Time Edit function can be set to play only those tracks that will fit a given tape length. It also works in conjunction with the Synchro Recording feature when the transport's "Sync. Rec" jack is linked with that on a Nakamichi analog or digital tape deck. This jack, the "System Remote" jack, and the coaxial and optical digital outputs are on the rear panel.

The front panel of the Nakamichi 1000p digital processor remains as it was when I tested it as part of Nakamichi's 1000 DAT recording system. One or two DAT recorders plus the new CD transport can be hooked up to this processor, which sports peak-level meters with switchable peak hold, a headphone jack and its level control, an "Output Level" control, an "Analog/Digital" input selector, and buttons for selecting which input you want to monitor. While there are other controls on the panel, they relate to recording with a connected DAT recorder/transport rather than to the processor's use as a D/A converter. Optical and coaxial inputs and outputs for two DAT transports, plus optical and coaxial inputs for a CD transport, are mounted directly on the rear panel of the processor. One pair each of balanced and



State-of-the-art jewels from AudioQuest.

AudioQuest® cables and plugs are distinguished by intelligent designs, the finest metals and superior insulation. Emerald™ uses 99.999999% pure copper, Lapis™ and Diamond™ use pure solid silver. All three are resistance welded to direct-gold plated FPC copper plugs (RCA or XLR). From Turquoise™ through Diamond, AudioQuest makes seven jewels you will appreciate and enjoy everyday — not just on special occasions.

audioquest.

P.O. Box 3060, San Clemente, CA 92674 LSA Tel: 714/498-2770 Fax: 714/498-5112

This is the first CD player I've ever measured whose THD + N, instead of rising with higher frequencies, actually went down a bit.

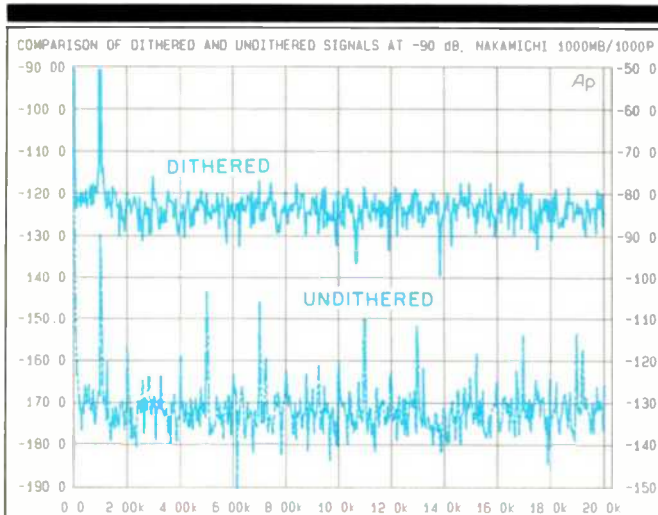


Fig. 4—Spectrum analysis of 1-kHz signals at -90 dB recorded level. Use left-hand scale for dithered signals, right-hand scale for undithered signals.

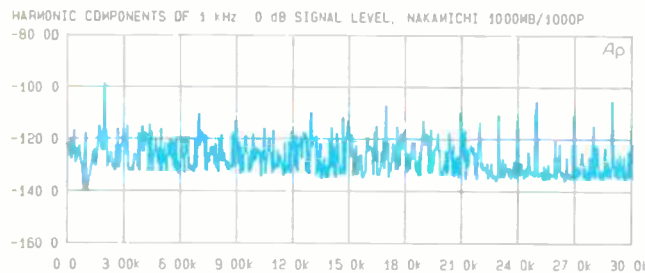


Fig. 5—Spectrum analysis of harmonics from 1-kHz signal at maximum recorded level.

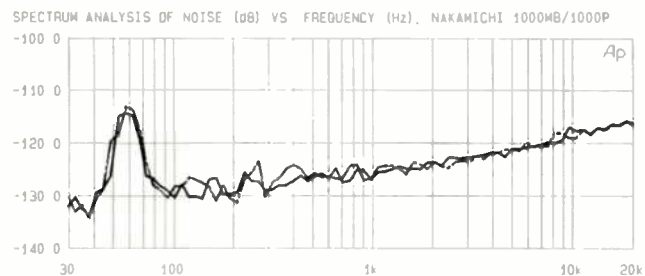


Fig. 6—Spectrum analysis of residual noise when playing "no-signal" track of CD-1 test disc; left channel is solid curve, right channel is dashed.

unbalanced inputs are on the A/D converter board, and the D/A board carries fixed- and variable-level unbalanced outputs plus balanced outputs that are switchable for fixed or variable operation. There is also a pair of unswitched a.c. outlets on the rear panel, one of which can be used for the power cord of the 1000mb CD transport.

Measurements

Most of my tests of this two-component system were the same ones I would have conducted with a one-piece player. In my first measurements, I was unable to detect any difference between the system's performance with a coaxial cable and with an optical link; I elected to use the optical hookup for the remaining tests. Figure 1 shows the combination's frequency response, using the swept-frequency track of my CBS CD-1 test disc. Channel imbalance amounts to no more than 0.2 dB, and response at 20 kHz is down a bit more than 0.3 dB.

Figure 2 shows how THD + N varied with frequency, for a signal recorded at maximum level. This is the first CD player I've ever tested whose THD + N, rather than rising at higher treble frequencies, actually diminished somewhat! Over most of the frequency spectrum, THD + N at 0 dB is approximately 0.002%, with little difference between left and right channels. At all but the highest recorded levels, the reading for THD + N at 1 kHz proves to be even lower, about 0.0018% (-95 dB), as shown by the plot in Fig. 3.

Figure 4 shows what the output looked like when I played signals recorded at -90 dB. In the lower curve, the signals were undithered, and while the noise floor hovers around the -130 dB level, harmonic and other spurious components are visible at many frequencies. Using dithered signals at the same low level, the overall noise floor rises somewhat (to around -120 or -125 dB), but the only trace of a true distortion component is the third harmonic, 3 kHz, which is 115 dB below maximum recorded level and hardly worth worrying about.

To separate the actual harmonic distortion from any residual noise for high-level (0-dB) signals, I ran a spectrum-analysis sweep up to 30 kHz for a 1-kHz test signal (Fig. 5). The only significant in-band distortion component is at 2 kHz (the second harmonic of the 1-kHz test signal). It is more than 98 dB below maximum recorded level, corresponding to an actual harmonic distortion figure of 0.00126%.

Signal-to-noise ratio for the combination of components measured 108 dB for the left channel and 107.9 dB for the right channel. A spectrum analysis of the noise content, using a third-octave bandwidth filter (Fig. 6), reveals that even the power-supply hum component, at 60 Hz, is at least 113 dB below maximum recorded level. Separation at 1 kHz is nearly 107 dB from the left channel to the right and nearly 106 dB from the right channel to the left. At 16 kHz, separation is still 82.5 and 84 dB for the left-to-right and right-to-left directions, respectively (Fig. 7).

Linearity is excellent, deviation from perfect linearity is negligible from 0 dB down to 80 dB below maximum recorded level, and deviation is just over 1 dB at -90 dB (Fig. 8). In order to explore behavior for even lower level signals, I used dithered signals from -70 to -100 dB, and deviation from perfect linearity is no more than 1.5 dB for either

THE QUESTION

AudioQuest had a hard time knowing which of our hundreds of dealers carried which AudioQuest products. It drove you and us crazy.

that has driven us crazy for years is "where do I go to buy AudioQuest® products?" The challenge was that even

Now, at last, we have THE ANSWER

AudioQuest Centers are dealers who have contracted to keep in stock most AudioQuest cables and accessories, including at least four models of interconnect, eight speaker cables, four video and S-video cables, digital and fiber optic cables, Sorbothane® CD Feet™, Big Feet™ and LaserGuide™. AQ Centers also have these cables on demonstration and **available for loan!**

AudioQuest also has hundreds of other dealers who will be pleased to help you with your AudioQuest needs, however the AudioQuest Center dealers listed below have made an extra commitment to help guarantee your satisfaction.

AUDIOQUEST CENTERS

CA, Tustin
Digital Ear
(714) 544-7903

CA, Santa Barbara
Mission Audio
(805) 682-7575

CA, Monterey
Monterey Stereo
(408) 649-6303

CA, Santa Monica
Optimal Enchantment
(310) 393-4434

CA, Los Angeles
Paris Audio
(310) 820-1397

CA, San Francisco
Performance Audio
(415) 543-4505

CA, San Francisco
Performance Audio
(415) 441-6220

CA, Oakland
Pro Audio Electronics
(510) 654-6630

CA, Redondo Beach
Systems Design Group
(310) 370-8575

CO, Boulder
Listen Up
(303) 444-0479

CO, Colorado Springs
Listen Up
(303) 633-2600

CO, Denver
Listen Up
(303) 778-0780

GA, Marietta
Audio Atlanta
(404) 499-0145

IL, Chicago
Superior Audio Systems
(312) 226-4848

KS, Overland Park
Audioport, Ltd.
(913) 341-2222

KS, Lawrence
Kief's Audio Video
(913) 842-1811

ME, Scarborough
New England Music Co.
(207) 883-4173

MD, Kensington
Soundworks
(301) 929-8600

MI, Farmington Hills
Almas Hi Fi
(313) 553-4360

MI, Rochester
Almas Hi Fi
(313) 650-1700

MI, Royal Oak
Almas Hi Fi
(313) 549-8090

MI, Grand Rapids
Classic Stereo Ltd.
(616) 957-2130

MI, Kalamazoo
Classic Stereo Ltd.
(616) 324-0665

MO, Columbia
Columbia Photo & Video
(314) 443-0503

MO, Crestwood
Flip's Stereo
(314) 842-1600

NE, Lincoln
Sound Environment
(402) 483-4511

NE, Omaha
Sound Environment
(402) 391-3842

NJ, Lawrenceville
Hal's Stereo
(609) 883-6339

NM, Albuquerque
Absolute Audio Store
(505) 293-9092

NC, Raleigh
Audio Advice
(919) 881-2005

OH, Columbus
Progressive Audio
(614) 299-0565

PA, Edgewood
Better Sound Concepts
(412) 731-3737

PA, Willow Grove
Soundex Electronics
(215) 659-8815

TN, Knoxville
Hi Fi House
(615) 693-4331

TN, Memphis
Opus Two
(901) 682-2455

TN, Nashville
Nicholson's Stereo
(615) 327-4312

TX, El Paso
Soundquest
(915) 779-5421

VT, So. Burlington
Audio Den
(802) 863-4398

WA, Seattle
Definitive Audio
(206) 524-6633

WA, Tacoma
Advanced Audio Systems
(206) 472-3133

WV, Wheeling
Sterling Sound
(304) 243-1033

AUDIOQUEST FULL LINE CENTERS

A few very dedicated dealers have made a total commitment to guarantee you access to all AudioQuest cables.

AQ Full Line Centers **stock, demonstrate, and loan** virtually the entire AudioQuest cable range. These dealers have made a very serious commitment. They can satisfy all your cable and accessory needs.

AZ, Phoenix
Sounds Like Music
(602) 993-3351

FL, Tampa
Audio Visions
(813) 871-2989

MA, Arlington
Audio Vision
(617) 648-4434

MI, Dearborn
Almas Hi Fi
(313) 584-1860

NY, New York
Sound By Singer
(212) 924-8600

NY, New York
Stereo Exchange
(212) 505-1111

Both lists have grown since preparing this ad. Please call 714-498-2770 to ask about new AQ Centers near you.

FREE LASERGUIDE SAMPLE

Please fill in this coupon and take it to your nearest AQ Center to receive a free sample of LaserGuide, the optical disc treatment (CD, LaserDisc, CD ROM) specifically designed to cut refraction on polycarbonate discs by 50%. A difference you can plainly see and hear.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

After literally banging on the transport while it played a CD, I agree with Nakamichi's claims about resistance to vibration.

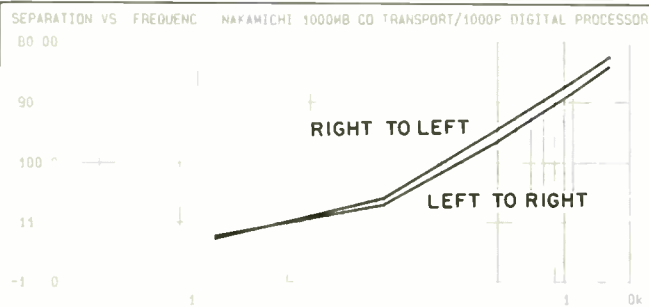


Fig. 7—Separation vs. frequency.

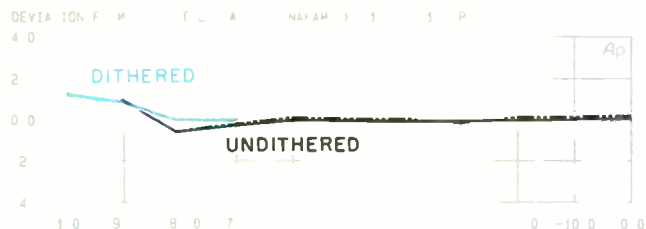


Fig. 8—Deviation from perfect linearity.

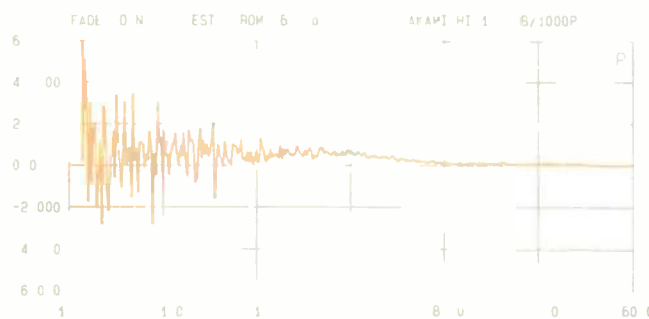


Fig. 9—Fade-to-noise test for dithered signal.

channel, as shown. Finally, I conducted the usual fade-to-noise test for a further evaluation of the linearity of this CD player combination. These results (Fig. 9) also enable me to derive the EIA dynamic range of the system, which was approximately 105 dB. Using the EIAJ method for calculating dynamic range, I came up with 99.3 dB for the left channel and 99.7 dB for the right, marginally short of the 100 dB claimed by the manufacturer. Frequency accuracy of the system was within 0.0049%, so even musicians or others endowed with perfect pitch would not be likely to detect any deviation from perfect pitch when listening to CDs played on this combination.

Since I was dealing with this combination as a CD player, I saw no reason to explore the A/D capabilities of the digital processor, particularly since those capabilities were covered in my earlier report on the Nakamichi 1000 DAT recorder system. Furthermore, the A/D section of the 1000p processor has not been changed; only the D/A circuitry has been upgraded since the introduction of that component in 1989. I did feel it would be interesting to check out the D/A converter section's frequency response, distortion, and linearity to see if the CD transport contributed anything but perfect transfer of digital data to the system.

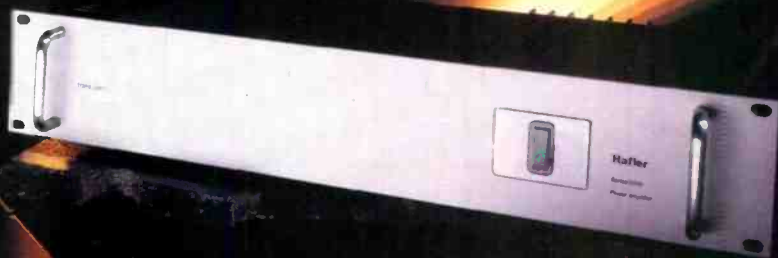
Figure 10, therefore, is a plot of frequency response obtained when the D/A converter was fed digital signals generated by my Audio Precision system rather than by a test CD. If you compare these results with those in Fig. 1, you'll see that they are virtually the same. By the same token, if you compare Fig. 2 with Fig. 11, you will see that the plots of THD + N versus frequency are virtually the same; even the slight difference between the channels' performance remains the same for both. As for linearity, it is hard to compare the results shown in Fig. 8 (deviation from perfect linearity) with those in Fig. 12 (output versus input), because my test system is not yet programmed to plot this test the same way for CD and self-generated signals. In Fig. 12's plot of equivalent digital input versus analog output, both in dB, perfect linearity would be indicated by a perfectly straight diagonal line. In fact, the line is almost perfectly straight down to -100 dB, at which point the deviation measures only 0.79 and 0.91 dB for the left and right channels, respectively; this is better than the results from CD. Below -100 dB, you can see some deviation as the output becomes buried in the noise floor. I should mention that for Figs. 10, 11, and 12, the sampling rate for the digital signals produced by the test equipment was 44.1 kHz, the standard sampling rate for CDs.

When I compared the DA-111p D/A converter to the board that it replaced, I found that audible improvements were hardly discernible but did note some measurable improvement. For example, in Fig. 11, THD + N remains virtually constant, even at high frequencies, whereas in the earlier version (Fig. 4A, November 1989), THD + N rose at the treble end. The new board's linearity was also just a shade better than the earlier converter's. Surprisingly, however, though S/N was excellent and met the published claim for the new upgrade, it was somewhat short of the 113.4 and 114 dB measured for the earlier version.

Use and Listening Tests

To show off the avowed benefits of this, the most expensive CD player I had ever tested and auditioned, I chose a recording of Howard Hanson's Symphony No. 4 (Delos DE 3105), with Gerard Schwarz leading the Seattle Symphony. (I have always respected the engineering work of my good friend John Eargle, who oversees all Delos recordings.) The sound was as good as I've heard from any CD player of late, but therein lies the problem. If there was a minute improvement in musicality over the better CD players I've heard in recent times, was that improvement worth the additional several thousand dollars that you would have to pay for the Nakamichi 1000 combination?

CREATION OF A NEW GENERATION



Hafler®

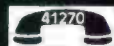
"THE AFFORDABLE HIGH END"

Hafler's passion for audio excellence unleashed the power of a new dimension of audio products. **The Series 9000.**

The uncompromising pursuit to maximize sonic performance has resulted in a line of audio products that rival the world's best hi-fidelity components - at very modest prices. The synergy that emerged from the combination of leading audio experts, and the highest quality circuitry (like the patented trans • nova circuitry) has empowered Hafler to offer a **new 7 year warranty.** Experience the Hafler difference. Call today for the dealer nearest you.

Hafler, a division of Rockford Corporation, Tempe, Arizona 85281 U.S.A. (602) 967-3565 In Canada, call Korbor Trading (416) 567-1920 In Europe, FAX (31) 1726-17864 In Pacific Asia (65) 339-0363

For More Information



Call 1-300-451-2248

The engineering elegance of this Nakamichi CD player system may render its price a secondary consideration.

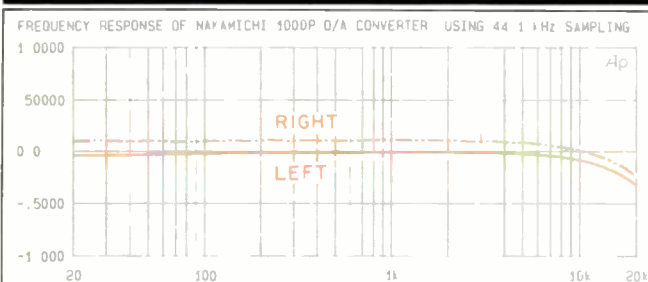


Fig. 10—Frequency response of 1000p processor with DA-111p D/A converter board, using optical digital input from test generator.

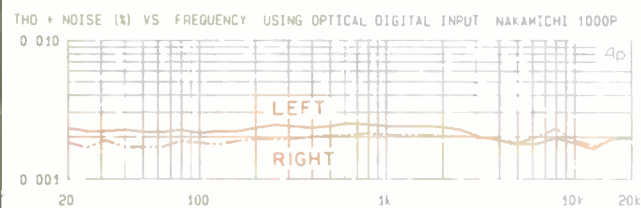


Fig. 11—THD + N vs. frequency, 1000p processor with DA-111p.

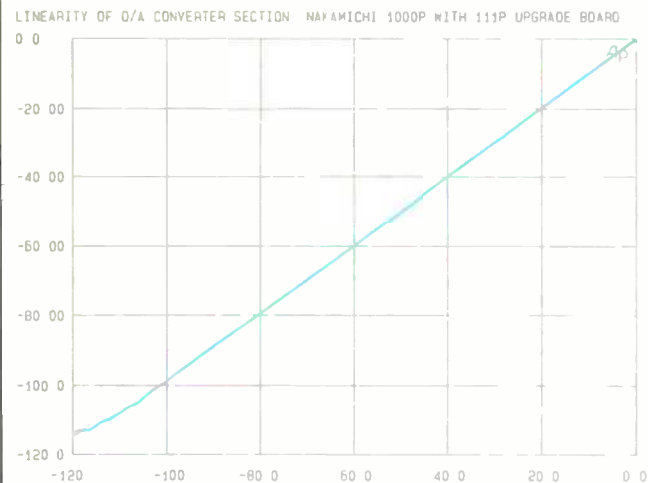


Fig. 12—Output vs. linearity at 500 Hz of 1000p processor with DA-111p; see text.

In trying to answer that tough question about the Law of Diminishing Returns as Applied to Hi-Fi, I reminded myself that, after all, the 1000p digital processor, at a suggested price of \$6,000, has several additional applications, including use as the heart of a DAT recording system and potential future use as a decoder of digital broadcasts by satellite, if and when such service arrives in this country. (Forget about using it for whatever non-satellite digital audio broadcast system this country elects to use—that system is almost surely going to use severe data reduction or compression to reduce spectrum requirements.) Still, this leaves another \$6,000 for what is certainly a superbly designed CD transport, albeit one that, for all its high price, cannot directly access an index point on a CD.

As usual, during my listening tests I used the pair of Pierre Verany "defects" discs to check out error-correction and tracking ability of CD players. I agree with everything Nakamichi claims concerning the transport's resistance to external vibration. You can just about bang on any surface of this player with a clenched fist without dislodging the optical pickup assembly from its "appointed track" on a CD. However, when I played the test tracks containing data gaps of increasing lengths, the unit began to exhibit one audible glitch per revolution for a track in which a 1.25-mm length of data had been made opaque on the disc's surface. In the past, I have encountered CD players in which error correction (or interpolation) was maintained even with 2.5 mm or more of data made unreadable. I don't know whether this limitation applies to the particular sample I tested (it had come all the way from Japan and was a preproduction unit, I suspect) or whether it can be expected on production units. To be perfectly fair, the CD Standards require only that a data gap 0.2 mm long be corrected, but most modern players (including, of course, this one) do much better. It's just that I would have expected a unit that has been engineered so beautifully in all other respects would be among those with the greatest error-correction and interpolation capabilities.

With all due respect to my friends at Telarc, they have been accused by some of turning out recordings that are a bit too bright at the treble end of the spectrum. I wanted to see if this quality would be present when a recently released CD of Meredith Willson's *The Music Man* was played on the Nakamichi 1000 CD components. The recording (Telarc CD-80276) contains the entire score of the musical, with Erich Kunzel conducting the Cincinnati Pops Orchestra. It took only the overture to convince me that the bright sound attributed to Telarc discs was still there, but wonder of wonders, it now was not the least bit irritating or harsh! In fact, for this type of musical, with its many vocalists and sound effects, the brightness provides a liveness that closely approximates the sonic experience I enjoyed when I saw *The Music Man* on Broadway.

On the question of cost versus performance, consider an automotive analogy: While a \$10,000 car will certainly get you from here to there, some folks cheerfully spend upwards of \$100,000 for a Ferrari or a Lamborghini. Somehow, there's a certain engineering elegance about Nakamichi components that renders price a secondary consideration!

Leonard Feldman

“the Theta Data is the best CD transport I’ve heard — and by a wide margin.

The Theta Data redefines what we can expect from a CD transport.

...presenting an unrivaled smoothness and liquidity to instrumental textures, a remarkable freedom from hash and grain, and throwing a huge sense of transparent space before the listener.

It is clearly at the top of the transports I’ve auditioned.

...should be considered by audiophiles on any budget.”

—Robert Harley
Stereophile, Vol. 14, No. 11
November 1991



Data Universal Transport

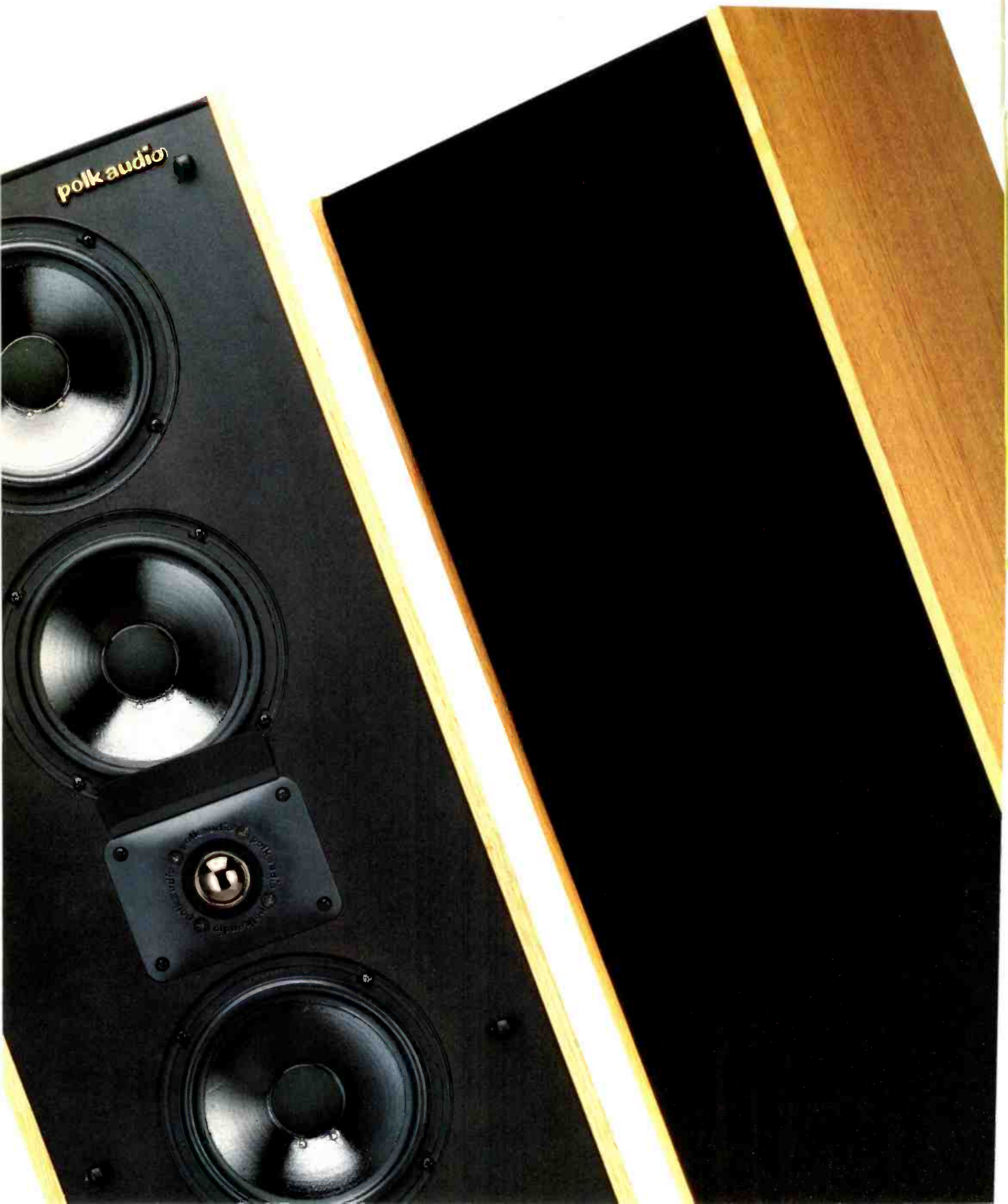
Digital Done Right

Theta Digital Corporation

5330 Derry Ave., Suite R, Agoura Hills, CA 91301 • (818) 597-9195 • FAX (818) 597-1079

Enter No. 37 on Reader Service Card

Breathtaking



the new Polk RTA 15t

The breathtaking performance of Polk Audio's new RTA 15t loudspeaker system is the result of the rare combination of state-of-the-art technology and superior design.

Incorporating technology from Polk Audio's limited production SRS (Signature Reference Loudspeaker System), the RTA 15t uses advanced components and design technologies to achieve outstanding musicality, detail and imaging. The heart of this design is a line source array that achieves an openness and spaciousness permitting a wide range of optimum listening positions. At the center of this line source is Polk's SL3000 tri-laminate tweeter, an engineering triumph in high frequency smoothness and dispersion.

Outstanding bass impact and dynamic range is realized by using two 10" sub-bass radiators (one front mounted and one rear mounted). This dual bass radiator technology achieves deeper, flatter, more accurate bass than conventional designs.

The new Polk RTA 15t
...one listen will take your
breath away.

The RTA 15t is available
in natural oak, natural
walnut and black oak
wood veneer finishes.



polkaudio
The Speaker Specialists™

5601 Metro Drive, Baltimore, MD 21215 (301) 358-3600

For More Information



Call 1-800-992-2520

Enter No. 30 on Reader Service Card

2

AR
M1 SPEAKER**Manufacturer's Specifications**

System Type: Two-way, acoustic-suspension system.

Drivers: 6-in. cone woofer and ¾-in. soft-dome tweeter.

Frequency Response: 65 Hz to 20 kHz, +0, -3 dB.

Sensitivity: 88 dB at 1 meter with 2.83 V rms applied.

Crossover Frequency: 3.6 kHz.

Impedance: 8 ohms nominal, 5 ohms minimum.

Recommended Amplifier Power: 10 to 100 watts per channel.

Dimensions: 10⅝ in. H × 7¾ in. W × 11¼ in. D (27 cm × 19.7 cm × 28.6 cm); footprint, 7¾ in. × 8¼ in. (19.7 cm × 21 cm).

Finish: Charcoal-gray vinyl wrap.

Weight: 24 lbs. (11 kg) per pair.

Price: \$269 per pair; 28-in.-high stands, \$70 per pair.

Company Address: 303 Turnpike St., Canton, Mass. 02021.

For literature, circle No. 91



Acoustic Research has been in the home loudspeaker business longer than most other speaker manufacturers. The company was founded by Edgar Villchur in 1954 and first marketed systems based on the acoustic-suspension principle that Villchur invented. The classic three-way AR-3 system, which was introduced in 1958, was the first system to use dome drivers for midrange and tweeter. The bookshelf loudspeaker format and driver configuration was essentially invented by AR, and is the format used by most home loudspeakers to this day.

Since late 1989, Acoustic Research has been operating under the International Jensen umbrella, along with several other companies including Advent, Phase Linear, Now Hear This (NHT), and of course Jensen. From 1967 to 1989 Acoustic Research was owned by Teledyne, Inc. Recently

AR formed an alliance with the high-end audio equipment manufacturer Cello to market an affordably priced line of systems with near high-end performance. This came about due to Cello's founder Mark Levinson being very impressed with the sound of the M1 when driven by his Cello amps.

The M1 is the smallest member of AR's Holographic Imaging series of home systems. The series consists of six systems, ranging from the small, two-way M1 up to the three-way, floor-standing M6. All of these systems share the distinctive feature of having a midrange/woofer mounted on a slanted-back baffle, with a tweeter mounted below, offset to one side of the cabinet. All have narrow baffles that minimize diffraction and broaden coverage.

The cabinets of the three smallest systems—the M1, M2, and M3—have very few right angles in their construction.

Buy one of these



Luxman R-341 35 watts per channel stereo receiver with remote control.



Luxman R-351 55 watts per channel stereo receiver with remote control.

and get \$100 back on one of these.



Luxman D-351 CD Player with an 18 bit, 8x oversampling D/A converter.



Luxman K-351 HX-Pro Auto Reverse Cassette Deck.

Instantly!

Enjoy the dynamic power, high current drive capability, musicality and reliability that Luxman receivers are famous for, plus the convenience of bus line system operation, when you buy matched Luxman components. And if you buy now you can save up to \$200 on selected Luxman products.



When you purchase a

Luxman R-341 or R-351 stereo receiver and a Luxman D-351 CD player or K-351 cassette deck, we'll deduct \$100 from the total price, instantly.

Or, buy the receiver, CD player and a cassette deck, and save \$200, instantly.

No forms to fill out, no receipts to mail.

Buy now. This is a limited time offer from Luxman.

Ask your salesperson for details.

LUXMAN

A Division of Alpine Electronics of America, Inc.

The cabinet's unusual shape gives extra strength, and its nonparallel walls minimize internal standing waves.

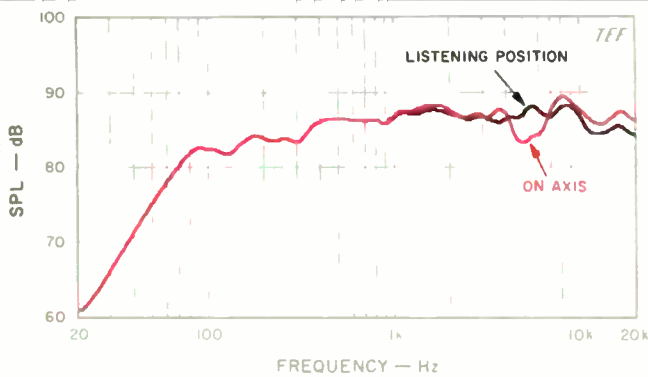


Fig. 1—One-meter, anechoic frequency response, taken on axis and 20° inside the horizontal axis, for an input of 1 watt into 8 ohms (2.83 V rms).

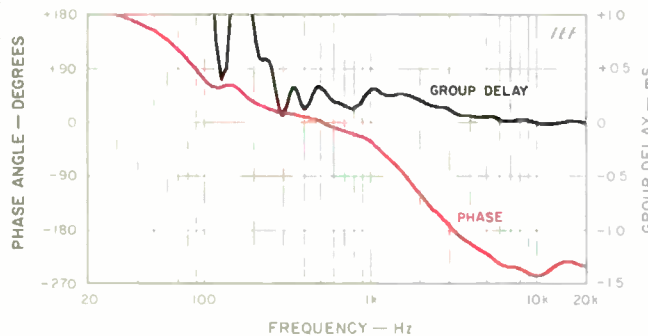


Fig. 2—On-axis phase response and group delay, corrected for tweeter arrival time.

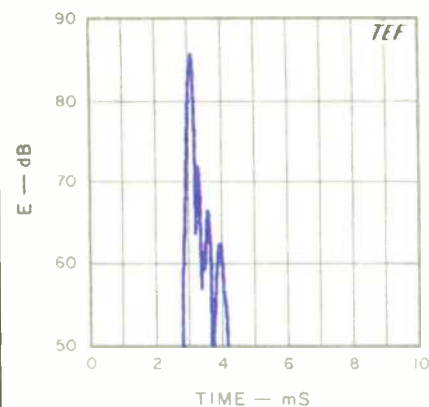


Fig. 3—One-meter, on-axis, energy/time curve.

Their rear panels and tweeter baffles are angled backward at 15° from vertical. The woofer baffle is tilted back even more, by 10°, making a total of 25°. A side view of the system emphasizes these striking features. The speakers' sloping rear and front panels make them look as if they might fall over backwards!

All the systems in the line are finished in a somewhat industrial (but good-looking) charcoal-gray vinyl wrapped around medium-density fiberboard. The fit and finish of the reviewed M1 samples were excellent. The tweeter is mounted to one side below the woofer, on a molded plastic bezel. The bezel acts both as a mount for the tweeter and as an attractive louvered protective cover, precluding the need for a separate tweeter grille. Because the tweeter is mounted asymmetrically on the bottom front of the cabinet, the systems are supplied in mirror-imaged pairs. A removable, black fabric-covered plastic frame is used to cover the woofer. A good-looking black molded plastic mounting ring covers the woofer frame. The systems looked quite good even with the woofer grille removed.

The odd shape of the box strengthens the assembly, minimizing potential panel resonances. In addition, the non-parallel cabinet walls reduce internal standing waves. The system's small size minimizes these two problems as well.

The M1's long-excursion, vented-pole woofer uses a polypropylene cone filled with carbon and mica, mounted by a butyl-rubber surround in a stamped-frame basket. The 3/4-inch, wide-dispersion tweeter has a soft fiber dome and Ferrofluid cooling. The crossover is a simple high-pass network; instead of a low-pass network, the system takes advantage of the woofer's upper roll-off. This is done to "reduce power loss and ensure the smoothest sound," according to AR.

AR states that the systems should be set up with their tweeters on the outside and that they should face straight ahead rather than being toed in toward centrally seated listeners. With this orientation, the listener is actually 15° to 20° off each system's horizontal axis. The gentle 25° upward woofer angle tends to project the upper midrange frequencies toward the ceiling. According to AR, this "projects smooth, flat sound at the critical crossover point directly toward your ear and ample hall-simulating midrange reverberation throughout the reflected sound." The company also states that "the asymmetrical offset of the tweeter on its baffle improves imaging over a wider listening angle." Read on to find out how well the speaker delivered on each of these promises.

Measurements

Figure 1 shows the anechoic, equivalent 1-meter frequency response, smoothed with a 10th-octave filter, for 2.83 V rms input (1 watt into the rated 8 ohms). The curves were taken with the microphone even with the top of the cabinet. This height roughly corresponds to the ear height of a seated listener when the systems are placed on the manufacturer's optional stands. Both free-space and ground-plane measurement techniques were used.

The manufacturer's literature was somewhat unclear on the mounting height. The owner's manual stated that the tweeter should be "at around" ear height, which is higher

*Fulfillment
Through
Technology*

A Musical Heritage.

A Bond With Our Patrons.

A Decade Of Progress.

Model 9 Mono Amplifier

Model 8 Stereo Amplifier

Model 3 Mono Amplifier

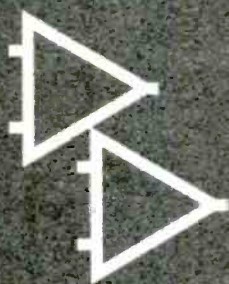
Model 1 Stereo Amplifier

Consummate Preamplifier

Consummate Phono Stage

Phono Stage II

Consonance Preamplifier



JEFF ROWLAND
DESIGN GROUP

Jeff Rowland Design Group
Post Office Box 7231
Colorado Springs, CO 80933
Phone: 719-473-1181
Fax: 719-633-4158

Enter No. 12 on Reader Service Card

Mobile Fidelity introdu

Why?

Because you deserve
great sound at a
sensible price

For the past 15 years we've been perfecting the art of Original Master Recording,[™] producing the finest selection of audiophile software on the market today. We're proud to present the natural outgrowth of the techniques and tools of the trade we developed along the way --

The UltrAmp.

This three-component series—PowerAmp, LineAmp, and Digital to Analog Converter—was designed to meet your sound essentials:

- Outstanding Performance
- High Reliability
- Lasting Value

ULTRAAMP™

See us at WCES Sahara -7104, 7106

ces the **ULTRAMP** Series

The UltrAmp surpasses the performance of systems priced much higher. You won't find this series in any retail warehouse or hi-fi salon.

By representing only our own products, we can sell directly to the consumer and pass on substantial savings. In the Mobile Fidelity tradition, we stand behind all our products and offer personalized service plus a three-year guarantee on your UltrAmp.

Test drive this system in the ultimate critical environment -- your own home. If The UltrAmp does not live up to our promise, simply return it within 30 days.

We invite you to call one of our audio advisors for information, because Mobile Fidelity believes you deserve great sound at a sensible price.

Call 800-423-5759



The Great American Audio Company

ULTRADISC

ULTRAMP

Enter No. 21 on Reader Service Card

The woofer had a healthy linear excursion capability, with no dynamic offset, and overloaded gracefully at high levels.

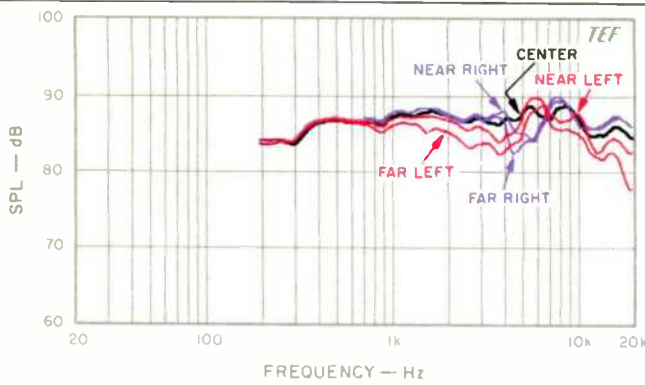


Fig. 4—Frequency response for right channel at five listening positions in horizontal plane, in 10° increments from 40° off axis ("Far Left"), through 20° off axis ("Center"), to on-axis ("Far Right").

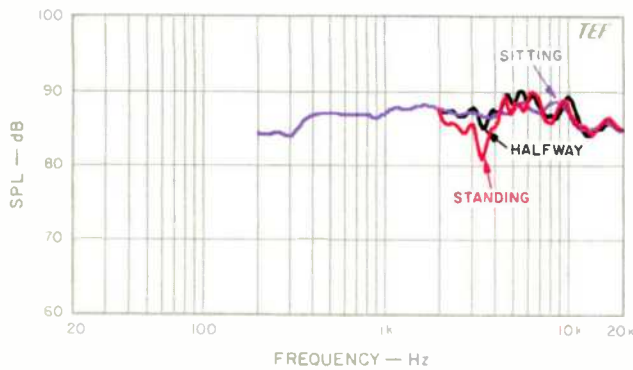


Fig. 5—Frequency response for three listening positions in the vertical plane.

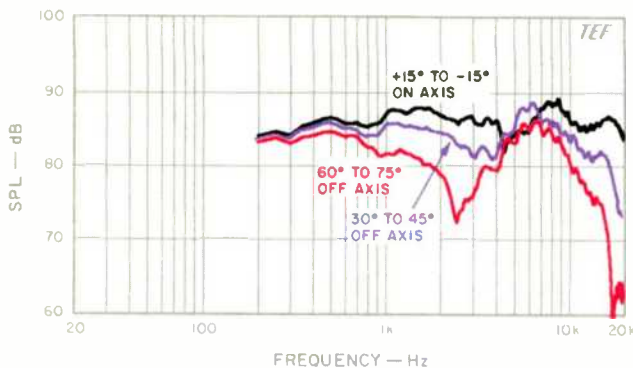


Fig. 6—Mean horizontal responses.

than the systems' position when placed on the optional 28-inch stands (not pictured). I opted to test them at the stand-mounted height.

Two curves are shown, one with the microphone directly in front of the box, and the other with the microphone 20° off the horizontal axis in the direction away from the tweeter. This latter position corresponds approximately to that of a centered listener when the systems are aimed straight ahead, as AR recommends.

The grille, which covers the woofer only, affected the woofer's response in the upper range by less than ± 1 dB (not shown). All measurements were taken with the woofer's grille removed.

The on-axis curve exhibits some roughness above 4 kHz, chiefly a dip from 5 to 6 kHz and a peak at 8 kHz. In contrast, the curve for the listening position is significantly smoother and fits within a fairly tight window of ± 2.3 dB from 160 Hz to 20 kHz. Both curves exhibit a gently rising characteristic between 80 Hz and 2 kHz and a 12-dB/octave roll-off below 80 Hz. Averaging the response over the range from 250 Hz to 4 kHz yielded a sensitivity of 86.6 dB, which was slightly lower than the manufacturer's 88-dB rating. The two systems were closely matched, within ± 0.75 dB from 200 Hz to 20 kHz.

Figure 2 shows the axial phase and group-delay measurements of the system, corrected for the tweeter's arrival. The phase response exhibits a fairly low 230° phase rotation between 1 and 20 kHz. The group-delay curve indicates that the woofer lags the tweeter by about 0.23 mS, which is about 0.8 wavelength at the 3.6-kHz crossover. This delay is due partly to physical offset between the acoustic centers of the woofer and tweeter and partly to delays generated by the crossover network.

Figure 3 shows the energy/time curve (ETC) of the M1. The main arrival, at 3 mS, is quite compact, broadening only below 72 dB SPL, with two lower level peaks at 66 and 62 dB SPL. A perfect ETC would appear as a single sharp spike centered at 3 mS, with a width of about 1 mS at the base (50-dB line) and tapering to a rounded point at the top.

Removing the woofer revealed a close-fitting, well-constructed box made of 5/8-inch-thick medium-density fiberboard. No braces are used for internal strengthening, as the small size and non-right-angle construction of the enclosure minimizes the need for them. The inside of the box was completely stuffed with cotton batting.

A high-level sine-wave sweep revealed moderate side-wall resonances of the top, sides, and back in the range from 330 to 360 Hz. Commendably, the woofer did not exhibit any dynamic offset effects. The woofer's linear excursion capability was a healthy 0.25 inch peak to peak, with an excursion limit of about 0.55 inch peak to peak. The woofer overloaded quite gracefully at high levels, with no objectionable noises.

The M1's minimalist crossover consists only of a second-order high-pass filter on the tweeter. The filter network, which is wired directly to the input terminals, consists of a ferrite-core inductor and a high-quality, 100-V capacitor of metallized polyester film. Short lengths of stranded 20-gauge hookup wire, attached to the drivers with clips, make up the internal driver connections.

At first, their shape made the M1s seem just different, but I soon began to think of them as unique and notable.

Because of the M1's asymmetrical horizontal and vertical coverage, I have chosen to present response curves at significant points in the listening area rather than my usual "3-D" off-axis response curves. These points correspond to locations spread out horizontally and vertically in the normal listening region.

Figure 4 shows the horizontal coverage of the M1 at angles corresponding to five lateral positions about equally spaced across the normal listening area and corresponding to seating positions on an imaginary couch, 10 feet from the speakers, whose width is equal to the distance between the speakers. It is assumed that only the right-channel system is operating, that its tweeter is on the side away from the center of the listening area, and that it's aimed directly ahead with no inward angling. The measurement points represent listening locations directly in front of the right-channel system ("Far Right"), about 10° off axis ("Near Right"), at the center of the couch ("Center"—about 20° off axis), about 30° off axis ("Near Left"), and extending 40° off axis to a point directly in front of the left-channel speaker ("Far Left").

The curves in Fig. 4 show that the smoothest response is, properly, at the center listening position. At points to the right, closer to the driven speaker's axis, the response shows the dip between 5 and 6 kHz and the 8-kHz peak seen in Fig. 1. To the left of the center position, farther off the driven speaker's axis, the response shows a depression between 1 and 5 kHz and a 6-kHz peak, then rolls off above 10 kHz.

Figure 5 shows response curves at three vertical angles—corresponding to sitting, halfway up, and standing—at a location midway between the systems (center of the imaginary couch). These angles correspond roughly to elevations of 0°, 6.5°, and 13° (heights of 36, 50, and 64 inches, at the 10-foot listening distance). In general, these curves are fairly well behaved, except for a 3.5-kHz dip at crossover at the standing position.

Figures 6 and 7 show the NRC-style mean horizontal and vertical on- and off-axis response curves of the M1. In contrast to the previous two figures, which emphasized the M1's operation when aimed straight ahead and heard from 20° off axis, these curves illustrate the system's output within ±15° of the axis (the standard measurement angle) and at greater off-axis angles.

The tweeter's off-center mounting creates interference patterns in the horizontal plane very similar to those found in the vertical plane of most systems. As a result, the mean axial (±15°) horizontal response curve in Fig. 6 shows the M1's by-now familiar dip at about 5 kHz and rise between 5.5 and 9 kHz. The 30° to 45° response exhibits greater high-frequency attenuation coupled with a broader dip between 2 and 5 kHz. The 60° to 75° off-axis response has a very significant dip at 2.5 kHz along with a rapid roll-off above 8 kHz.

Figure 7 shows the mean vertical responses of the M1. The mean axial curve (±15°) fits within a fairly tight window of ±2.3 dB from 200 Hz to 20 kHz, with three peaks and two dips. The 30° to 45° response shows a substantial dip at 2.5 kHz coupled with high-frequency roll-off above 10 kHz. The 60° to 75° response exhibits a broad depression between

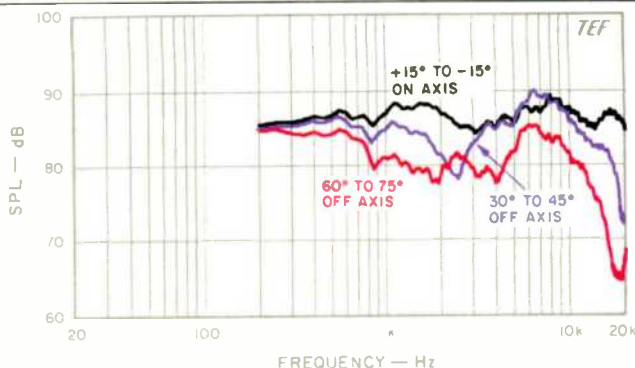


Fig. 7—Mean vertical responses.

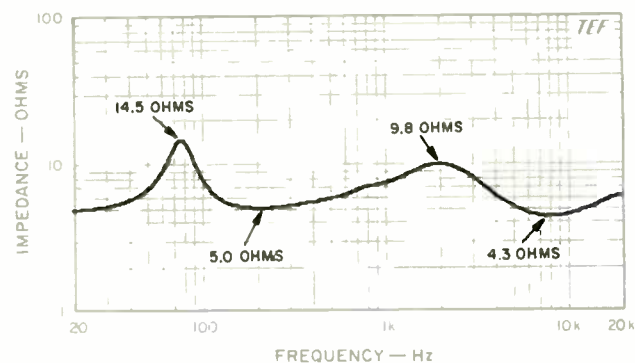


Fig. 8—Impedance.

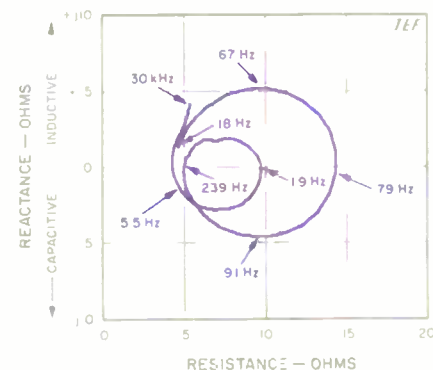


Fig. 9—Complex impedance, showing reactance and resistance vs. frequency.

The M1's bass was clean and very satisfying, and high bass levels did not affect the sound of the upper bass or the midrange.

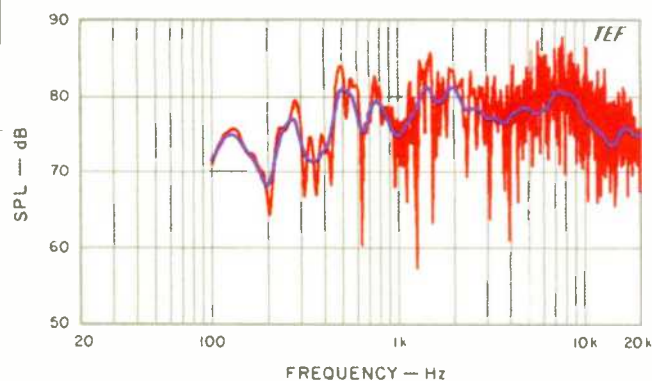


Fig. 10—Three-meter room response, showing both raw and smoothed data.

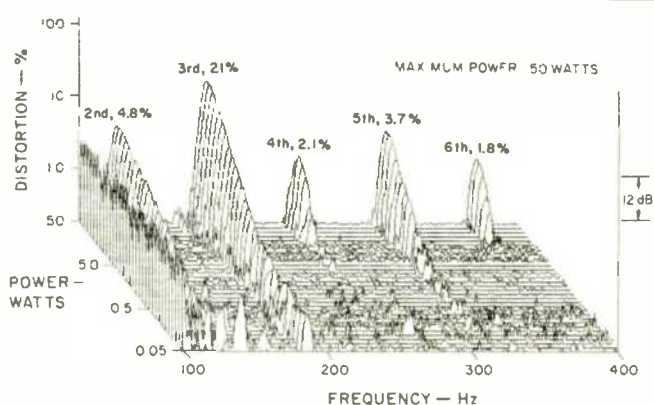


Fig. 11—Harmonic distortion products for the musical tone B₁ (61.7 Hz).

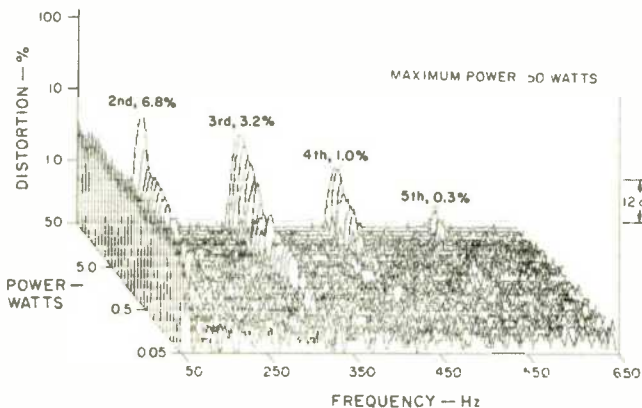


Fig. 12—Harmonic distortion products for the musical tone A₂ (110 Hz).

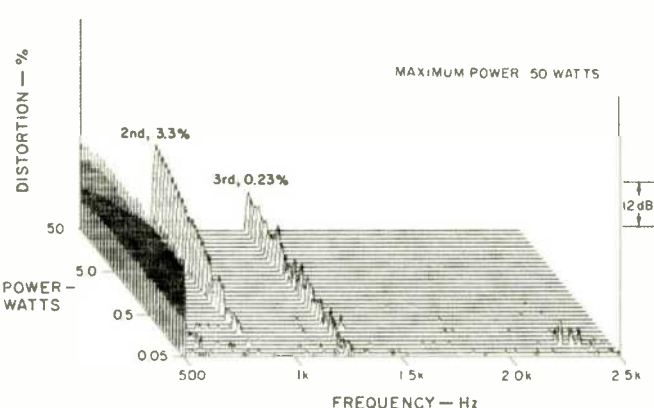


Fig. 13—Harmonic distortion products for the musical tone A₄ (440 Hz).

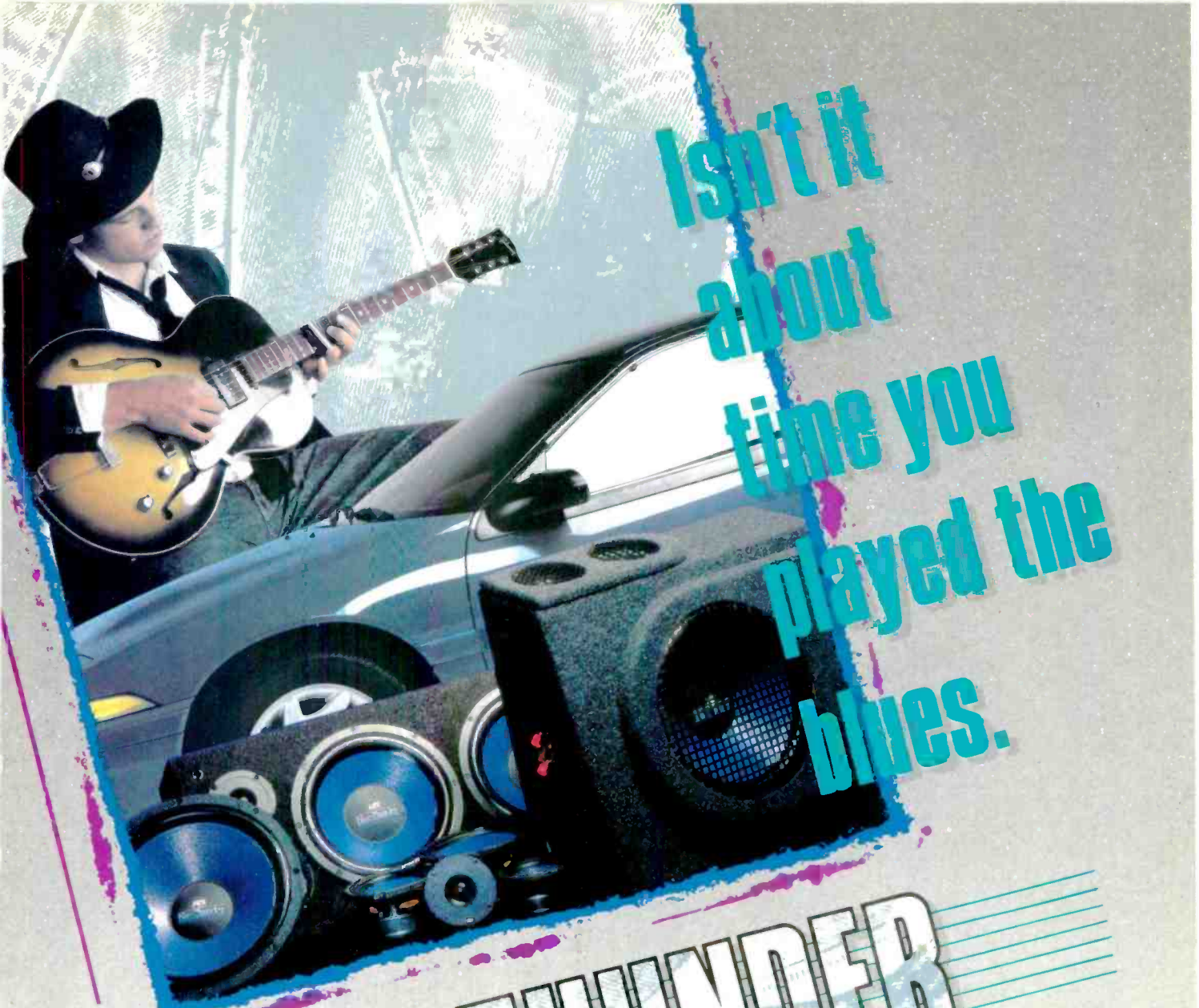
800 Hz and 5 kHz and even greater high-frequency roll-off above 10 kHz.

The M1's impedance is shown in Fig. 8. The curve is quite typical for a closed-box, two-way system and shows no particular problems. The minimum impedance of 4.3 ohms at 8 kHz will not be a problem for any amplifier. The 14.5-ohm peak at 79 Hz indicates the resonant frequency of the closed-box system design, below which the response rolls off at 12 dB/octave. The reasonably low minimum impedance, and the fairly low minimum/maximum impedance ratio of 3.4, make the M1s only somewhat sensitive to cable resistance. To keep cable-drop effects from causing re-

sponse peaks and dips greater than 0.1 dB, total cable series resistance should be limited to a maximum of about 71 milliohms. This means that cable no smaller than about 16 AWG should be used for a typical 10-foot run.

Figure 9 shows the complex impedance of the M1. No problems are evident. The impedance phase angle (not shown) reached a maximum of only +32° at 60 Hz and a minimum of -29° at 100 Hz, both symmetrical about the closed-box system's low-frequency resonance.

Figure 10 shows the 3-meter room curve of the system, including both raw and sixth-octave smoothed responses. The M1 was located in the right-hand stereo position with



Isn't it
about
time you
played the
blues.

BLUE THUNDER

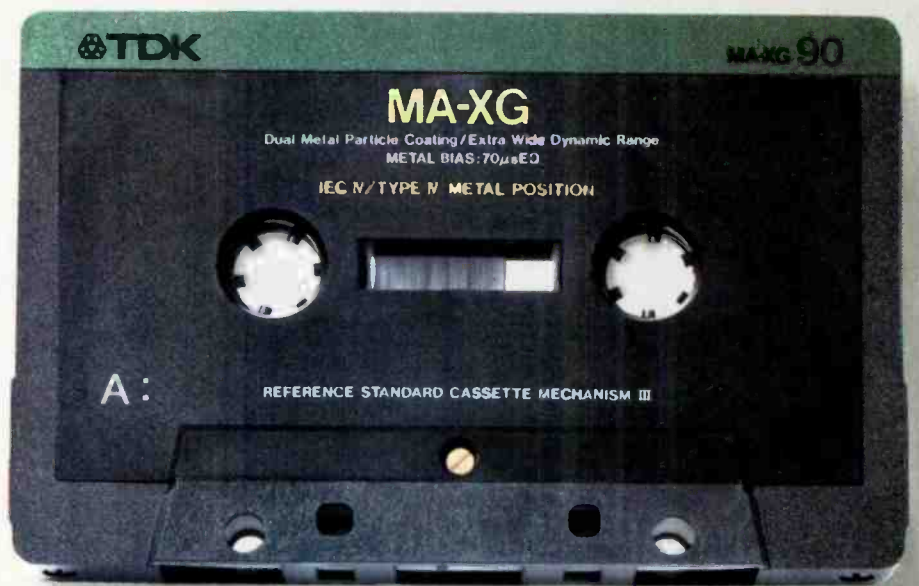
SEPARATES ■ ENCLOSURES

MTX Blue Thunder. A redefinition of "state of the art". Designed with the serious listener in mind, MTX Blue Thunder offers mobile enclosure systems, subwoofers, separates, and components engineered with the latest technology and materials. Noticeably different. Noticeably better. The BTW 1044, our 10" subwoofer, was selected by Car Audio as the best 10" subwoofer for 1990, and the BTE10W, the 10" enclosure system, ranked first in an independent review by Car Audio. Computer-controlled design for accuracy...distinctive blue long-fibre cones...butyl rubber surrounds...proprietary perimeter vented voice coils...modular crossover/terminal assemblies...integrated grill design. Isn't it about time you played the blues? For your nearest dealer call 1-800-223-5266, or write us at 555 W Lamm Road, Freeport, IL 61032.

MTX[®]

Serious about sound

The \$19 (And It



Nineteen dollars?!? For that kind of money, it would have to be the best tape in the world.

It is.

Ask *Audio* magazine. After subjecting 88 different audio cassettes to every test imaginable, they found that the TDK MA-XG is not only the best of any metal tape. But the best of *any* tape.

Period.

We were happy, but not surprised. A few years ago, we gave our engineers a clean sheet of paper and a mission: to create the world's best tape, with money as no object.

They came to us with a tape so advanced, we had to give it a manufacturer's suggested retail price of \$19.

If you took the TDK MA-XG apart (you'd need some patience for this: it's held together by enough screws to open a hardware store), you'd see why.

It's not just a tape. It's a tank.

The shell is an unprecedented super-rigid five-piece

Cassette. (s Blank.)

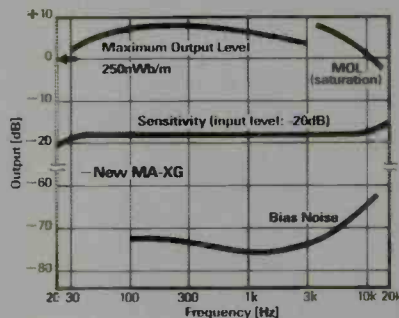
mechanism with an inner layer of fiberglass-reinforced plastic for strength, and a non-rigid plastic outer layer to reduce resonance. A precisely balanced system of internal sound stabilizer weights serves to reduce modulation noise even further.

All this technology surrounds a unique dual-layer metal tape that provides the highest output and lowest noise of any tape in TDK's history.

In other words, the ultimate digital-ready tape.

If you still can't bring yourself to spend the better part of your paycheck on the MA-XG, we have good news.

Everything we've learned from making the best tape



More music. Less noise. Audio magazine rates the MA-XG the best tape in the world.

in the world has gone into our less outrageously priced tapes. Which may explain why *Audio* magazine's tests also revealed TDK not only has the best normal bias tape, but the best high bias tape (in lowest noise and widest dynamic range) in the world.

If, after hearing all this, you're still not using TDK, we have just one question.

How many times do you have to be told before you listen?

TDK
As Serious. As You Can Get.

The sound of the M1 was very airy, with well-defined high-frequency transients and impressive smoothness and definition in the bass.

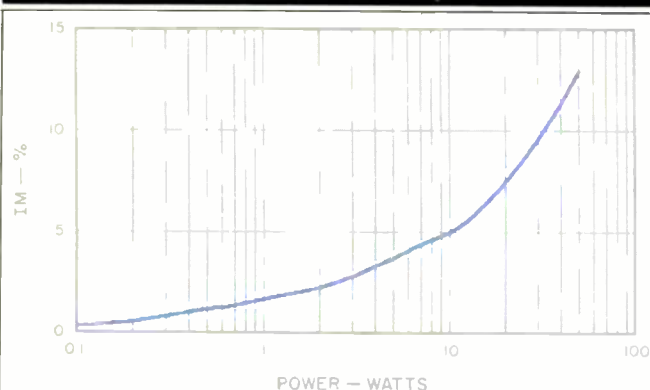


Fig. 14—IM distortion on 440 Hz (A₄) produced by 61.7 Hz (B₁), mixed in one-to-one proportion.

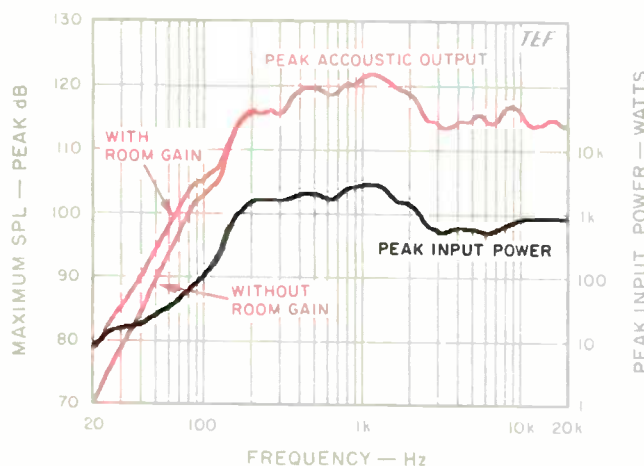


Fig. 15—Maximum peak input power and maximum peak sound output vs. frequency at 1 meter on axis.

the tweeter on the outside, aimed directly ahead (axis parallel to side wall). The test microphone was placed at ear height (36 inches), at the central listening position on the sofa. The system was swept from 100 Hz to 20 kHz with a sine-wave signal of 2.83 V rms. The parameters of the test sweep were chosen to include the direct sound plus 13 mS of the room's reverberation. The smoothed curve is somewhat rough but does fit within a relatively close envelope of about ± 3 dB from 450 Hz to 20 kHz. The curve exhibits a high-frequency rise between 7 and 9 kHz, followed by a moderate roll-off at higher frequencies. The usual room-effect response roughness is evident below 1.5 kHz.

Harmonic distortion measurements of the musical notes B₁ (61.7 Hz), A₂ (110 Hz), and A₄ (440 Hz) with increasing power level are shown in Figs. 11, 12, and 13. Figure 11 shows the harmonic distortion data for 61.7 Hz (B₁). This tone was used instead of the usual 41.2-Hz (E₁) tone because that frequency was below the system's cutoff, as a quick check of E₁ distortion revealed—50% third harmonic for 50 watts input. Distortion at full power was less than 5% for all harmonics but the third, for which distortion reached a significant 21%. At this test frequency, 50 watts generates a moderately loud 96 dB SPL at 1 meter. Figure 12 displays the A₂ (110-Hz) harmonic data. At full power, the second harmonic reached only 6.8%, with the remaining harmonics all at lower levels. Distortion was below 3% for all but the two highest power levels, 40 and 50 watts. With full power at 110 Hz, the system generates a loud 99.5 dB SPL at one meter. The A₄ (440-Hz) harmonic data is shown in Fig. 13. The second-harmonic distortion only reached 3.3% at full power; the third harmonic was much lower, at 0.23%. All higher harmonics were below the measuring floor of the test setup.

Figure 14 shows the IM on a 440-Hz tone (A₄) created by a 61.7-Hz tone (B₁) of equal input power. At full power, IM reached a moderate 12.6%.

The M1's peak power capabilities for tone bursts are shown in Fig. 15. The lower curve shows the maximum peak electrical input power-handling capacity, calculated by assuming the measured peak voltage was applied across the rated 8-ohm impedance; at frequencies where the M1's impedance is below 8 ohms, the actual power is higher than indicated. From 20 to 200 Hz, the input power is limited by the woofer's excursion capability, rising smoothly from 8 watts at 20 Hz to a plateau of about 1.5 to 3 kW between 200 and about 1,500 Hz. Between 3 and 7 kHz, the power falls to about 600 watts, then rises to about 900 watts above 10 kHz. Above 2 kHz, the input power is limited primarily by the tweeter. In this range, the system sounded harsh at power levels above those shown; at even higher levels, the sound began to "snap," as though the driver was hitting some mechanical limit. Although the maximum input power above 2 kHz is lower than I have measured on some other systems, it's still higher than will be delivered by most power amplifiers that are likely to be used with the M1s.

The upper curve in Fig. 15 shows the maximum peak sound pressure levels the M1 can generate at a distance of 1 meter on axis for the power levels shown in the lower curve. Also shown on the upper curve is the "room gain" of a typical listening room at low frequencies. This adds about 3 dB to the response at 80 Hz and 9 dB at 20 Hz. Above 150 Hz, the M1 can generate loud peak levels in excess of 115 dB SPL. Though the maximum output below 150 Hz rolls off quite rapidly, the M1's low-frequency output is still quite usable. Even when overloaded by the low-frequency tone-burst test signal, the system did not sound particularly stressed. Of course, in a standard listening setup, with the systems close to room boundaries, two systems will generate even higher low-frequency peak levels than shown.

Use and Listening Tests

After so many traditional, right-angled, box-like speaker enclosures, I found the M1's shape, in a word, different.

Beginning with the first Mark Levinson® products, we defined quality in audio, using superior components and craftsmanship to heighten the experience of music in the home. Twenty years later we not only continue this tradition, but enhance it with state-of-the-art engineering and manufacturing, so that today's Mark Levinson audio equipment is a worldwide reference standard. The N° 23.5 Dual Monaural Power Amplifier is one example of this evolution.

An improved version of the widely acclaimed N° 23 amplifier, the N° 23.5 is not the sort of update that merely takes advantage of newer and better parts, or that corrects flaws in the original design. Rather, it incorporates substantial improvements in four areas: self-referencing voltage reference in the power supply regulator amplifier, a new active balanced input stage, an enhanced

current mirror, and differential cascode bootstrapping. If you don't understand this technical jargon, consider that it took a team of engineers using advanced computer-aided design tools over a year to perfect the N° 23.5 and bring it into production. Such sophisticated engineering requires tools and skills seldom found at high-end audio manufacturers, and demands a quest for perfection that is at odds with supplying the mass market.

The sonic improvements are as easy to hear as the electronic theory behind them can be difficult to grasp: greater dynamic contrasts and clarity of fine details and harmonic structure yield a new level of musical excitement. The results are available for your evaluation at your nearest Mark Levinson dealer. Audition the N° 23.5 for yourself, and learn why Mark Levinson products remain your best investment in home music reproduction.



N° 23.5

Analytic and detailed but still open, the ARs had accurate imaging that created a very believable, lifelike sonic presentation.

After several weeks with the M1, however, I began to think of these Acoustic Research speakers as distinctive, unique, and notable.

Curiously, the owner's manual was not very specific on aiming and placement of the M1s, other than stating that the systems should be placed about 8 to 10 feet apart along the wall opposite the listening area, and a general mention about the effect of room boundaries on low-frequency response. Even mounting height was not made clear, and nowhere in the published information given to me did AR mention that the systems should be aimed straight ahead rather than being toed in. Only in a cover letter was this specified. However, in several places in the published information, a figure depicting the listening area from an overhead viewpoint fortunately does show the speakers aimed straight ahead. Because the straight-ahead aiming of the systems is so crucial to proper operation, I hope that users will follow this configuration.

As with other small systems I have reviewed, I set up the M1s about 9 feet away from the sofa where I do my primary listening. The systems were aimed straight ahead, with no toeing in. They were placed far away from reflecting boundaries, on stands 26 inches high (2 inches shorter than AR's optional stands) that raised them so the top of each enclosure was approximately at ear height. This mounting location does not provide much low-frequency augmentation but was chosen to maximize smoothness, accuracy, and imaging in the upper range—characteristics I consider to be more important for serious, critical listening than for casual use.

Connection to the M1 is through a pair of standard, five-way binding posts spaced $\frac{3}{4}$ inch apart for use with double-banana plugs and mounted in a circular recess at the bottom rear of the enclosure. The small, $1\frac{1}{8}$ -inch diameter of this recess made it fairly hard to turn the connector tops with my fingers to achieve firm contact. The wire-capture holes in the connectors are generously large and can handle wire as big as 10-gauge.

I first listened to the M1s with a new CD set of Handel's *Messiah* (Harmonia Mundi HMU 907050.52). The vocal bass solo from the section "The Trumpet Shall Sound" was reproduced with much realism and presence and created a very palpable vocal center image. The massed choral sections were delivered with minimal strain and a very detailed soundstage.

As expected, the M1s' low end was lightweight when compared to that of my much more expensive reference systems (B & W 801 Matrix Series 2). However, on material with significant bass levels, such as Jean Guillou's organ performance of Mussorgsky's "Pictures at an Exhibition" (Dorian DOR-90117), the M1s made a good account of themselves, with a low end that was clean and very satisfying, if not room-shaking. More important, the systems handled these high bass levels with minimal effect on their reproduction of upper bass and midrange material at all but very high excursion levels.

The systems did not produce gut-thumping kick drums on rock but did do quite well on jazz acoustic bass, where their smoothness and bass definition were quite impressive. Moving the systems back to the rear wall did increase the

systems' low-frequency output, as expected, but at the expense of smoothness and imaging in the upper frequencies.

On most well-recorded material, the AR systems presented a very open, airy sound with good definition of high-frequency transients. This was demonstrated very well on the Robert Hohner Percussion Ensemble's CD, *Different Strokes*, especially track 7, "Bonham" (dmp CD-485). However, on some pop vocal material, the systems exhibited a very bright, spitty character on sibilants. The M1's top end was significantly brighter and crisper than that of my reference systems. This was evident both on vocals and with material having significant high-frequency information, such as cymbals, tambourines, wind chimes, etc. The M1s' accentuated high end did a good job in revealing any high-frequency harshness or graininess in a recording. Recordings with clean high ends were rendered very well but with raised high-frequency levels.

On pink noise, the M1s' were not as smooth as my reference systems; the noise took on a moderate tonality, which indicated that certain parts of the spectrum were being emphasized over others. The pink noise clearly showed the M1s' high-frequency emphasis and reduced low end as compared to my reference systems. The AR systems passed the stand-up/sit-down test with only moderate tonality changes in the upper midrange when I stood up fully. However, there were also moderate tonality changes when I shifted my listening position from side to side. In sensitivity, the M1s were quite a close match to my reference speakers.

In band-limited third-octave pink noise, the M1s were clearly audible at 32 Hz, provided increased level with each higher third-octave step, and were as sensitive as my references between 80 and 100 Hz. Even when driven hard below 32 Hz, the M1s did not generate any objectionable sounds, but only low-order harmonic distortion.

Regardless of the statements in AR's literature, I felt that the M1s' ability to maintain a stable soundstage with lateral shifts in listening position was only marginally better than that of conventional systems. The measurements presented in Fig. 4 partially explain why this is so. Between 1 and 5 kHz, the level actually drops as the listener moves beyond the center position away from the source speaker, as shown by the "Near Left" and "Far Left" curves, which were taken, respectively, 30° and 40° off the horizontal axis. To overcome lateral image shift, the level should actually stay the same or increase as you move toward the opposite speaker, so as to counteract the decreasing delay in the arrival of that speaker's sound.

At only \$269 per pair, the M1s provide a very good combination of performance attributes coupled with very distinctive styling. Their bass output and extension better the performance of other systems in their size class, though the bass is still a bit lean when compared to full-sized systems'. The M1s' accentuated high-frequency range gives a very analytic sound that produces an airy, quite detailed presentation on well-recorded material. The systems also rate quite well in accurate imaging and in creation of very believable, lifelike sonic presentations.

D. B. Keele, Jr.

INNOVATIVE REFERENCE

"Kinergetic's KCD-20...
the first CD player to crack the
Class 1 Sound barrier"
Peter Montcriaff
"International Audio Review",
Hotline #43-45.

"...Kinergetics KCD-40 has
become an integral part of my
playback system. I recommend
it very highly, especially to those
who have had monumental
difficulty coming to any terms
with the CD format."
Neil Levenson
Fanfare, Jan/Feb 1990.

"...Kinergetics offers its purchaser
more than a glimpse of what the
best CD sound is all about."
John Atkinson
Stereophile Vol. 13, No. 1.

"A generation later, transistor
designs by such companies as
Levinson, Krell, and Threshold
have gained my respect as being
eminently musical despite their
silicon hearts. To this list I can
now add Kinergetics Research."
Dick Olsher
Stereophile Vol. 13, No. 1.

"Kinergetics pulled off what I
considered to be a near miracle.
They successfully integrated a
subwoofer with the twitchy
Martin-Logan CLSes...
the tonal balance through the
lower octaves was just right.
The deep bass and midbass
were tight and well-detailed"
Dick Olsher
Stereophile Vol. 13, No. 3.

**We will continue to create
improvements in areas of
psychoacoustic that others
have yet to discover.**

 **KINERGETICS
RESEARCH**

6029 Reseda Blvd., Tarzana, CA 91356
818/345-5339 • Fax: 818/609-8576

Enter No. 15 on Reader Service Card

3

WELL TEMPERED RECORD PLAYER AND VAN DEN HUL MM-1 CARTRIDGE

Manufacturer's Specifications

Turntable and Tonearm

Drive System: Belt.

Motor Type: 24-pole synchronous.

Speeds: 33 $\frac{1}{3}$ and 45 rpm.

Wow and Flutter: 0.01%.

Rumble: -84 dB.

Speed Accuracy: Within 0.001%.

Arm Type: Pivoted, viscous-damped, with fixed cartridge mount and anti-skating.

Pivot-to-Stylus Distance: 9 in. (22.9 cm).

Overall Length: 11 $\frac{3}{8}$ in. (28.9 cm).

Effective Mass: 95 grams.

Cartridge Weight Range: 4 to 15 grams.

Dimensions: 19 in. W x 15 in. D x 7 in. H (48.3 cm x 38.1 cm x 17.8 cm) including optional dust cover.

Weight: 34 lbs. (15.5 kg).

Price: \$1,195; dust cover, \$100.

Company Address: c/o Transparent Audio Marketing, Route 202, Box 117, Hollis, Maine 04042.

For literature, circle No. 92

Cartridge

Type: Moving magnet.

Stylus: Van den Hul Type II; radii, 5 x 75 microns.

Cantilever: Solid boron rod, 0.3 mm diameter.

Moving Mass: 0.42 mg.

Output: 5 mV at 5.6 cm/S.

Tracking Force: 1.0 gram recommended, 1.25 grams maximum.

Mass: 6.5 grams.

Recommended Arm Mass: 4 to 8 grams.

Vertical Tracking Angle: 20° to 25°.

Coil Inductance: Approximately 425 mH.

Maximum Load Capacitance: 400 pF including tonearm, cable, and preamp input.

Frequency Range: 10 Hz to 22 kHz.

10-kHz Burst Distortion: Less than 0.5%.

Channel Separation: Greater than 26 dB at 1 kHz, greater than 20 dB at 10 kHz.

Price: \$350.

Company Address: c/o Rockport Technologies, R.F.D. 1, Box 1113A, West Rockport, Maine 04865.

For literature, circle No. 93

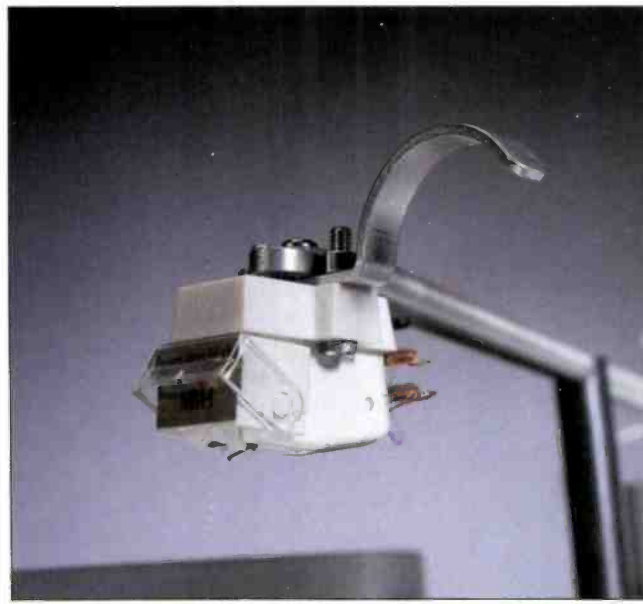
The Well Tempered Record Player consists of a turntable and tonearm combination based on the separate Well Tempered turntable and Well Tempered tonearm (now called the Well Tempered Classic arm) that I reported on in the July 1988 issue. It is sold as a lower cost version based on the unique features of the original turntable and tonearm. Bill Firebaugh, the designer, came up with some interesting, if unorthodox, ideas for his first tonearm and turntable that resulted in very good sound.

The tonearm of the Well Tempered Record Player has the same basic design as the original arm but does not have all of its features. For example, the caliper adjustment for anti-skating and the vertical tracking angle knob are absent from this version; the VTA can be set manually by moving the main tonearm post up or down in its base mounting collar, while the anti-skating is not adjustable. The turntable of the Well Tempered Record Player is more like the original model. It has a less expensive base and lighter motor mounting, but it does use the same turntable platter and a very similar main bearing. In 1988, I tested the original Well Tempered tonearm with a van den Hul MC-One moving-coil cartridge; for this report, I used the lower cost van den Hul MM-1 moving-magnet model.

The turntable of the Well Tempered Record Player is very similar in appearance to the more expensive Well Tempered turntable. The tonearm is finished in natural aluminum and is much simpler than the Well Tempered tonearm. The tonearm is basically a unipivot design, with the pivot suspended by two nylon strings so that it sits in a cup of viscous fluid. The fluid damps any rapid motion of the tonearm and causes it to be "well tempered." A bracket at the end of the

tonearm makes mounting the cartridge and adjusting the offset angle fairly easy.

The motor fits down in an oversized hole cut through three layers, each $\frac{3}{4}$ inch thick, of the turntable base; it sits on the same shelf, or platform, on which the turntable is placed. Besides the drive belt, this shelf or platform is the only mechanical connection between the motor and the turntable. This means that you can increase the isolation between





them by placing them on a foam pad. However, I didn't find this necessary; the isolation is already very good. The Well Tempered Record Player is lighter than the original setup, due to the lighter base, but appears solid and well built.

The turntable base is 19 inches wide, 13 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches deep, and 2 $\frac{5}{8}$ inches high. This height includes the rubber feet, which allow clearance for the turntable's main bearing well that protrudes from the bottom of the base. The tonearm tower is 3 $\frac{1}{8}$ inches high, making the total height 6 inches. The base of my sample was finished in black vinyl and consisted of three particleboard layers, each $\frac{3}{4}$ inch thick. (In current production, the layers are of medium-density fiberboard, and the finish is Vitricor, a clear acrylic with a

black inner surface.) The layers are fastened together by a viscous adhesive that also provides mechanical damping to this sandwich construction.

The motor, which sits in an opening 4 inches in diameter in the left side of the turntable base, has a pulley for the thin, flat drive belt that also wraps around the platter. The stepped pulley has two diameters to allow both 33 $\frac{1}{3}$ - and 45-rpm speeds. Speed change is accomplished by manually moving the belt to the appropriate pulley. The platter is made of a clear acrylic and has a recess in the center to allow for the record label's extra thickness. The record spindle is highly polished and has a tapped hole in the center. The record clamp is 1 $\frac{1}{16}$ inches in diameter and $\frac{15}{16}$ inch high; a screw in the center allows the clamp to be rotated down to lock a record against the surface of the platter. This allows any mechanical vibrations within a record to be absorbed into the platter. Acrylic was chosen for the platter because it has a mechanical impedance close to that of the plastic used to make records.

The record spindle and turntable shaft are made as a single piece. The top of the shaft is machined with a ledge, and the platter has a hole for the shaft and a matching cutout for the ledge. This design allows the platter to sit

Bill Firebaugh's interesting but unorthodox ideas on arm and turntable design result in good sound.

MEASURED DATA

Well Tempered Record Player

PARAMETER	MEASURED	COMMENT
Speed Stability	±0.20%	Very good
Wow, DIN Unwtd.	0.23%	Very good
Wow, DIN Wtd.	0.12%	Good
Flutter, DIN Unwtd.	0.09%	Excellent
Flutter, DIN Wtd.	0.02%	Excellent
Wow & Flutter, Unwtd.	0.25%	Very good
Wow & Flutter, DIN Wtd.	0.13%	Good
Long-Term Drift	0.12%	Very good
Rumble, Unwtd.	53.3 dB	Good
Rumble, Wtd.	73.4 dB	Good
Suspension Resonance	N/A	

Tonearm

Pivot-to-Stylus Distance: $9\frac{3}{16}$ in. (233 mm).
 Pivot-to-Rear-of-Arm Distance: $2\frac{13}{16}$ in. (71.4 mm).
 Tracking-Force Adjustment: Sliding counterweight.
 Tracking-Force Calibration: None.
 Cartridge Weight Range: 6 to 17 grams.
 Counterweights: 67.5 and 20.9 grams.
 Counterweight Mounting: Locked to rear of tonearm with nylon screw.
 Sidethrust Correction: Built-in as part of pivot design.
 Pivot Damping: Viscous fluid in pivot cup.
 Lifting Device: Finger lift on headshell.
 Headshell Offset: Adjustable.
 Overhang Adjustment: Slot in armtube insert.
 Bearing Type: Hanging threads; see text.
 Bearing Alignment: See text.
 Bearing Friction: Very low; see text.
 Lead Torque: Very low.
 Arm Lead Capacity: 37 pF, left and right.
 Arm Lead Resistance: 1.2 ohms, left and right.
 External Leads: None.
 Mounting: Aluminum insert in base.

van den Hul MM-1 Cartridge

Coil Inductance: Left, 458 mH; right, 450 mH.
 Coil Resistance: Left, 1,093 ohms; right, 1,100 ohms.
 Output Voltage: Left, 0.67 mV/cm/S; right, 0.64 mV/cm/S.
 Tracking Force: 1.6 grams.
 Cartridge Mass: 6.65 grams.
 Microphony: Extremely low.
 Hum Rejection: Very good.
 High-Frequency Resonance: 24.7 kHz.
 Rise-Time: 23 μ S.
 Low-Frequency Resonance: 9.5 Hz.
 Low-Frequency Q: 2.5.
 Recommended Load Resistance: 47 kilohms or higher.
 Recommended Load Capacitance: 250 pF.
 Polarity: Negative.

snugly on the shaft without rocking. The bottom of the shaft sits on a Delrin bearing plate at the bottom of the bearing well. What makes Bill Firebaugh's Well Tempered turntable designs unique is that he places the two upper bearings close together on one side of the well, toward the motor, and another set of two bearings on the opposite side of the well at the bottom; he relies on the tension of the belt to pull the shaft against these bearings. The bearing well is filled with viscous fluid, which provides lubrication, vibration damping, and speed stability.

The tonearm is a simplified version of the original Well Tempered design. It uses the hanging-thread idea of the original arm with an adjustment for azimuth provided by a knob on the top of the main tonearm pillar. This knob is attached to the end of one of the threads from which the tonearm is suspended. A plastic disc, with two large holes through it, is attached to an aluminum rod. This rod has a collar at the top through which the main armtube passes. The extremely fine lead wires exit the armtube at a point directly in front of this collar. These leads are attached to the gold-plated phono sockets and a five-way binding-post ground terminal. The phono sockets and ground terminal are mounted on a black-anodized aluminum bracket that is fastened toward the rear of the turntable base by two screws. The tonearm rest, a 2-inch-long plastic rod with a groove at one end, is fitted into a hole in the turntable base.

In keeping with the lower cost philosophy, I installed a van den Hul MM-1 moving-magnet cartridge to test the Well Tempered Record Player. This cartridge features the same famous van den Hul stylus used in the more expensive MC-One moving-coil cartridge. The shape of this stylus is closer to that used to cut the original record groove than most other stylus shapes. The van den Hul MM-1 is the first cartridge for which I have ever measured a negative absolute polarity. (The EIA Standard calls for a positive output when the stylus moves out toward the record's edge.) However, van den Hul says its cartridges always have positive polarity for outward stylus motion, so it's possible that the arm was miswired or some other mishap occurred.

Measurements and Listening Tests

Figure 1 shows the frequency response and crosstalk for the van den Hul MM-1 cartridge mounted in the Well Tempered Record Player tonearm. The frequencies above 12 kHz are rolled off, correlating with comments by the listening panel that the sound was "more subdued and recessed" and "smoother and more mellow, yet clear" compared to the reference system. The crosstalk in the left channel was greater than that in the right, which seemed to affect the sense of spaciousness. Comments such as "not as open-sounding" may be attributed to this crosstalk. Usually, the high-frequency resonance of most cartridges can be seen in the rise in crosstalk, but for the van den Hul MM-1, this resonance, which I measured at 24.7 kHz using another technique, is not very apparent. However, the fact that the crosstalk doesn't increase at high frequencies, as is the case for most cartridges, can be correlated with the high rating given to the MM-1 for image stability by panel members and to a comment by one of them that the "cymbals are very precise."

PERHAPS THE BEST WAY TO EXPLAIN THE NEW PHILIPS COMPACT DISC INTERACTIVE SYSTEM IS TO EXPLAIN WHAT IT'S NOT.

*First of all, this is not
your normal, everyday CD.*



What you're looking at is not a CD. Well, not exactly. It's actually a new kind of CD called a CD-I. You've probably already read that CD-I's were coming. And you probably already know that CD-I stands for Compact Disc Interactive. What you may not know is that just one 5" disc can contain the combined works of Shakespeare, Dickens and Mark Twain. It can bring to life the paintings and photographs of the great museums of the world. And it can enable your children to exercise their creativity by using television as an interactive educational tool. CD-I technology is not like anything you've seen or heard before. And the possibilities it creates are, truly, limited only by your imagination.



PHILIPS



PHILIPS PRESENTS THE IMAGINATION MACHINE.™

And this is definitely not your
normal, everyday CD player.



THE INVENTOR OF CD TECHNOLOGY INTRODUCES A WHOLE NEW WAY OF LOOKING AT TELEVISION.

When the engineers at Philips figured out how to turn an audio signal into a series of digital impulses, a format was born that provided an everlasting alternative to the LP. Of course, what can be done to an audio signal can be done to a video signal as well. Thus, the advent of CD-I.

A combination of both technologies, the Imagination Machine is greater than the sum of its parts. As a CD player, it provides stunning musical clarity thanks to Philips "Bitstream processing." And, as a CD-I player, it creates an exciting new world of interac-

tive audio/video, animated graphics and text. A world you can manipulate and control.

THE IMAGINATION MACHINE CREATES AN INTERACTIVE REALITY.

Imagine taking your family on a leisurely stroll through the back rooms of the Smithsonian.

Imagine hearing an ABC golf announcer comment on the great chip shot you just made from your easy chair.

Imagine it's Saturday morning and, instead of watching cartoons, your kids are creating their own.

*The Imagination Machine remote
is nothing like the one
you have at home.*



With the Imagination Machine, TV is not something you watch. It's something you experience.



Time-Life Photography Series



Sandy's Circus



Push a button on the "Time-Life Photography" CD-I disc and you will find yourself at the table of contents of an entire 10 volume series on photography



Utilizing the full advantages of CD-interactive technology, the disc features a unique camera simulator which lets you actually experience taking pictures



You adjust for exposure. You correct for lighting. You focus. You shoot. In seconds you actually see how the picture would turn out. Too dark? Adjust your f-stop and try again.



Push "Make A Movie" on the "Sandy's Circus" CD-I disc and your children become their own writers and directors, creating cartoons that let their imaginations run wild



The interactive nature of the "Sandy's Circus" CD I disc brings the adventures of Sandy the Sea Lion to life in new ways, time after time



Does Sandy stay with the animals or does he join the clowns? Your children decide how the story will end with the easy to operate thumbstick remote

The educational and entertainment opportunities for your family are not to be believed.

The Imagination Machine creates, in 21st-century language, an "audio/video reality." Just slide in a CD-I disc, point and click the unique "thumbstick remote" and you're in control. For the first time in the history of television, you plot the course. You call the shots.

IT'LL TEACH, ENTERTAIN, AND INVOLVE FOR YEARS TO COME.

As the leading developer of CD-I titles, Philips is working closely with the world's most renowned publishing and entertainment groups such as Rand McNally, Time-Life and ABC Sports. And in 1992, through an agreement with Kodak, you'll even be able to create your own CD-I family albums.



TAKE YOUR IMAGINATION FOR A SPIN.

To let you sample this amazing technology in action, we've set up an Imagination Machine demonstration kiosk at an electronics dealer near you.

And, for a limited time, we're offering a special introductory package of two free CD-I titles, one

free audio CD, and coupons toward Photo CD Sampler and CD+Graphics discs with your Imagination Machine purchase.

The Imagination Machine from Philips. It's not like anything you've experienced before. For the name of the Philips dealer nearest you, simply call **1-800-223-7772.**

PHILIPS



The listening panel gave the MM-1 high marks for image stability, perhaps because its crosstalk doesn't rise with frequency.

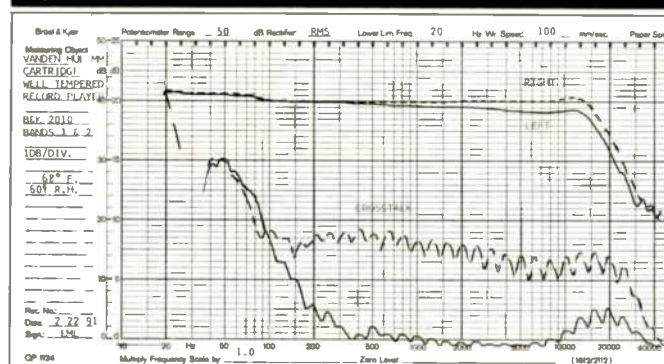


Fig. 1—Frequency response and interchannel crosstalk of the van den Hul MM-1 cartridge in Well Tempered Record Player tonearm. (The crosstalk increase at very low frequencies is an artifact of the B & K 2010 test record.)

Fig. 2—Slow-sweep check (5 to 20 Hz) for low-frequency arm/cartridge resonance. The resonance is at 9.5 Hz with a Q of 2.5.

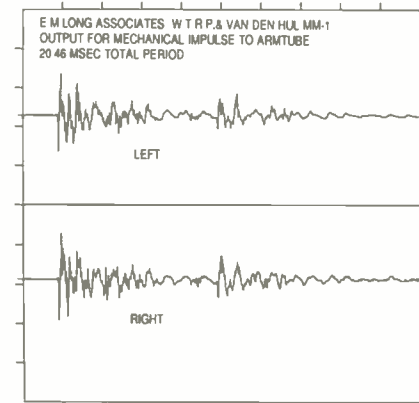
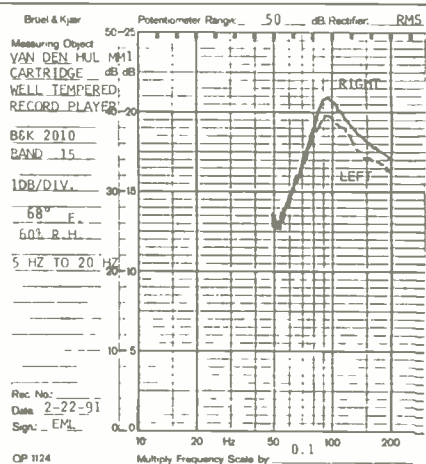


Fig. 3—Output vs. time of arm and cartridge for a mechanical impulse applied to the armtube.

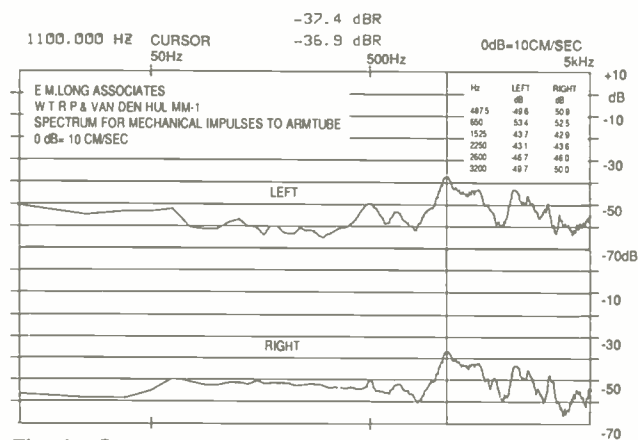


Fig. 4—Output spectrum of arm and cartridge from 16 mechanical impulses applied to armtube and averaged.

The low-frequency response from 5 to 20 Hz, shown in Fig. 2, indicates that the damping for this tonearm is not as great as that for the original Well Tempered tonearm but is still very acceptable. Comments that the bass was "thuddy" and "not as deep as the reference" may correlate with a glitch that was seen at about 140 Hz when a slow sweep was taken from 20 to 1,000 Hz (not shown). This glitch indicated a mechanical discontinuity or anti-resonance in the tonearm system, which could cause the bass to have a "thuddy" characteristic and also can be correlated with a comment about piano sound having a "slight woodiness and coloration."

The vertical and lateral responses of the tonearm and cartridge combination indicated that the effective mass was very similar in both planes, which is a good characteristic.

Figure 3 shows the output versus time for a mechanical impulse applied to the tonearm near the cartridge. Each division is about 2 mS, and it is apparent that there is reflection of energy inside the tonearm delayed from the original signal by a little less than 8 mS. This would correspond roughly to the glitch at 140 Hz in the frequency response. The delayed energy can be correlated to the comment about the bass being "thuddy" when listening to tightly miked drums, and to comments such as "slight lack of coherence" and "more ringing" in orchestral works.

The spectrum of the output due to a mechanical impulse to the armtube is shown in Fig. 4. The peak at 1,100 Hz, and quite a bit of output up to about 3,200 Hz, could account for comments about the sound of strings being "sharp" and brass being "bright and ringy."

The lack of high-frequency crosstalk seen in Fig. 1, and the good interchannel phase response indicated by Fig. 5, contribute to the ability of the cartridge and tonearm combination to reproduce individual instruments with excellent placement. It is very likely the reason why one panel member commented that the Well Tempered Record Player "does a good job on recordings with ambience."



What could be simpler?

The control functions you use every day.
Enough inputs to handle all your favorite sources.
High-performance XLR and single-ended outputs.
New circuitry which redefines lucidity and neutrality.
And, a surprisingly affordable price; \$2495, suggested retail.

Simple, isn't it? From the company that's been bringing high-end audio down to earth for more than twenty years.

audio research
HIGH DEFINITION®

6801 Shingle Creek Parkway / Minneapolis, Minnesota 55430 / Phone: 612-566-7570 FAX: 612-566-3402

Enter No. 2 on Reader Service Card

Distortion is still relatively low at 25 cm/S, a groove velocity that many arm and cartridge combinations can't even track.



Fig. 5—Interchannel phase difference, using pink noise from B & K 2011 test record, band 7.

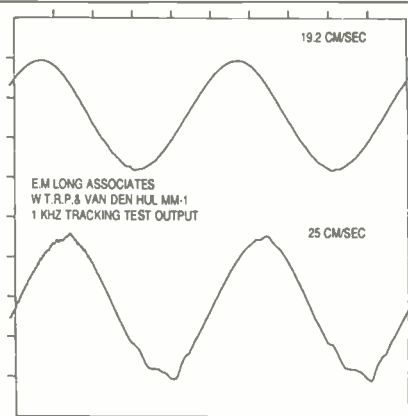


Fig. 6—Arm/cartridge tracking with 1-kHz test tone from B & K 2010 at 19.2 and 25 cm/S.

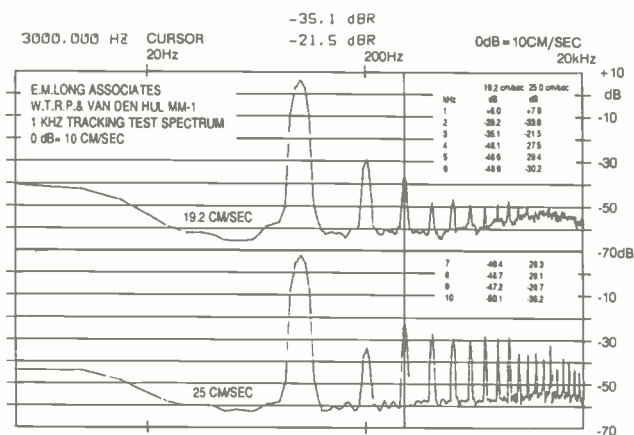


Fig. 7—Spectrum analysis of output when reproducing the test signals of Fig. 6. The third harmonic (at the cursor position) is 1.7% for the 19.2-cm/S tone and 8.4% for the 25-cm/S signal. Note the increase in the odd harmonics at the higher level.

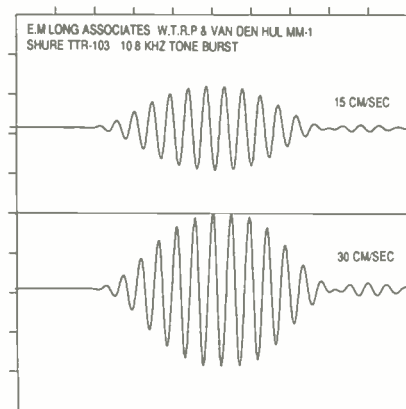


Fig. 8—Output with 15- and 30-cm/S, 10.8-kHz pulse tests from Shure TTR-103 test record.

Figure 6 shows the output of the van den Hul MM-1 cartridge for the two highest level bands on the B & K 2010 test record. The 1-kHz signal looks reasonably good at 19.2 cm/S, but at the 25-cm/S level, distortion of the waveform is apparent. Many cartridge and tonearm combinations have difficulty even staying in the groove at the 25-cm/S velocity, so the van den Hul and Well Tempered combination is very good in this respect. The distortion spectra of these test signals are shown in Fig. 7. The distortion is reasonably low at the 19.2-cm/S level. At the 25-cm/S level, the distortion is still relatively low, but the output from the third to ninth harmonics will add some brightness to the sound of strings and brass during high-level passages. Sorting out the comments from the listening panel was a little difficult because some of them seemed contradictory. In comparisons with the reference system, comments that the sound was "more

subdued and recessed" and "smoother and more mellow, yet clear" don't seem to jibe with comments about the sound of strings being "sharp" and brass being "bright and ringy." There are different and conflicting things at work here that cause these apparently contradictory comments. The rolled-off high-frequency response of the cartridge can make the sound be perceived as "mellow" for low and average level sounds, while the delayed energy and the increase in harmonics in the tonearm can make the sound "bright" at higher levels.

Figure 8 shows the response of the tonearm and cartridge for the 15- and 30-cm/S tone bursts on the Shure TTR-103 test record. There is a slight amount of asymmetry in the 30-cm/S output, but it compares well with other cartridges I have tested. The distortion (not shown) was comparatively low even at the 30-cm/S level. Figure 9 shows the square-

The platter absorbs energy from the record very well, which helps to improve the clarity of the sound.

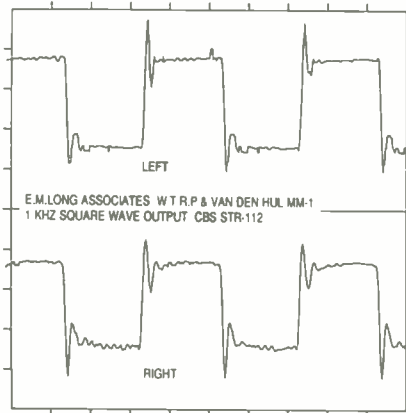


Fig. 9—Arm/cartridge output for 1-kHz square wave, CBS STR-112 test record.

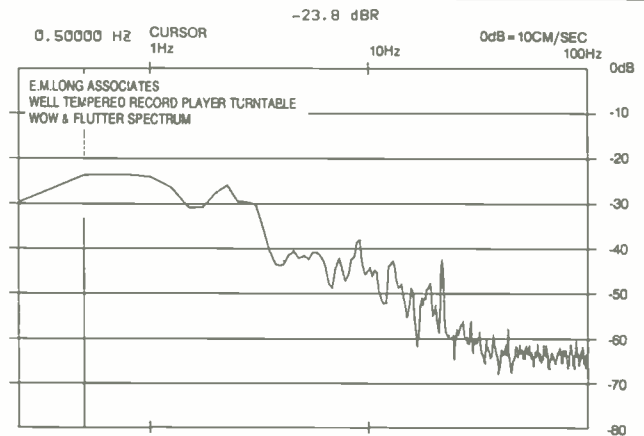


Fig. 10—Turntable's wow and flutter spectrum, from 0 to 100 Hz, at 33 1/3 rpm. The peak at about 10 Hz is due to the arm/cartridge resonance.

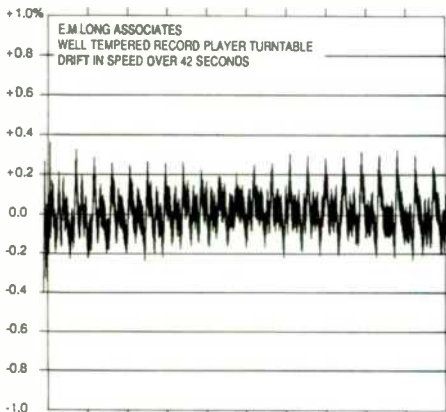


Fig. 11—Speed drift over a 42-S period. Cyclic variations at 1.8 S, or 0.56 Hz, are related to the rotational speed of 33 1/3 rpm.

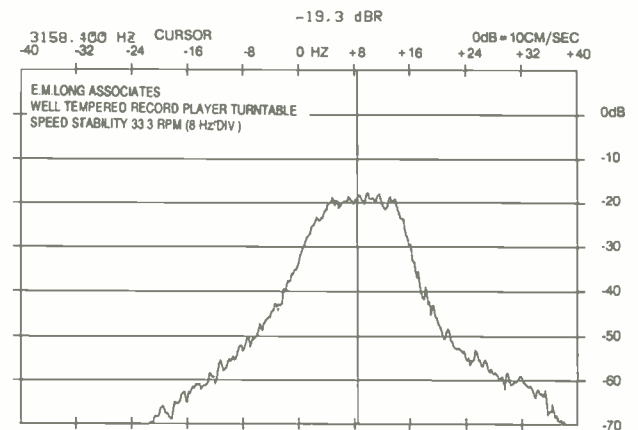


Fig. 12—Speed stability at 33 1/3 rpm; 0 Hz is referenced to the 3,150-Hz tone on the B & K test record. The cursor is at 3,158.4 Hz, which means that either the test record's tone is slightly high or the turntable is running 0.27% fast. Stability is $\pm 0.17\%$.

wave output, and the overshoot seen here can be correlated with the "bright" and "sharp" comments about brass and strings, respectively. The spectrum of the square wave (not shown) revealed another aspect of this van den Hul cartridge and Well Tempered tonearm combination that helps explain the apparent contradiction between the "bright" and "mellow" comments. The output levels of the odd-order harmonics were greater than those of a perfect square wave, which was perceived as adding brightness to the complex sound of brass and strings. The output levels of the even-order harmonics were very much greater than they should have been, and this, combined with the high-frequency roll-off, causes the sound to be perceived as "mellow."

The spectrum of the wow and flutter of the Well Tempered Record Player turntable is shown in Fig. 10. The signature of this spectrum is very close to that of the original Well Tempered turntable and indicates very good performance. The drift in speed over 42 S is shown in Fig. 11. The peaks are greater than the original turntable's but are still well within a high-performance envelope. The variation in speed is very low and produces a very controlled spectral pattern, as Fig. 12 demonstrates. The spectrum of the rumble not only was very low in output but was concentrated at around 8 to 10 Hz. The tonearm/cartridge resonance at 9.5 Hz accentuated the output.

Figures 13 and 14 show, respectively, the output versus time and the spectrum of the output caused by a mechani-

"Krell... Threshold... Madrigal...

Rowland Research... Coda...

Parasound. What !!!

Parasound?

How does Parasound manage a mention with the above said heavy hitters of the transistor amplifier world? Easy. The new 2200 power amplifier from Parasound has the type of power and performance that would be expected from the big guys, were they to build an amplifier at the two grand mark. The fact that the 2200 only costs \$1,585 certainly sweetens the deal, making it a ridiculously great bargain.

But why Parasound?

Actually, this is the amplifier that I had been expecting to see from PS Audio, Superphon or Aragon; a real high calibre audio product that reeks of power, engineering savvy, and bang for the buck. Instead, **a small firm from northern California had the sense to recruit one of the best minds in the business - John Curl - to design for them a product capable of superior performance without a typically prohibitive price tag** to go along with it. John brought with him a full suitcase of engineering and design experience that few others in the industry could match or even dream of. Remember the "JC" designation on some of the Mark Levinson designs of the 1970's - that's John Curl. More recently, John has enjoyed great critical success with his Vendetta phono section electronics, it being declared "State of the Art" by several of the glossy mags. Then, add to the formula the Parasound company, whose reputation has been built on the value-oriented sector of the market. Parasound has put together a method of product development and marketing which emphasizes in-house design and overseas construction. Years of close work with their Taiwan manufacturing facility has resulted in a relationship where both parties know what the other needs in order to produce **a finely crafted product; a product that's basically untouchable by the competition.**

THE AMP. The 2200 weighs in at 58 lbs., that's 6 lbs. more than the Krell KST-100 (\$2,700), and only 2 lbs. less than the Madrigal No. 29 (\$2,800). It's 19" wide, 8" tall and 19" deep if you include the fore and aft handles. It has balanced and single ended inputs (XLR & RCA), with a switch to convert to mono operation. The rear of the amp also has two sets of speaker terminals for those who

RAVE REVIEW

HCA-2200

Designed by John Curl

desire to bi-wire or just want to hook up more than one pair of loudspeakers. Unlike Parasound designs of the past, the 2200 lacks the two attenuator pots on the front panel and the speaker terminals are honest-to-goodness 5-way binding posts. Both sides of the amp are flanked by an impressive array of "Rowland-like" heatsinks that run quite hot in order to dissipate the considerable heat generated by the 12 high-bias (over 6 wpc in pure class A) bi-polar output devices per channel. Considering that nearly all listening is done at one or two watts per channel, **the 2200 delivers a lot of class A-biased power.** Inside you'll find two 1.2 kVA toroidal transformers (one per channel) and 100,000 mfd of filtered power storage. A nice touch is the way all large capacitors are bypassed by smaller film caps for improved performance. This is the first amplifier I have seen in a long time that goes so far as to even bypass the larger filter caps in the power supply (a favored trick by many modifiers). Parts quality throughout is good... **the transformers, filtering caps, chassis, output devices and resistors are just about as good as you can get.**

I have operated this amplifier under grueling and strenuous conditions for almost three months without so much as a hint of trouble or breakdown. As said previously, this amp does tend to heat up a room if given the opportunity, running at about the same temperature at idle as it does wide open - a sign of proper high-bias or class A operation and certainly nothing to worry about.

THE SOUND. It sounds balanced. No aspect of its operation unduly draws attention to itself. The highs aren't grainy or smeared; the bass isn't bloated; the midrange isn't recessed, or forward for that matter; the stage isn't cramped; and, dynamics aren't compressed. **What we have here is an amplifier that flat out refuses to do much wrong, while doing almost everything right.** Is it a wonderful amplifier in the manner of the Allegro Cantata? You bet it is, but for different reasons (if this amp were not a wonderful product this review would have been written two months from now, or whenever I got to it).

The 2200 is one of the most powerful amplifiers you will ever come across, controlling loudspeakers with such aplomb so as to seem effortless. Transients with the 2200 can be awesome and are certainly on par with the mono Cantatas or anything else making 200 or more wpc. A mistake will take out woofers with a lethal ease, take my word for it. Without seeming forward (remember the balance referred to), the 2200 extends

Ultra High Current Power Amplifier

into the bass region with incredible authority... enough to loosen the neighbors fillings and send the dog running for cover under one of the kids beds.

Clarity and the sense of space on a three dimensional stage were very good. Without effort I could pick out the location of instruments and vocals. Saxophone on "Jazz at the Pawnshop" had an excellent sense of presence, the sax standing clearly apart from the other instruments on the stage. Drums at right rear had perfect placement, and there was a nice feeling of left and right, up and down, as the drummer worked his way around the drum kit.

This amp has some pretty remarkable abilities when it comes to reproducing the feeling of a live event in the listening room. Resolution of inner detail was natural and very revealing, without seeming hyped or exaggerated. Images at the back of the stage were crisp and easy to locate. As a final point let me say that the 2200, after several months of use, continues to improve in its sonic capabilities.

CONCLUSION. When I first listened to the Parasound 2200 I got a funny feeling inside, a queasiness, if you will, regarding how to evaluate it. I'm sitting here with the Allegro Cantata and the Krell KST-100 thinking how *they* defined high-end performance at prices that were starting to be accessible to "Blue Collar Audiophiles", even if it was still a stretch dollar-wise. The Kaye amplifiers have always been a favorite and the Muse amps will forever represent good sounds, solid build, quality and value. How then do I tell you that there is another amplifier that **deserves nothing short of a rave review**, without BFS appearing to belong to the amp of the month club? Is it possible that there exists more than one exceptional amplifier out there? How do I maintain a sense of credibility with readers when I know for a fact that many of you will go into certain audio retailers only to be told that Krell stinks, Coda is a dog, Kaye is a looney or that Parasound is strictly mid-fi?

Due to space and time limitations we will not be devoting extensive editorial space to products that do not deserve it. For example, I have at my disposal a pair of B&K mono-blocks just like those raved about by Sam Tellig (Tom Gillette) of Stereophile. I have never cared for the sound of the amps and would put them somewhere above the AVA Fet-Valves, and below the Parasound 1200 or Soundcraftsmen Pro Power One (a true sleeper). I will not be reviewing the M-200

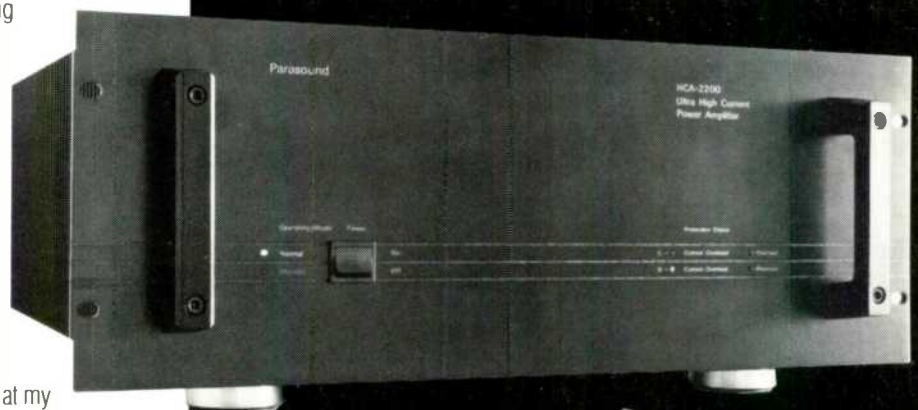
from B&K. If they come up with a new product that seems to me to be of value, I will look at it or have one of the other contributors look at it. Adcom has only made one good product in my opinion, that being the 535, no need to review the rest. A friend has the Aragon 4004, but it sounds soft and too laid back to be accurate. Yes, we look at quite a few products from Counterpoint, Parasound, Muse, Krell and mas, but that's for a reason - these products consistently sound ACCURATE while providing a value; not because they advertise, or give us things for free. I make a conscientious effort to print reviews of products that offer something to you, the reader's. I prefer talking about Parasound and Fried products over Apogee loudspeakers and Air Tight tube amps because the Parasound and Fried are **not aimed at people with more money than brains.**

So this is how I'm going to approach the review of the Parasound 2200 power amplifier. **I want you to add it to the list of truly fine products that have something special to offer in terms of value regardless of what it's compared to or what anyone else says about it. It stands on its own in terms of build and performance, being basically as good (accurate) as any amplifier that I am aware of, and better (more accurate) than most."**

-- Martin DeWulf--

Reprinted with permission from *Bound For Sound*, December 1991.

After such praise, all we can say is...
Hear It Now.



Parasound
...affordable audio for the critical listener.

950 Battery Street • San Francisco, CA 94111
(800) 822.8802 • (415) 397.7100 • FAX (415) 397.0144

The Well Tempered Record Player is well positioned in terms of cost and performance.

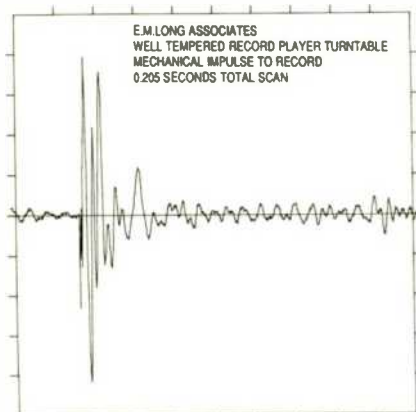


Fig. 13—Output vs. time for a mechanical impulse applied to the edge of a stationary record, with stylus resting in groove.

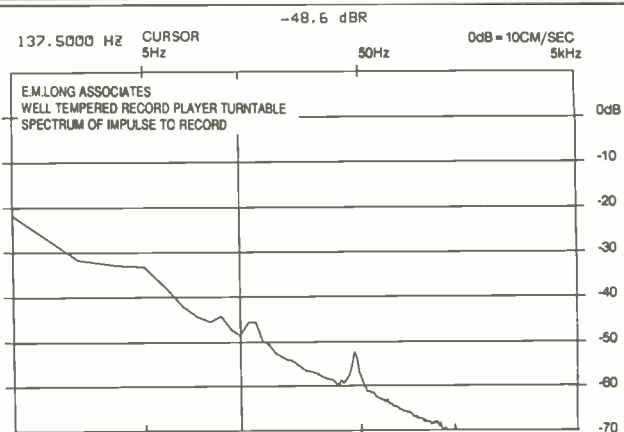


Fig. 14—Spectrum to 5 kHz of output from mechanical impulse applied to the edge of a stationary record, with stylus resting in groove.

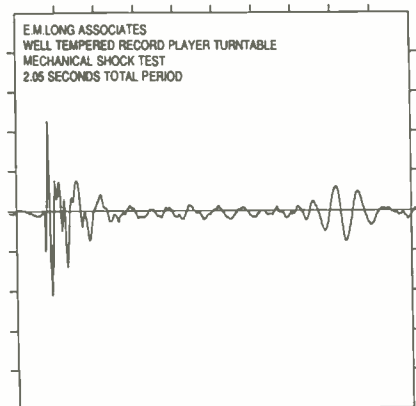


Fig. 15—Output vs. time for a mechanical shock applied to the platform on which the turntable rested.

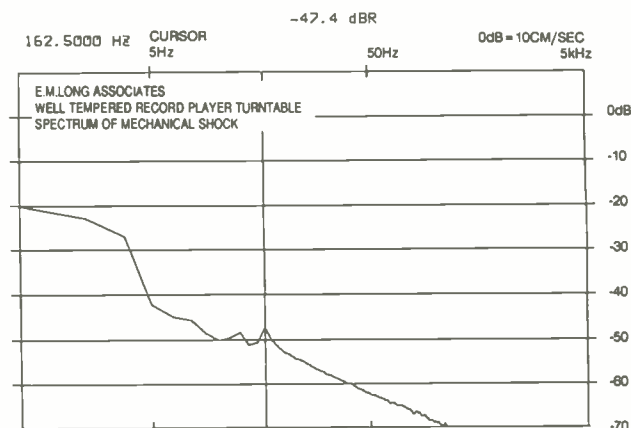


Fig. 16—Spectrum to 5 kHz of the output caused by mechanical shock applied to the platform.

cal impulse applied to the edge of a stationary record. These figures indicate that the absorption of energy from the record by the turntable platter is very good, which helps to improve the clarity of the sound. The output versus time for a mechanical shock applied to the platform on which the Well Tempered Record Player was resting is presented in Fig. 15. The delayed output, shown in the trace, is at the tonearm/cartridge resonance but is very low, considering the fact that the turntable is not suspended by springs and rests directly on the platform. The spectrum of the output shown in Fig. 16 also indicates that outside mechanical vibrations should not be a problem for the Well Tempered Record Player. The energy is concentrated in the lower range, where the good damping of the tonearm keeps the vibrations under control.

Conclusions

The Well Tempered Record Player succeeds in the goal of providing a level of performance close to that of the original Well Tempered turntable and tonearm combination at a reduced cost. The van den Hul MM-1 cartridge is priced well below the MC-One, reducing the total cost even further. The listening panel's rating for this combination indicates that it provides good performance compared to the much more expensive reference system. The sound was recessed and more muted in the upper frequencies due to the MM-1 cartridge, but upgrading to the MC-One would help this. The Well Tempered Record Player is well positioned as far as cost and performance are concerned and should fulfill the requirements of many audiophiles who have a limited budget.

Edward M. Long



If you don't want to enjoy



a movie in 70 mm,



you can go to church.



A ball game.



A jazz club.



A play.



A concert.



Or you can always go out.

A man's home has always been his castle. But with Yamaha's new 7-channel DSP-A1000 audio-video amplifier, it can be almost anything he wants.

What makes it all possible, is the combination of Dolby* Pro Logic and Yamaha's Digital Soundfield Processing.

We call it Dolby Pro Logic with Enhancements. The Dolby section delivers precisely the same effects and dialogue placement that could only be experienced in the finest movie theatres.

The Enhancement portion funnels all the Dolby Pro Logic information through Yamaha's exclusive

Digital Soundfield Processing circuitry.

The end result makes listening to music or a movie at home seem like you're actually somewhere else. Like a colossal 70 mm movie theatre. A huge stadium. An intimate jazz club. Or — you get the idea. All at the push of a button.

Stop by your Yamaha dealer today. And discover the only audio-video amplifier that can take you out just by turning it on.



YAMAHA[®]

4

FIRST SOUND REFERENCE II PASSIVE PREAMP

Manufacturer's Specifications

Circuit Design: Passive; dual mono, with separate volume controls and ground planes for each channel.

Grounding: Star grounding for hum and r.f. rejection; switchable connection to chassis ground.

Dimensions: 13 in. W x 3½ in. H x 5¼ in. D (33 cm x 8.9 cm x 13.3 cm).

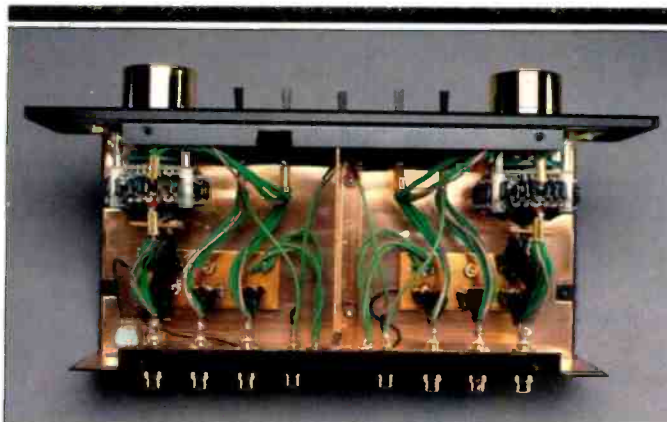
Weight: 9½ lbs. (4.3 kg).

Price: \$2,195.

Company Address: 833 Southwest Sunset Blvd., Suite L57, Renton, Wash. 98055.

For literature, circle No. 94





Now here is a device after my own heart: A passive preamp/control center using switched attenuators. I have been using a similar unit, although one not nearly as carefully thought-out and crafted, for a number of years as my reference. I have reviewed various active preamps and line-level stages over the years, and even though apparent detail and resolution have been improved over my passive reference in a number of cases, I have always preferred the overall musicality of my reference. Apparently, I am not the only person who thinks this way, as witness the component being reviewed here.

First Sound's Reference II (to shorten its formal title) functions like a standard preamplifier in providing input signal selection and control of volume and balance. Unlike a standard preamp, it doesn't have an active line-level stage for driving the cable to the power amp. Further, it does not have a phono preamp stage. The Reference II provides for three signal inputs and for two outputs, main and tape out. For a simpler and purer signal path, there is no balance control per se, but rather two individual volume controls with big, gorgeous golden knobs. Balance is accomplished by setting the individual volume controls appropriately. This is a pain in the butt at first yet is fairly easy to get used to. Other controls on the front panel are five toggle switches. The two outside switches select input "1" or "2," and the pair just inside of them switches between the "Main" input, muting, or the signal selected by the previous switch pair. The switch in the center, "Normal/Record," enables or disables the tape output jacks. The input selector switches are separate for each channel, and the center switch is the only common physical point between the otherwise separated and shielded channels.

On the rear panel are the signal input/output connectors. Of these, the jacks for the "Main" signal input and output, and for input "1," on my sample were WBT phono connectors, while the jacks for input "2" and output "2" (tape) appeared to be Tiffany brand; current units, however, use Cardas jacks throughout. According to the manufacturer, the "Main" inputs are the purest or least "unhindered," so they should be used for your most favored source instead of input "1" or "2." A toggle switch on the lower right-hand corner connects or isolates the chassis ground and the grounds of both signal channels.

The Reference II's enclosure is made up of two U-shaped pieces. One piece is bent to form the front subpanel, bot-

tom, and rear of the unit, while the other forms the top and sides. A 1/4-inch-thick front panel completes the physical picture. The chassis is aluminum and lined with copper for maximum shielding against r.f. interference.

Circuit Description

I can hear it now: Circuit description? How can he talk about a circuit without amplifying devices? Well, let me tell you, if manufacturers of active electronics paid as much attention to the passive circuitry of their products as was lavished on the Reference II, their products could sound considerably better. Of the many elements that make up the Reference II, I'll start with the selection of the volume-control attenuators. These are Shallcross step rotary switches that comply with MIL-S3786/40 Standard and are specifically designed to endure vibration and both physical and thermal shock. These switches have a contact rating of 10 amperes continuous at 115 V—most likely the highest contact rating ever used in the hi-fi industry for an attenuator. Solid silver-alloy contacts are used in both the fixed and movable parts of the switch; the movable parts are double-leaf wiper arms. This means that there is no plating to wear off, giving consistent contact quality over the life of the switch. These switches are really superior and quite costly. (I can attest to their high price, for I use a similar Shallcross switch in my own reference signal selector/switched attenuator. A number of years ago, I bought several switches for, I believe, \$40 to \$50 each.)

The topology of the attenuator circuit is interesting and unusual. Instead of being a tapped voltage divider with as many resistors as attenuation positions, all in series, the attenuator is a ladder type that switches in individual pairs of resistors for each position. (I must say I also use this topology in my own reference unit, an idea originated not by me but by an associate, Tom Baldwin.) Two resistors in a circuit at a time is logically better than, say, 30 resistors, and the mechanical and solder connections to wire them, all in series. These resistors are made by Holco and use no steel or ferrous material in their construction. According to First Sound, they are superior to the "industry standard" Rodenstein Resista units. The 20-gauge copper leads of the wires are looped twice through the solder lugs of the switch contacts to ensure mechanical contact integrity before soldering. In addition, WBT crimping sleeves are used on the



Active electronics might sound better if their makers paid as much attention to circuitry as this maker of passive gear does.

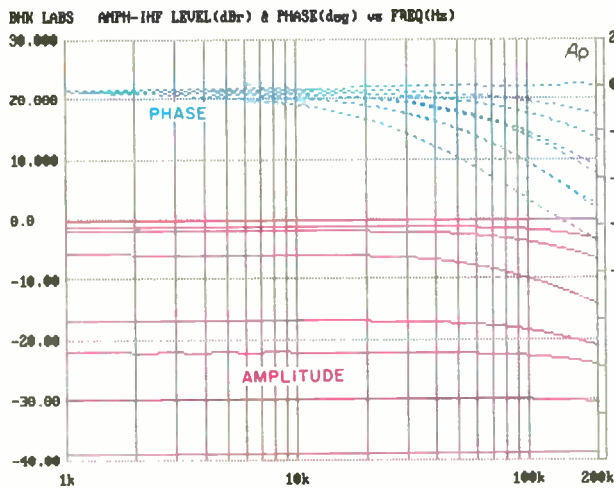


Fig. 1A—Phase and frequency response for volume settings from 0 to -28, for instrument loading; see text. Frequency response curves, from top to bottom, are for volume settings of 0, -1, -2, -6, -17, -22, -25, and -28. Phase response curves, from top to bottom, are for settings of 0, -28, -25, -1 and -22, -2 and -17, and -6.

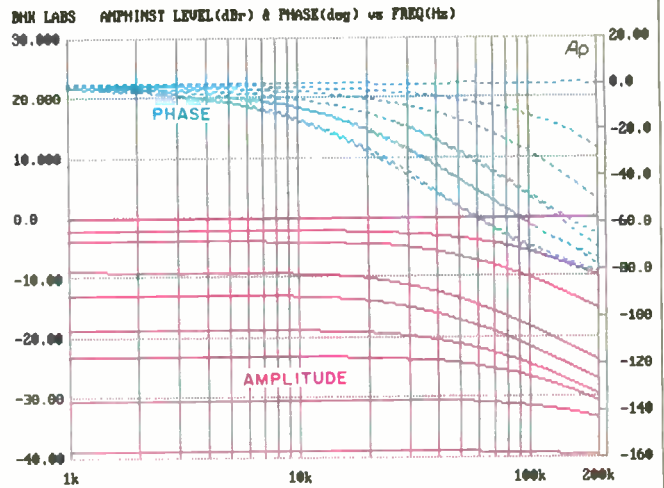


Fig. 1B—Same as Fig. 1A but for IHF loading. Frequency response curves, from top to bottom, are for volume settings of 0, -1, -2, -6, -10, -17, -22, -25, and -28. Attenuation settings for phase response curves are same as for Fig. 1A except that bottom curve is for both -6 and -10.

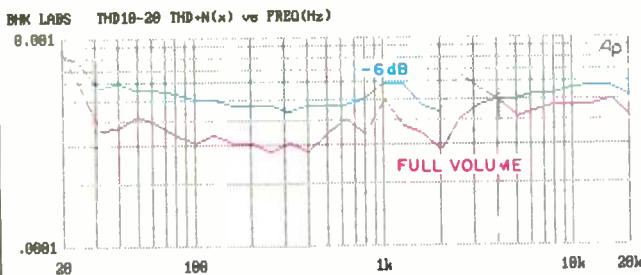


Fig. 2—THD + N vs. frequency, for attenuation settings of 0 (full volume) and -6; see text.

toggle switches and the attenuator input and output joints to further ensure a stable positive mechanical contact for the joints. Copper solder is then applied to these joints.

A variety of Cardas Cable is used for the internal wiring. Each interconnection uses a number of these wires, some as large as 6-gauge, in parallel. First Sound felt that this wire's design, which is said to minimize internal signal-induced vibration, was a factor in minimizing sonic degradation. The internal wiring topology, developed after much listening, includes such interesting touches as orienting the direction of each internal cable for best sound. Two types of solder are used for the various internal joints, a special copper type and Wonder solder.

First Sound makes a point in their technical description of paying as much attention to the ground side of the circuit as to the hot side. The signal common leads can be connected to the chassis, or isolated from it, by setting a rear-panel switch; the designers say that isolated operation is preferred, perhaps for better rejection of external fields, but that grounded operation may yield lower hum in some installations. The common point for all of the ground connections in each channel is a large, thick ground-bus plate, made of oxygen-free copper, at the bottom of the enclosure. These plates are electrically isolated from the chassis by insulated standoffs and are connected to each circuit point by a number of individual Cardas wires in parallel.



STAR ATTRACTION



NOW PLAYING IN AMERICA'S HOME THEATERS

Monroe to Madonna, Mozart to Metallica, the VORTEX "Forcefield 800" puts you in the picture. By projecting a three dimensional sound stage with optimized vocal clarity combined with surround sound depth and bass extension into the territory of subwoofers, your home theater will come alive. The Forcefield Series 800 is truly the experience of a lifetime. Call our toll free number today to take advantage of our introductory factory direct price. 1 (800) 437-VORTEX.



Forcefield Series 800 Bipolar Towers

- **BIPOLAR TOWER:**
Front and rear drivers deliver concert hall depth and ambience.
- **CONCENTRIC FOCUS ARRAY:[™]**
Dual bass/mids with centered tweeter recreates 3-dimensional image.
- **WIDE ANGLE TWEETER:**
Patented concave face plate ensures wide dispersion and stage width.
- **SUBWOOFER BUILT IN:**
Triple chambered transmission line tuned to 30Hz with no coloration.
- **VORTEX "SERVO CONTROL"[™]**
Pat. pend. crossover eliminates distortion and ensures transparency and clarity.
- **SMALL FOOTPRINT:**
9"W x 16"D x 46"H.
- Oak or ebony finish.
- **SUGGESTED RETAIL:**
~~\$1695.00.~~
- **FACTORY DIRECT:**
\$795.95/pair.

FORCEFIELD SERIES
BY
TRANSPARENCY FACTOR[™]
VORTEX



Vortex Acoustics, Inc. • P.O. Box 1316, Guasti, CA 91743 • 9450 7th St., Unit "F", Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730
(714) 466-4662 • **(800) 437-VORTEX** • FAX (714) 466-4665

Enter No. 39 on Reader Service Card

Even with the effects of IHF loading, the unit's frequency response is better than you'd get from any CD player.

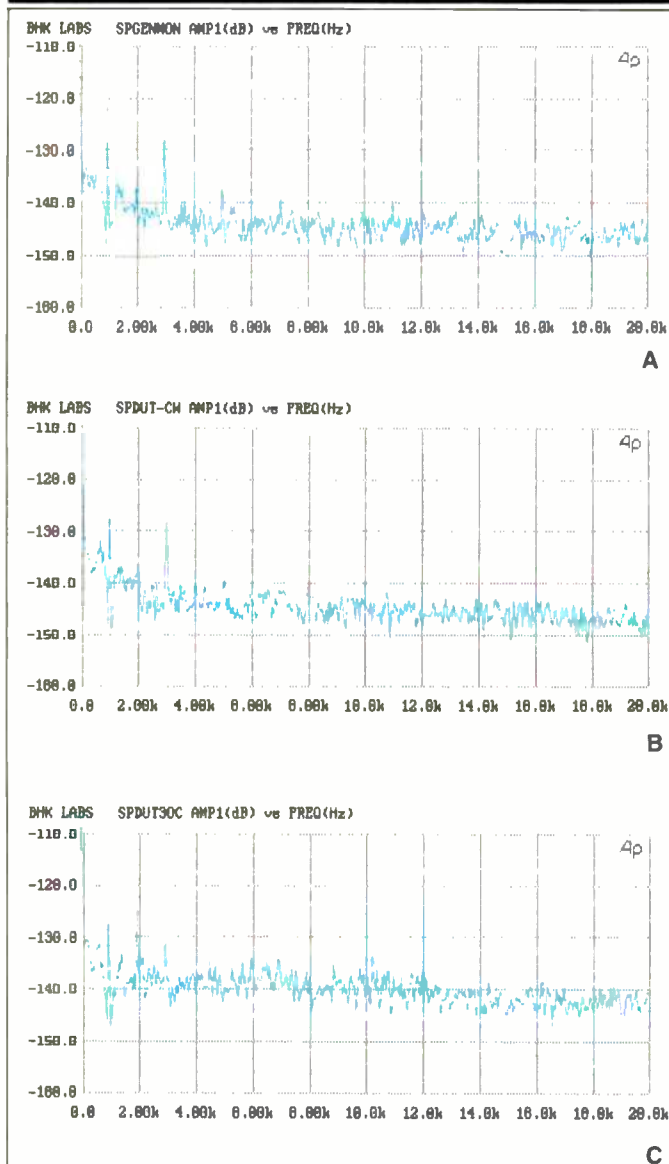


Fig. 3—Distortion spectra for test system generator output (A), Reference II with volume control at maximum (B), and Reference II with volume control at -6 (C). See text.

The descriptive literature for the Reference II states that just the right kind and amount of vibration damping has been applied, again determined by listening tests. Unwanted vibrations are handled by special damping material applied wherever First Sound considered it appropriate. The feet of the unit are cone-shaped, mounted to the bottom

of the chassis with large bolts but isolated with Navcom damping material.

The owner's manual and other descriptive literature supplied with the Reference II were very informative and make a good case for the techniques used in the unit's construction.

Measurements

Again, I can hear the muttering out there: What's to measure on something with no amplifying devices? One very measurable thing is the Reference II's effect on frequency response delivered to the power amplifier as a function of interconnect cable capacitance and volume-control position. I also thought it would be interesting to see if the great resolution of my Audio Precision test gear could reveal any distortion added by this passive circuitry.

Figure 1 shows the effect on frequency and phase response of the Reference II, with two different loads, as a function of attenuation. In both figures, the knob positions used to produce the curves are the same except that an extra curve, for position 10, has been added to Fig. 1B. In Fig. 1A, the total capacitance is on the order of 400 pF, which includes my measurement cables plus the input capacitance of the Audio Precision analyzer. For Fig. 1B, the IHF load has been added. The effect of this load's extra capacitance in reducing high-frequency response is somewhat diminished by the load's 10 kilohms of resistance, which helps to lower the attenuator's effective series resistance at its highest output resistance points.

The curves in Fig. 1A show pretty reasonable high-frequency response and are more or less representative of what you would get with a pair of 1-meter interconnects used between the Reference II and a power amplifier. The response in Fig. 1B is obviously worse but, as a point of reference, is better than that of any CD player. (Note that the frequency scale here ends at 200 kHz.) In my opinion, this is a small price to pay for the otherwise superior sound possible with a passive preamp like the Reference II.

Total harmonic distortion plus noise was measured as a function of frequency at full volume and at approximately 6 dB down, using an input level of 10 V rms (Fig. 2). The plot is essentially that of the System One's residual noise level, as the results looked the same when not going through the Reference II. The top curve, for an attenuation setting of approximately -6 dB, appears to show more distortion because the relative input S/N ratio of the System One is not as good with the input level reduced.

Next, a series of spectra was taken using a 1-kHz frequency and, again, a 10-V input. Figure 3A, the output of the Audio Precision System One's generator, is provided for reference. Figure 3B is the output of the Reference II with the volume fully clockwise. As can be seen, the distortion spectra of Figs. 3A and 3B are essentially identical regarding the amplitudes of the second and third harmonics, the only significant distortion products. In Fig. 3C, the volume is reduced about 6 dB. The noise level is higher, as in Fig. 2, and the second and third harmonics' amplitudes are different than in Figs. 3A and 3B. This difference may or may not be from the Reference II; it could be the System One's behavior with a 5-kilohm source. In any case, it's important to note that we're talking about one part per million here!

THE POWER AND THE GLORY!



WHAT DOES IT TAKE TO BUILD a high-end speaker in the digital age?

It's not easy. Today's finest speakers must be able to reproduce not just the subtle detail of music but also its size - be it a grand symphony, intimate jazz or progressive rock. Even few expensive speakers are up to the task.

But, with the STUDIO MONITOR, PARADIGM has done the impossible... captured high-end speaker performance for an almost impossible \$1,899/pair.*

Designing this fine an audiophile speaker takes a lot of determination and extensive resources - better design execution with better materials.

And premium materials are used throughout. From diecast aluminum chassis, used in all drive units, to the astonishing tweeter with its pure-aluminum-dome, to the midrange with a mineral-filled polypropylene cone and ferrofluid cooling, to bass drivers with mineral-filled polypropylene cones, 1 1/2" voice coils and massive 40 oz. magnets, to advanced enclosure design and seamless dividing networks.

The results are staggering! The STUDIO MONITOR is articulate and transparent, yet also very dynamic!

YOU WON'T FIND PARADIGM everywhere. Speakers this good require the expertise of a qualified audio specialist. So, before you buy any high-end speaker, visit your AUTHORIZED PARADIGM DEALER... and listen to the power and the glory of the STUDIO MONITOR.

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL 1-800-553-4355 Ext. 41274 or write: AUDIOSTREAM, MPO Box 2410, Niagara Falls, NY 14302. In Canada write: PARADIGM, 569 Fenmar Dr., Weston, ON M9L 2R6.

Sound & Vision

Critic's
Choice Award

HI-FI
GRAND PRIX
AWARD
FROM
AudioVideo

For More Information



Call 1-800-451-2248

Paradigm

The Reference II sounds absolutely outstanding and takes this passive design approach about as far as I can reasonably see it going.

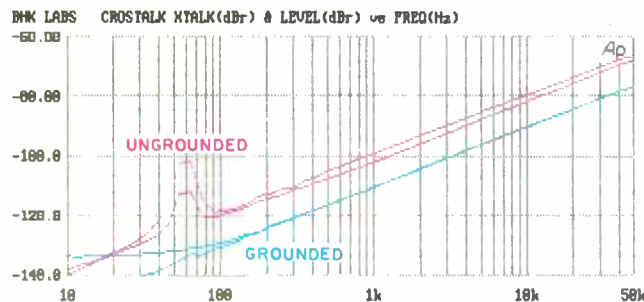


Fig. 4—Crosstalk vs. frequency, at full volume setting, with signal commons grounded to chassis and ungrounded.

Table I—Volume-control attenuation and tracking vs. position, with instrument load.

Volume Setting	Attenuation, dB		Volume Setting	Attenuation, dB	
	LEFT	RIGHT		LEFT	RIGHT
0	0	0	16	-15.80	-15.79
1	-0.87	-0.87	17	-16.76	-16.76
2	-1.77	-1.77	18	-17.80	-17.80
3	-2.71	-2.70	19	-18.83	-18.82
4	-3.63	-3.63	20	-19.82	-19.82
5	-4.61	-4.60	21	-20.88	-20.89
6	-5.62	-5.62	22	-21.95	-21.95
7	-6.59	-6.59	23	-23.91	-23.89
8	-7.60	-7.61	24	-26.93	-26.93
9	-8.61	-8.61	25	-29.92	-29.95
10	-9.63	-9.64	26	-32.99	-33.00
11	-10.64	-10.64	27	-36.00	-35.99
12	-11.68	-11.66	28	-39.00	-39.01
13	-12.70	-12.69	29	-42.03	-42.03
14	-13.73	-13.74	30	-45.00	-45.00
15	-14.74	-14.74			

Crosstalk as a function of frequency is plotted in Fig. 4. The curves showing greater crosstalk, and a bit of 60-Hz hum, are with the chassis enclosure not grounded to signal common; the lower curves are with the chassis grounded to signal common. The performance here is quite good. Further, and this is not usual, the crosstalk shown for 0-dB attenuation with the enclosure grounded did not increase when the controls were set at about -6 dB.

Table I shows both channels' tracking and actual attenuation values with a 100-kilohm load. Maximum tracking error is 0.03 dB. Is this accurate or what?!

Use and Listening Tests

Signal sources used to review the First Sound Reference II included an Oracle turntable fitted with a Well Tempered Arm and Spectral Audio MCR-1 Select cartridge fed to the Reference II through a Vendetta Research SCP-2B phono preamp. Magnavox's CDB-560 CD player, used as a trans-

port, and Krell's MD-1 CD transport were paired with both Wadia 2000 and Krell SBP-64X decoding units. The remaining program sources were a Nakamichi 250 cassette recorder, a Technics 1500 open-reel recorder, and a Nakamichi ST-7 tuner. I hooked up and used the Reference II just as I do my own signal selector and switched attenuator unit—or any active preamplifier, for that matter. High-level sources, including the output of the Vendetta Research phono preamp, were connected to the inputs; the outputs drove the interconnect cables that went to the power amplifiers. These power amplifiers included a pair of Carver Silver Sevens, a pair of Luxman MB3045s modified to use EL-34 output tubes, a Jeff Rowland Model 1, a McIntosh MC2600, and a prototype 50-watt/channel switching amplifier designed by a friend of mine. Speakers used were the Spica Angelus, the Martin-Logan Monolith III, and an experimental pair of two-way systems that were loaned to me by Arnold Nudell.

When I first received the Reference II, I immediately put it in my system. First impressions were that it sounded just about like my own reference signal selector/switched attenuator. I then loaned it to a friend who has a great-sounding system consisting of a pair of Apogee Divas driven with EAR 549 200-watt tube amps. This friend has a phono preamp like my reference tube preamp and a signal selector/switched attenuator like my own but with different kinds of attenuator and signal-selector switches. After using the Reference II for a while, he thought that it sounded about like his normal unit.

After measuring the Reference II, I set it back up in my system. Again, I thought it sounded about like my own unit but with a trace more openness due, perhaps in part, to its higher cutoff frequency when driving my interconnect cable. I think the Reference II sounds absolutely outstanding and takes the passive preamp/control approach about as far as I can reasonably think of its going. There are some engineers who think driving an interconnect to the power amp with a passive volume control is just not right. They correctly cite variable frequency response (demonstrated by the figures here) and claim that you can't have high fidelity with a cutoff frequency that is so low and variable. I have heard good-sounding line sections with low output impedance that bring a bit more detail and resolution to the music, but I generally have been happier with a setup using something like the Reference II. However, I am going to research this situation further with a tube preamp I recently heard that has the above-mentioned effect on the reproduction.

When I used the Reference II, the only objection I could think of was that the knobs are a bit hard to turn. I would have opted for softer switch detents for easier turning. The manual does say that the knobs will loosen up with use, although I haven't seen much change so far. The piece is somewhat front-heavy when not hooked up, but that works in favor of its not tipping backwards when the cable load weights it down from the rear.

In conclusion, I think that First Sound's Reference II is about as good as a passive volume-control system gets. If the prospective purchaser's tastes are at all similar to my hopefully clear biases, I would enthusiastically recommend this unit.

Bascom H. King



Build your audio/video system on a solid bass.

Velodyne subwoofers are already known as the finest in the world. Now, the same revolutionary patented technology is available in an exciting new design.

Introducing "The Foundation Series"

*The new Servo F-1000, Servo F-1200, and Servo F-1500:
Designed with style and elegance to fit every need.*

The clean, undistorted bass of a Velodyne subwoofer provides the solid foundation on which to build a superb sound system. By reducing the rigorous demands of low bass from your main speakers, your system will have increased dynamic range and clarity that you never thought possible.

Each unit in The Foundation Series is completely self-contained with amplifier and adjustable cross-over, and upholds our commitment to quality: As long as there are people who appreciate perfection, Velodyne will continue to produce it.

Velodyne
The Bottom Line In Bass

Velodyne Acoustics, Inc.

1070 Commercial St., Suite 101 San Jose, CA 95112 408/436-7270 800/VELODYNE
In Canada: Positive Marketing 416/671-8990
In Europe: Boffi Audio Rack Hi-Fi 39-02/331-04266

For More Information



Call 1-800-451-2248

Enter No. 38 on Reader Service Card

AKG K280 EARPHONES

Manufacturer's Specifications

Transducer Design: Dynamic.

Coupling to the Ear: Circumaural.

D.c. Resistance: Left, 76.3 ohms; right, 77.0 ohms.

Absolute Polarity: Negative.

Cord: 9 feet long from left earcup, with ¼-inch stereo phone plug.

Adjustments: Headband slides in bail; self-adjusting with elastic tension band.

Weight: 10½ oz.

Price: \$199.

Company Address: 1525 Alvarado St., San Leandro, Cal. 94577.

For literature, circle No. 95

AKG is an Austrian company that specializes in making high-quality audio transducers such as microphones, phono cartridges, and earphones. Over the years, they have spent a considerable amount of time researching the problems associated with the design of earphones. Their goal is to produce earphones that give the same impression one would have when listening to the original sound in a natural, diffuse-field environment.

The AKG K280 earphones are well made, with good finish. The attention to detail is very evident, from the easy adjustment of the comfortable headband and the stitching around the foam-filled vinyl ear cushions, to the "L" and "R" embossed on the bail spacer that indicate left and right channels. I especially like the idea of having "open-air" type earphones with cushions that fit around the ears rather than sit on them, as is the case with some other earphones that use the open-air acoustical design concept. There is very little pressure against the ears, and although the K280 earphones weigh 10½ ounces, they feel much lighter and it's easy to forget you are wearing them. Ordinarily, the lack of tight seal around the ears would impair bass output, but the K280 earphones are designed to allow for this; their bass output has been increased accordingly. AKG uses two identical dynamic transducer elements mount-



ed in the same earcup, both covering the entire frequency range. They are placed one above the other and canted at about 15° toward the ear. This provides the ability to deliver higher acoustic output than a single element could at the same distortion level, as

well as a better sensitivity match between the left and right earphones because two elements average out any difference in sensitivity.

The subjective sound qualities of the AKG K280 earphones were rated by members of a listening panel, some of

EARPHONE EVALUATION

PARAMETER	RATING	COMMENTS
Overall Sound	Good	
Bass	Very good	"Boomy" and "Bass-heavy"
Midrange	Good	"Bright upper range" and "Sharp"
Treble	Good	"Slightly smeared"
Overall Isolation	Poor	
Bass	Poor	"No low-frequency isolation"
Midrange	Poor	"It's easy to hear normal outside conversation"
Treble	Fair	"Highs from outside are muted"
Comfort	Very good	"Very good for long-term listening"
Value	Very good	

GENERAL COMMENTS: Very comfortable; good adjustments; good bass; distant perspective; some coloration but very pleasant for long-term listening.

DEEP

BASS

SUBWOOFERS



MILLER & KREISEL
SOUND CORPORATION

**Push-Pull Dual Driver
Powered Subwoofers**

**MX-100, MX-90,
MX-80, & MX-70**

10391 Jefferson Boulevard
Culver City, CA 90232
(213) 204-2854

Musical Articulator. Detail. Elusive qualities of superior sonic reproduction that are rarely found in even the most expensive subwoofers.

Until now!

M&K's new MX subwoofers bring you these high-performance qualities—in a smaller cabinet and at a lower price.

In a cabinet the size of a bookshelf speaker, two new proprietary 12" subwoofer drivers produce the massive amounts of bass only expected from much larger cabinets. Better yet, M&K's Push-Pull design produces a much higher quality of bass by virtually eliminating even-order harmonic distortion.

MX-100, MX-90, MX-80 & MX-70

Four MX models, with internal amplifiers between 75 and 200 watts RMS, provide an ideal match for your system.

Building On Excellence

Seventeen years of M&K experience in Satellite-Subwoofer systems comes together *again* to create a new subwoofer performance standard. And with the 18" x 10" x 13.5" MX-7C, M&K creates a new compact subwoofer standard.

The Ideal Choice

The unprecedented musical articulation and "ultra quick" sound of the MX subwoofers make them the perfect choice to complete any audio or audio/video system.

Crystal Strings



From the skilled craftsmen of Hofbauer in Germany comes this beautiful crystal violin. Made of highly polished lead crystal with over 24% PbO it measures approximately 7" in length. A great collectible item for any audiophile.
CM003 \$59.95

\$6.95 S&H and applicable sales tax to American Promotions, Inc., P.O. Box 700, Dept. No. 65-11D11, Emerson, NJ 07630

TOLL FREE 800-533-8161 Ext. 11D11

TOUR

INTERNATIONAL



AS010 \$43.00 (\$3.95)

Audio's world tour sweatshirt sports bold puff print flags from around the globe, white on white piping, and is proudly made in the U.S.A. Available in two sizes, small/medium and large/extra large.

To order, call our TOLL FREE lines. We accept Visa, MC, and AE or send a check plus S & H to API, P.O. Box # 700, Dept. No. 65-011C2, Emerson, NJ 07630

800-533-8161
Ext. 011C2

The AKG K280s deliver high sound levels from low power and are comfortable for long-term listening.

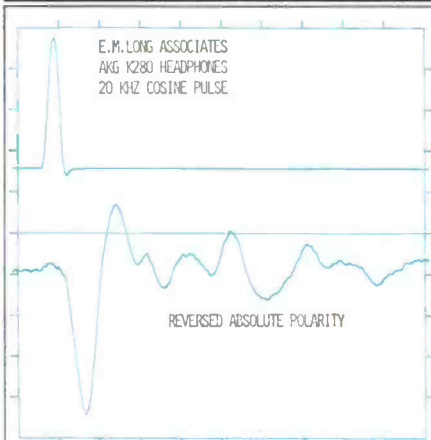


Fig. 1—Output vs. time (bottom) for 20-kHz cosine pulse (top); see text.

whom years of experience evaluating high-quality audio components. They were asked to listen to various selections and write down their comments. Remarks about the bass being "boomy" and "bassy" correlate well with measurements that I made, which showed an increase in output in the lower range that reached a maximum at 125 Hz. Comments about the perspective being "distant" and "recessed" may be correlated with the range between 2 and 5 kHz, where the output was lower than it should be.

Comments from the listening panel about the mid- and high-frequency ranges (shown in the Evaluation Table) can be correlated with the way the K280 earphones reproduced the spectrum of a 500-Hz square wave. The output at the ninth, 11th, 13th, and 21st harmonics (4.5, 5.5, 6.5, and 10.5 kHz, respectively) were higher than they should have been. This correlates with the comment regarding "bright upper range," while the level of the seventh harmonic (3.5 kHz) was low, resulting in "distant" perspective. The levels of the 17th harmonic (8.5 kHz) and 23rd harmonic (11.5 kHz) were also lower than they should have been, correlating with other measurements that I made which showed reduced output above about 12.5 kHz.

Figure 1 is the output of the AKG K280 earphones for a 20-kHz cosine input. The input pulse is shown at the top; the output from the AKG K280

earphones is below. The output after the input has stopped correlates with a comment that the sound was "slightly smeared." The output also shows a negative absolute polarity, which may account for the comments made about the articulation of voices ("lacks clarity" and "not as clear as the reference earphones"). Although I didn't give the panel members the option of changing the absolute polarity, I did do it myself. The articulation and realism of the voices, on some recordings, were better when I reversed the polarity.

I also measured output versus frequency with a Fast Fourier Transform analyzer. I made two measurements, one directly in front of one transducer element and the other between the two elements. The response between elements showed good output up to 12.5 kHz, where it dropped off sharply. The response directly in front of one element was higher above 9 kHz. This shows that slight changes in position of the earphones can affect the output in the upper range. Although this isn't a major problem, you should be aware that the sound quality of the K280 is slightly position-dependent. Since I measured the earphones before the listening sessions, I asked each panel member to adjust the position to get the best sound, especially in the upper range. Some response irregularities that I found may have been due to reflections from the plastic side walls of the earcup to which the dynamic transducers are mounted. Comments such as "nasal sound" and "coloration" can be correlated with this type of problem. I measured the phase transfer function, and the results indicated that it also is affected by the K280's position.

The AKG K280 earphones have the advantage of being able to produce very high sound levels with relatively little input power. They are very comfortable for long-term listening, and it is easy to forget that you are wearing them. Despite what might appear to be a rather negative tone to some of the comments made by members of the listening panel, they gave the AKG K280 overall ratings of "good" and "very good" for sonic qualities and "very good" to "excellent" for physical attributes. Give them a listen if you are thinking of buying high-quality earphones.
Edward M. Long

Four exciting new Forté models provide technically advanced, ultra-linear performance from a combination of insulated gate bi-polar power devices and the elimination of overall feedback.

Insulated gate bi-polar transistors are a newly developed power semiconductor. They have the ideal combination of high input impedance and speed (the desirable characteristics of tubes and MOSFETS) with low output impedance and high current capability (the desirable characteristics of bi-polar transistors).

Any of these new pure class A or high-bias class AB Forté amplifiers will open a new level of involvement from your favorite music sources.

For more information and the name of your nearest Forté dealer write: InConcert, 7325 Roseville Road, Sacramento, California 95842. Or call: 1 (800) 888 8055.

A perfect companion for a Forté amplifier: The new Forté Model 40 preamplifier. A definitive high level control center for the excitement and immediacy of a live performance.

These are the first audio amplifiers to use Insulated Gate Bi-polar Transistors, and they operate without global feedback

*Model 7
75w
pure class A
monoblock*

*Model 6
150w + 150w
high bias AB*

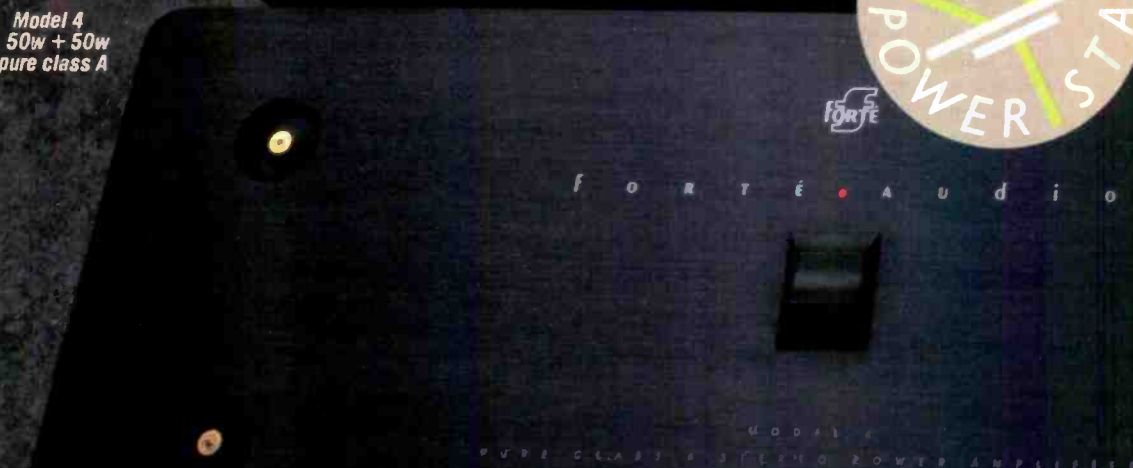
*Model 5
100w + 100w
high bias AB*

*Model 4
50w + 50w
pure class A*

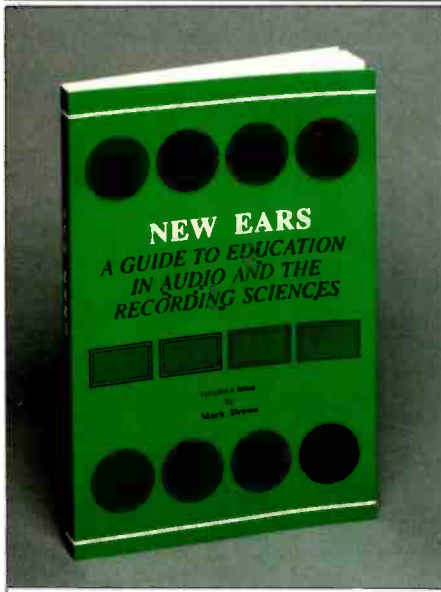
Forté
products are
exclusively
distributed by



division of
Threshold
Corporation



BASIC EDUCATION



New Ears: A Guide to Education in Audio and the Recording Sciences, compiled and edited by Mark Drews. New Ear Productions, softcover, 208 pp., \$11.95. (Available from New Ear Productions, 1033 Euclid Ave., Syracuse, N.Y. 13210.)

Your clock radio turns on at 6:00 a.m. like, well, like clockwork, playing a medley of early Beatles tunes—not a bad way to start a morning. While heating up a bagel, there's just enough time to catch the TV news, with sound bites from Washington, New York, and the Persian Gulf. Traffic's not too bad today, but your CD changer is still a comfort, with your eclectic collection of driving music. They are paging you even as you walk into the office, and your phone doesn't stop ringing all day. Fortunately you've got two tickets to *Die Walküre* tonight—that should be a welcome relief.

Clearly, the benefits and distractions of audio technology are all around us, from clock radios to car stereos, from telephones to opera house acoustics. All are examples of a profession that combines art and engineering to bring us everything from the commerce of voice to the joy of music. More specifically, all of that exists thanks to the thousands of audio professionals practicing their craft in broadcasting studios, recording studios, manufacturing plants, consulting firms, and even editorial offices.

Yet most of these professionals have come to audio by a circuitous route, through electrical engineering colleges, electronics trade schools, military training, music performance, or even from an entirely unrelated field of study. Until recently, there were no education programs specifically designed to train audio professionals. That has changed, as a wide variety of academic and trade school curricula have been developed to meet the growing need for skilled personnel in audio professions.

In fact, the large number of programs, and their diversity, has made it difficult for prospective students to find the program best suited to their backgrounds and aspirations. Recognizing this problem, Mark Drews has compiled a directory of audio education programs and published it as *New Ears: A Guide to Education in Audio and the Recording Sciences*. In its 208 pages, it profiles over 80 programs and provides a master list of more than 320 audio-related programs at universities, trade schools, and education workshops in North America and worldwide, ranging from short courses to graduate study.

A wealth of information is provided on the profiled programs, including degrees offered, program length, tuition, class size, financial aid, admissions policy, and specific course offerings. Using this consistently presented database, it is easy to compare programs and identify their strengths and focus. In this way, prospective students can quickly find the program best suited to their needs. The master directory of programs is given alphabetically by state and country. This is convenient for locating programs in a specific geographical area and in identifying programs not profiled. The book also contains directories of audio publishers, magazines and journals, professional industry associations, and suggested books, plus a useful bibliography and even some words of wisdom based on the author's own experiences as a music engineering student at the University of Miami.

Of course, any book grows obsolete after it is published, and *New Ears* is no exception. Since it was published in 1989, changes have taken place in the field of audio education. Fortunately,

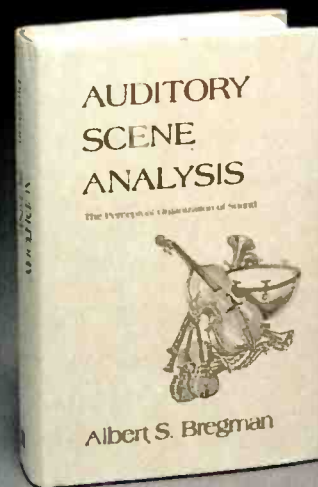
with the many phone numbers and addresses supplied, it would be an easy matter for a prospective student to contact a listed institution for the latest information.

Anyone interested in pursuing a career in audio engineering, music recording, or a related field should start a search for appropriate education with *New Ears*. It will save you many hours of do-it-yourself research and provide a concise, consistent summary that makes comparison shopping easy. Given the high cost of education, and the low cost of this comprehensive book, it may be the smartest decision you'll make.

Ken C. Pohlmann

Auditory Scene Analysis: The Perceptual Organization of Sound by Albert S. Bregman. A Bradford Book, The MIT Press, hardcover, 773 pp., \$55.00.

The study of hearing, long the province of researchers absorbed in the plotting of sensory thresholds, discrimination functions, scaling functions, and the like, is broadening into a new and exciting area of research, made possible by recent developments in audio technology. Armed with the ability to synthesize virtually any time-varying sound signal that can be imagined, to digitize naturally produced sounds, store them in computer memory, and analyze and transform them in numerous ways, researchers





SEQUEL II

MARTIN-LOGAN LTD the electrostatic loudspeaker technology co.
P.O. Box 741 Lawrence, Ks 66044 913-749-0133 Fax 913-749-5320

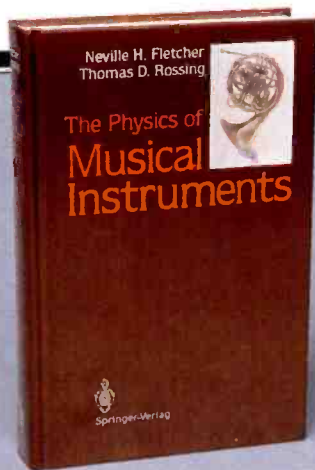
The Physics of Musical Instruments presents a fine balance among mathematical rigor, graphical detail, and verbal description.

are at last coming to grips with the difficult yet central problems of sound perception.

For example, suppose that you are listening to a symphony in a concert hall. The mixture of sounds that reaches your ears is produced by many instruments playing simultaneously. What principles does the hearing mechanism use to sort out this mixture of sounds, so that we identify the violins as playing one melodic line, the cellos another, and the flutes another? We do this with such apparent ease that one might assume the perceptual task to be a simple one. Yet there is no computer system in existence that can perform such an analysis reliably.

To take another example, you pick up the telephone and immediately recognize a friend's voice at the other end of the line. Yet this is the first time you have ever heard this particular sound spectrum. What are the cues that enable us to recognize a specific sound quality such as this, even in the face of considerable signal distortion? This task also appears deceptively simple, yet at present we do not know how it is accomplished.

Albert S. Bregman's *Auditory Scene Analysis* provides an up-to-date and comprehensive account of research and theory in this field. It focuses primarily on Bregman's own very interesting work, but also draws on that of other psychologists and related work by computer scientists and musicians. The book contains over 700 pages, which are packed with information concerning details of lab experiments, debates over their interpretation, and theoretical speculations. There are lengthy explorations of the primitive grouping principles by which we link together components of the ongoing acoustic spectrum—frequency proximity, temporal proximity, spatial location, similarity of timbre, and so on. Then there are explorations of what psychologists call "top-down" or "schema-driven" processes in auditory perception—the uses made by the hearing mechanism of past experience with sounds. Other sections of the book deal with the applications of these principles to the perception of particular classes of sound, for example those of speech and music.



This book is not for casual reading. The arguments are so synthesized and intermixed that you really have to read it from beginning to end in order to develop a clear understanding of Bregman's view. But for those prepared to devote the time, *Auditory Scene Analysis* contains much valuable information and food for thought.

Diana Deutsch

The Physics of Musical Instruments by Neville H. Fletcher and Thomas D. Rossing. Springer-Verlag, hardcover, 620 pp., \$69.00.

While Neville Fletcher may be a new name to most of us, Thomas Rossing is well known in the United States for his excellent textbook, *The Science of Sound*, and for his contribution to the *Auditory Demonstrations* CD, which is distributed by the Acoustical Society of America.

Fletcher and Rossing state that their new book is addressed to a reader "with a reasonable grasp of physics and who is not frightened by a little mathematics." A further aim has been to bridge the gap between the many books that treat musical instruments largely in a graphical and historical way and the body of detailed quantitative analysis normally found in scientific journals. The book certainly succeeds in this regard.

The authors lay a rigorous foundation on which to understand the particulars of musical instruments. The first section deals with vibrating systems (in one and two dimensions), coupled systems, and nonlinear systems. These are, of course, the basic mechanisms for generating and sustaining

sounds mechanically and for radiation via sounding boards.

The next section deals with plane and spherical sound waves, level and intensity, and the nature of sound reflection, diffraction, and absorption. Sound radiation is discussed basically in terms of ideal point, line, and plane sources. Air columns and horns are discussed as a prelude to the discussion of wind instruments.

With the fundamentals covered, the authors move on to string instruments, and the reader who has done his homework, so to speak, is now able to move more or less freely between detailed physical descriptions of instruments and the pertinent mathematical equations. In the third section, both plucked and bowed instruments are discussed in terms of their history, construction, lore, and modes of playing. Physical descriptions include detailed spectral and directional characteristics of many of the instruments.

Keyboard string instruments are discussed in terms of construction, details of action, tuning, various inharmonicities, unique decay characteristics, and directional properties. Rarely have I seen such detail in descriptions of sounding-board nodal structure and output spectra.

The next major section deals with wind instruments and includes the three orchestral classes of lip reeds (brass), flutes, and woodwind reeds. As in earlier sections, the descriptions of instrumental output spectra and directional properties are richly detailed. The pipe organ is given special treatment here.

In the percussion section, instruments are divided into the categories of drums (membranophones), mallet instruments (tuned xylophones and metallophones), cymbals, gongs, plates and steel drums (untuned metallophones), and bells.

All in all, the book presents a fine balance between mathematical rigor, graphical detail, and verbal description. The book can function as a specialized text at the upperclassman or graduate level, but the intuitive clarity of so many of the graphs and descriptions recommends this work as a broad source of information for the reader who may, in fact, be frightened by a little mathematics! John Eargle



Focus

LEGACY
LOUDSPEAKER SYSTEMS
SINCE 1983

distributed by Reel to Real Designs 3021 Sangamon Ave. Springfield, IL 62702
dealer and export inquiries invited 1-800-283-4644 Fax: 1-217-744-7269

Enter No. 32 on Reader Service Card

RECEIVERS



CARVER HR742*

- 160 Watt Audio/Video Receiver
- 30 AM/FM Presets • Program
- A/B Speaker Outputs • Remote

\$456

CARVER HR 732*	376	NAKAMICHI RECEIVER 2*	496
CARVER HR 772*	596	ONKYO TX-904*	276
DENON DRA-335R*	216	ONKYO TX-SV70PRO*	596
DENON DRA-435R*	266	ONKYO TX-SV90PRO*	756
DENON DRA-635R*	376	SONY STR-AV570*	176
DENON DRA-835R*	546	SONY STR-AV770*	246
DENON DRA-1035R*	676	SONY STR-AV970*	326
DENON AVR-610*	466	SONY STR-AV1070*	436
DENON AVR-810*	566	SONY STR-GX47ES*	296
DENON AVR-1010*	726	SONY STR-GX67ES*	516
JVC RX-805VIN	306	SONY STR-GX90ES*	786
JVC RX-905VIN	376	TECHNICS SA-GX710	466
JVC RX-905VIN	696	TECHNICS SA-GX910	656
LUXMAN R-341*	346	YAMAHA RX-450*	236
LUXMAN R-351*	476	YAMAHA RX-550*	316
LUXMAN R-371*	996	YAMAHA RX-750*	396
NAD 7225PE*	246	YAMAHA RX-V850*	626
NAD 7240PE*	356	YAMAHA RX-950*	716
NAKAMICHI RECEIVER 3*	316	YAMAHA RX-V1050*	896

TAPE DECKS



NAKAMICHI DECK 1*

- Dolby B & C NR Cass. Deck
- Multi-Regulated Power Supply
- Bias Fine Tune • Tape Selector

\$676

AIWA AD-F810	276	NAKAMICHI DRAGON*	1896
AIWA AD-R707	186	ONKYO TARW-404*	236
AIWA ADWX-616	166	ONKYO TAR-301*	226
AIWA ADWX-717	186	PHILIPS FC-415	396
AIWA ADWX-888	236	SONY ICW-875*	376
CARVER TDR 2400*	396	SONY ICK-670*	246
DENON DRM-510*	186	SONY ICK-870ES*	466
DENON DRM-710*	316	TEAC W420R	116
DENON DRS-810*	396	TEAC W520R	156
DENON DRW-830*	286	TEAC W580R	226
DENON DRW-850*	376	TECHNICS RS-TR515	216
JVC TDW-5411N	236	YAMAHA KX-332*	346
NAD 6340*	316	YAMAHA KXW-952*	546
NAKAMICHI CASSETTE DECK 2*	316	YAMAHA KX-930*	476

SEPARATES



YAMAHA DSP-A1000*

- 340Watt A/V Integrated Amp
- 7 Channel • Dolby pro Logic
- 5 Band EQ • 12 DSP Programs

\$1226

ADCOM GFA-535II*	266	DENON AVC-3020*	726
ADCOM GFA-545MKII*	386	LEXICON CP1*	996
ADCOM GFA-555MKII*	686	NAKAMICHI PASAII*	1226
ADCOM GFA-565*	666	NAD 1600*	306
ADCOM GFF-565*	596	NAD 2400THX*	CALL
AUDIO LAB 8000A	696	ONKYO ASV-810 PRO*	766
AUDIO LAB 8000P	896	PARASOUND IICA-500*	286
CARVER CT-17*	596	SHURE HTS-5300	286
CARVER CM-1090*	436	TECHNICS SL1200MKII Turntable	366
CARVER TFM-6C*	216	YAMAHA MX-930*	546
CARVER TFM-45*	736	YAMAHA MX-950*	336
DENON PMA-860*	326	YAMAHA DSP-E300*	626

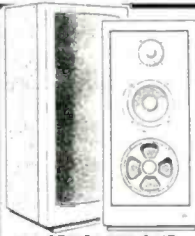
RETAIL ONLY

**331 Route 4 West
PARAMUS, NJ**

HOURS: 6 DAYS A WEEK MON THRU SAT 10-9

201-489-0666

SPEAKERS



KEF 103.4*

- Floorstanding Design
- Handles 200 Watts • 1" Tweeter • 6.5" Woofers

\$1266

ALL PRICES PER PAIR

ACOUSTIC RESEARCH 570	266	KEF 105.3*	2596
ALLISON AL115 Top Rated	316	KLIPSCH KG-1*	256
ALLISON AL120 Top Rated	446	KLIPSCH KG-4.2*	526
BOSE ROOMMATE II	299	KLIPSCH FORTE II*	996
BOSE 101	146	NHT 2.3 6th Ave Priced!!	
BOSE 4.2	276	OHM 3X0	1156
BOSE 10.2 SII	846	PINNACLE PN5+	146
BOSE 901 CLASSICS VI CALL		PINNACLE PN8+	296
B. ACOUSTICS HD-5*	126	POLK AUDIO Monitor 4.6 SII*	206
B. ACOUSTICS HD-7*	166	POLK AUDIO 5JR-SII*	276
B. ACOUSTICS HD-8*	226	POLK AUDIO Monitor10 SII*	526
B. ACOUSTICS T-830*	386	POLK AUDIO Monitor12 SII*	696
B. ACOUSTICS T-930*	566	POLK AUDIO RTA8TL*	466
B. ACOUSTICS T-1030*	796	POLK AUDIO RTA11TL*	736
CELESTION 3 & 5 IN STOCK		POLK AUDIO RTA15TL*	996
CELESTION SL-65I Top Rated!		POLK AUDIO SRS-3.1TL*	1396
DESIGN ACOUSTICS PS9 CALL		WHARFEDALE DIAMOND M. 246	
INFINITY REFERENCE 2*	236		
INFINITY REFERENCE 4*	416		
INFINITY REFERENCE 5*	516		
INFINITY KAPPA 7*	946		
INFINITY KAPPA 8*	1296		
INFINITY SM-112*	426		
INFINITY SM-152*	646		
JBL 2500 Best Buy!	126		
JBL 2800	266		
JBL LX-44 Top Rated!	386		
JBL LB013	546		
KEF K-140*	296		
KEF O-60*	446		
KEF O-80*	596		
KEF 102.2*	826		
KEF 104.2*	1666		

IN WALL SPEAKERS

ADS C-300IS*	256
ADS C-400IS*	376
BOSTON ACOUSTICS 325**	136
BOSTON ACOUSTICS 350**	216
BOSTON ACOUSTICS 360**	246
BOSTON ACOUSTICS 380**	336
INFINITY ERS-500*	176
INFINITY ERS-600*	236
INFINITY ERS-800*	376
JBL S4	266
KEF CR-200F*	CALL
POLKAUDIO AB-500*	196
POLKAUDIO AB-700*	266
NILES	FULL LINE IN STOCK

3 PC SATELLITE SYSTEMS

BOSE AM5 SERIES II

- 3-Piece Direct/Reflecting Acoustimass Speaker System
- Handles 100 Watts • Compact

REGULAR PRICE **\$749**
TRADE IN **-\$100**

YOUR FINAL PRICE **\$649**



Dec. 31st Last Day
JBL PRO III PLUS 496
POLK AUDIO RM-2000 316
POLK AUDIO RM-3000 566
ATLANTIC TECHNOLOGY CALL

HI-END SYSTEMS

BOSE LIFESTYLE MUSIC SYSTEM

- Direct Reflecting Acoustimass Speakers
- Handles 200W • AM/FM Tuner • CD Player



\$1698 REGULAR PRICE
-\$200 TRADE IN
\$1498 FINAL PRICE
Dec. 31st Last Day

AIWA NSX-810	466	NAKAMICHI MINI SYSTEM*	CALL
AIWA NSX-05	596	ONKYO PCS-05*	746
DENON CO-5*	596	PANASONIC SCC110	746
DENON D-120*	766	PROTON A3000IS	646
DENON D-150*	896	SANSUI MCX-9AV Now in Stock	
DENON D-200*	1146	SHARP CDC-500	596
KENWOOD UD-7*	726	SONY FIB-70CD	646
JVC UX-1	466	SONY MHC-1600CD	526
JVC MX-50	486	SONY MHC-2600CD	646
JVC MX-70	626	SONY MHC-3600CD	836
JVC MX-90	786	YAMAHA YSTC11*	556

10-DAY MONEY-BACK RETURN POLICY

Returns accepted within 10 days (must be called in for prior authorization) Products must be in original condition. Returns subject to restocking fee, shipping and handling not refundable.

NEXT DAY SERVICE

OVERNIGHT ANYWHERE IN THE U.S., PUERTO RICO & USVI
CALL FOR PRICES SE HÁBLA ESPAÑOL

Call For Items Not Listed!



MAIL ORDER
MON THRU SAT 10 AM

1-800-39

CD PLAYERS



SONY CDP-X222ES*

- 45 Bit 8XOS Digital Filter CD Player • 1 Bit D/A Converter
- 24 Track Program • Repeat

\$326

ADCOM GCD-575*	456	NAKAMICHI CD PLAYER 3*	446
CARVER SDA-450*	386	ONKYO DX-702*	176
CARVER SDA-490*	496	ONKYO DX-704*	256
DENON DCD-670*	226	PHILIPS CDB-630	326
DENON DCD-970*	296	PHILIPS LIH-500	1796
DINON DCD-1560*	466	SONY CDP-591*	176
DENON DCD-2560*	536	SONY CDP-991*	286
DENON DCD-3560*	1076	SONY CDP-X111ES*	256
JVC XLZ-4411N	166	SONY CDP-X556ES*	696
NAD 5440*	326	SONY CDP-X777ES*	1336
NAD 5000*	376	YAMAHA CDX-750*	286
NAKAMICHI CD PLAYER 4*	276	YAMAHA CDX-1050*	526

DAT SPECIALS

SONY DTC-D3*

- Portable "DAT"
- Digital Output
- Fiber Optics



\$626

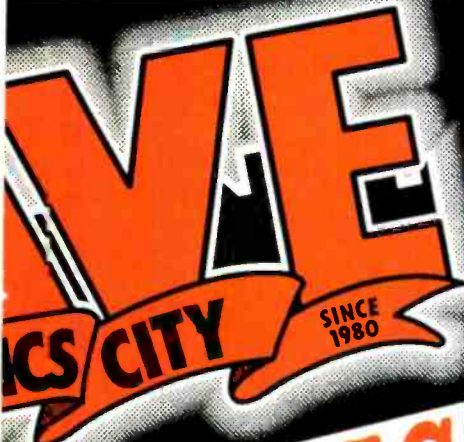
CASIO DA-R100	896	SONY DIC-700*	636
DENON DTR-80P*	676	SONY DIC-75ES*	786
DENON DTR-2000*	726	SONY DIC-87ES*	CALL
JVC XDZ-5071N	696	TECHNICS SV-D110	696

RETAIL ONLY

**22 Route 22 West
SPRINGFIELD,
NEW JERSEY**

201-467-3905

GUARANTEED DELIVERY ON ALL ADVERTISED ITEMS We do our best to have sufficient inventory on all advertised products. Rain checks available. 30-DAY PICTURES ARE FOR ILLUSTRATION ONLY. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS. AD REPRESENTS A SMALL



EVER CALLS
 7 PM (For Orders Only)
4-6 AVE

FOR INFORMATION
CALL 201-467-0100
CD CHANGERS



DENON DCM-520*
 • 5 Disc Carousel CD Changer
 • 8X OS • Dual Lambda D/A Convs
 • Coaxial Digital Outs • Remote **\$376**

CARVER TLM-3600*	226	ONKYO DXC 201*	216
DENON DCM-320*	526	ONKYO DXC 310*	226
DENON DCM-420*	296	ONKYO DXC 510*	326
DENON DCM-450*	336	SHERWOOD CDC-3010	226
JVC XLR-3041N	196	SONY CDP-C315*	196
JVC XLM-4051N	206	SONY CDP-C515*	226
JVC XLM-5051N	216	SONY CDP-C715*	326
JVC XLM-7051N	296	SONY CDP-C675*	326
LUXMAN DC-113*	466	TECHNICS SL-PP807	216
MAGNAVOX CDC-552	236	YAMAHA CDC 615*	246
NAD 5060*	336	YAMAHA CDC 715*	326
NAKAMICHI CD PLAYER 2*	626	YAMAHA CDC 815*	386



PHILIPS CD-i
 • Combines Audio & Video with Text & Graphics
 • Max 19 Hr Capacity • Thumbstick Remote

CAR STEREO

HEAD UNITS

SONY XR-7600*
 • Removable Cassette Receiver
 • Dolby B & C
 • Local/DX Switch **\$366**

ALPINE 7192*	256
KENWOOD KRC-430*	226
ALPINE 7292S*	286
ALPINE 7294S*	416
ALPINE 7380*	276
ALPINE 7516*	356
ALPINE 7618*	456
BLAUPUNKT VANCOUVER	346
KENWOOD KRC-830*	296
KENWOOD KRC-830*	336
KENWOOD KRC-930*	376
NAKAMICHI TD540*	526
NAKAMICHI TD560*	686
NAKAMICHI Tuner Deck 1*	636
NAKAMICHI Tuner Deck 2*	466
NAKAMICHI Tuner Deck 3*	326
PIONEER KEH-M2000 IN STOCK	
SONY XR5500*	186
SONY XR7070*	246
SONY XR7180*	296
SONY XR7280*	346
SONY XR8800*	CALL
SONY DTX-10* DAT*	676

SIGNAL PROCESSORS

ADS 642CS1*	186
ALPINE 3331*	206
ALPINE 3319*	106
ALPINE 3339*	336
AUDIO CONTROL 2XS	96
AUDIO CONTROL 4XS	166
AUDIO CONTROL EQQ	286
CONCORD CEO-7*	166
HI-FONICS EPSILON	146
KENWOOD KGC9042*	326
NAKAMICHI EC200*	186
SONY XEC-500*	116
SONY XEC-1030*	186
SONY XE-90 MKII*	166
SONY XE-8MKII*	246
SONY XES-P1*	CALL
SONY XES-X1*	CALL

AMPLIFIERS

ADS PH-15*	476
ADS P0-8*	166
ADS P0-10*	366
ADS P0-20*	536
ALPINE 3544*	446
ALPINE 3566*	486
CARVER M2050I*	276
CARVER M4050I*	436
HIFONICS Authorized Dealer	
NAKAMICHI PA-302*	366
NAKAMICHI PA-304*	366
ORION Authorized Dealer	
R. FOSGATE PUNCH 45HD*	226
R. FOSGATE PUNCH 75HD*	316
R. FOSGATE PUNCH150HD*	386
SONY XES-M3*	CALL
S. STREAM D100I*	266
S. STREAM D200I*	376
S. STREAM MC 140X*	346
S. STREAM MC 245*	446

PORTABLE CD'S

SONY D-303
 • Portable CD Player
 • 1 Bit D/A Converter
 • LCD Display
 • Program **\$256**

SONY D-101*	166
SONY D-202*	176
SONY D180K	216
SONY D555	336
SONY D-808	246
TECHNICS SLXP700	246
DENON DCP-50*	176
DENON DCP-150*	266
MAGNAVOX AZ-6813	186
PHILIPS AZ-6806	226

CD PLAYERS



PIONEER DEH-760
 • Hi-Power CD Player
 • 4X OS • 24 Presets
 • Random • Repeat **SAVE PRICED**

ALPINE 5903*	366
ALPINE 7803*	426
ALPINE 7800*	486
ALPINE 7909*	766
ALPINE 7915*	416
CLARION 5670CD	286
DENON DCC-8770*	476
DENON DCC-9770*	566
JVC KS-RX835	CALL
JVC XL-G4500	376
KENWOOD KDC-85R*	426
KENWOOD KDC-95R*	456
NAKAMICHI CD TUNER1*	576
NAKAMICHI CD-760*	896
PANASONIC CD-PP35	296
PIONEER DEH-770 IN STOCK	
PIONEER CDX-4	CALL
SONY CDX5040*	306
SONY CDX5080*	336
SONY CDX7560*	306
SOUNDSTREAM CD-308	546

CD CHANGERS



ALPINE 5952V*
 • 6 CD Changer • 8X OS • Dual
 • 18 Bit D/A Convs
 • Vert/Hor Mount **\$386**

ALPINE 5957*	416
ALPINE 5959*	646
KENWOOD KRC-C301*	CALL
KENWOOD KRC-C401*	CALL
NAKAMICHI CDC101*	686
SONY CDX-A15	308
SONY CDX-A15RF*	376
SONY CDX-A40RF*	456
SONY CDX-A100*	476
SONY XES-C1*	CALL
PIONEER CDX-FM45	IN
PIONEER CDX-M40	STOCK

SPEAKERS



MB QUART QM215CS*
 • Universal 2-Way Comp. System
 • 2-5 1/4" Woollers
 • Handles 60 Watts. **\$226**

ADS 200IS*	216
ADS 300IS*	266
ADS 320IS*	376
ALPINE 6056AD*	156
B. ACOUSTICS 797**	156
B. ACOUSTICS 841**	146
B. ACOUSTICS 851**	166
B. ACOUSTICS 861**	176
B. ACOUSTICS PRO 4.2**	246
B. ACOUSTICS PRO 5.2**	256
B. ACOUSTICS PRO 6.2**	276
B. ACOUSTICS PRO100**	146
BAZOOKA* Authorized Dealer	
INFINITY RS-693K*	166
INFINITY RS-D512*	176
INFINITY CS-1A*	296
INFINITY CS-5*	176
JBL T06	CALL
JBL T06	126
KENWOOD KFC-6992*	156
MB QUART QM218CS*	246
MB QUART QM130KX*	166
NAKAMICHI SP1010*	136
NAKAMICHI SP65C*	246
ORION XTR WOOFERS	CALL
POLK AUDIO MM6930*	186
MTX Authorized Dealer	
R. FOSGATE SPP124	276
S. STREAM SS10*	176

TELEVISIONS
MITSUBISHI

CS3515R
 • 35" Stereo Mono/Rec
 • S-VHS Ready-On-Screen
 • Integrated Remote
\$1696

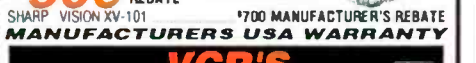


JVC AV-2081S	416	SONY KV-27XBR51	846
JVC AV-2781S	696	SONY KV-27XBR55	996
JVC AV-3551S	1696	SONY KV-29XBR85	CALL
MITSUBISHI CS2005R	326	SONY KV-32T535	1446
MITSUBISHI CS2725R	696	SONY KV-32XBR51	1496
MITSUBISHI CS3525R	1966	SONY KV-32XBR55	1686
PHILIPS 27P242	746	TOSHIBA CX2780A	896
RCA F20706FT	Top Rated!	TOSHIBA CZ3299K "10TV"	1096
RCA G35100	35" TUBE	TV VCR COMBOS	
SONY KV-13TR24	246	PANASONIC PVM-1321	436
SONY KV-19T320	336	PANASONIC PVM-2021	476
SONY KV-20T320	326	QUASAR VV-1220	546
SONY KV-20EXR20	466	QUASAR VV-1213	486
SONY KV-27EXR20	666	SONY GV-200	CALL
SONY KV-27EXR90	856		

MANUFACTURERS USA WARRANTY

PROJECTION TV'S

SHARP VISION XV120
 • 20-100" LCD Projection
 • Any Angle Viewing
 • Light Weight **\$500** MFGR'S REBATE
 SHARP VISION XV-101 **\$700 MANUFACTURER'S REBATE**
MANUFACTURERS USA WARRANTY



VCR'S



PANASONIC PV-4160
 • 4 Head Hi-Fi Stereo MTS VHS
 • On Screen Programming
 • Digital Auto Tracking • Remote **\$316**

GO VIDEO GV 2x00	646	MITSUBISHI HS-U65	736
JVC HRD-910U	376	MITSUBISHI HS-U82	1196
JVC HRD-960U	416	PANASONIC PV-4110	246
JVC HRD-970U	446	PHILIPS VR-6065	496
JVC HRS-4700U	516	RCA VR-505 4 HEAD	246
JVC HRS-6700U	656	SONY SLV-585HF	436
MITSUBISHI HS-U34	296	SONY SLV-686UC	476
MITSUBISHI HS-U54	426	SONY EVS-900 8MM	1596
MITSUBISHI HS-U55	496	TOSHIBA SV-771	699

MANUFACTURERS USA WARRANTY

LASER PLAYERS

DENON LA-2000	496	PHILIPS CDV-600	796
DENON LA-3000	696	PIONEER KARAOKE IN STOCK	
PANASONIC LX-T01	436	SONY MDP-333	376
PANASONIC LX-T000	846	YAMAHA CDV1700*	496

CAMCORDERS

SONY CCD-TR81
 • 8:1 Zoom • 2 Lux
 • Superimpose • Hi-8
\$846



SONY CCD-TR2	646	CANON L1 TopOfLine-In Stock	
SONY CCD-TR9	656	CANON UC1	696
SONY CCD-TR51	656	JVC GR-AX10U	676
SONY CCD-F01	596	PANASONIC PV41	846
SONY CCD-F501	736	PANASONIC PV704	646
SONY CCDV701	886	PANASONIC PVS-770	1296
CANON ADI DIGITAL	1356	RICOH R-88	1096

* PRODUCTS COME WITH 1-YEAR 6TH AVENUE ELECTRONICS WARRANTY ONLY ** 6TH AVE ELECTRONICS IS NOT AN AUTHORIZED DEALER OF BOSTON ACOUSTICS MERCHANDISE AND THE MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTY DOES NOT APPLY



WE ARE PLEASED TO ACCEPT THESE MAJOR CREDIT CARDS

MULTI-SYSTEMS
 We carry a full line of Multi-System TV's, VCR's & Camcorders. 110/220 Volt Equipment. PAL, SECAM, NTSC

CUSTOMER SERVICE
201 467-3905
 HOURS: MONDAY - FRIDAY 10 AM - 6 PM
 PLEASE DO NOT CALL THIS NUMBER FOR PRICES

RETAIL ONLY
1024 & 1030 6th Ave
NEW YORK, NY
 HOURS: 7 DAYS A WEEK MON-SAT 10-6:30 SUN 11-5
212-391-2777

* SPEAKER TRIAL We want you to be acoustically satisfied. If the speakers you buy don't sound as good as we said they would, then just send them back for an exchange. ** PERCENTAGE OF INVENTORY. CONSUMER AFFAIRS LICENSE NEW YORK # 805697 & # 816928. PRICES VALID THRU 1/31/92.

THOROUGHLY MODERN MOZART



hesitant. Not bad, just marginally noticeable. Was it not enough rehearsal? (The strings do the major work in such music.) Didn't the players connect with Barenboim's conducting signals? (They're used to a conductor up on the podium.) Or was it perhaps a "live" performance, with no alternative takes available? No audience is apparent, nor mentioned. Don't worry. It's still the best Mozart around.

Edward Tatnall Canby

Au Jardin des Aveux: Songs and Duets of Saint-Saëns, Chausson, Gounod, Faure, and Messiaen. Ann Murray, soprano; Philip Langridge, tenor; Roger Vignoles, piano.

Virgin Classics VC 7 91179-2, CD; DDD; 66:50.

The degree to which you think this recording falls short of being superb will depend largely on your tolerance for squally singing. Wonderful as they are elsewhere (which is most of the disc), both singers repeatedly lose focus and even control on the climaxes, which are raucous and forced as a result. What a pity! Otherwise, this would have been a CD to recommend without the slightest reservation.

Its layout is not unique, but it works extraordinarily well. Each composer is afforded a group of four or five numbers (though Messiaen gets only one) that has a beginning, a middle, and an end and is varied between duets and solos for one singer or the other. This gives each group variety and yet a sense of going somewhere that is lacking in most recitals of individual songs (as opposed to cycles). And they are wonderful songs. From the familiar (the Gounod "Sérénade," for instance) to the farcical (a virtuoso vocal duet version of the Saint-Saëns "Danse Macabre"), the recording is musically beguiling throughout.

If it is axiomatic that Spanish singers can't trill, I have always assumed a corollary to be that British singers can't pronounce French. Wrong! Both Ann Murray and Philip Langridge are astonishingly idiomatic in both diction and musical phrasing; the lapses are both minor and infrequent. I wish most American singers (whom I generally consider far superior in this respect) could do as well.

Mozart: Piano Concertos Nos. 20-27. Daniel Barenboim, pianist and conductor; Berlin Philharmonic. Teldec 9031-72024-2, four CDs; DDD; 4:04:00.

Four CDs, two of the memorable late concertos on each, and this recording is as near to impeccable perfection as I've ever heard. The pianist is mature, thoughtful, utterly aware of every note and phrase in the music, a miracle of cool yet profound understanding. The conductor also—he is the same man, Daniel Barenboim. Just as Mozart himself conducted these works from his own early piano.

Barenboim was a child genius of an in-between generation, born in South America of exiled parents, an Israeli at age 10 and a world figure in his early touring years. He arrived at a time when the new Israelis were a bit daunting, musically—so much force and intensity! I remember him just that way. Now, young-middle-aged, he has lived through difficult times but clearly has never ceased studying, expanding. If a pianist who conducted Wagner's *Parsifal* at Bayreuth can play Mozart so superbly, he is indeed an expanded prodigy—for he is now much more than a Mozart specialist.

Barenboim somehow avoids the mannerisms of a couple of generations, for a synthesis in the playing of these works that is exactly right for our time. It is not the old, precious pointillist Mozart of the earlier century, played almost with disdain on the tips of fingers used to Rachmaninoff and Chopin. Nor the slightly naive romantic playing that puts Mozart in the manner of Sibelius, from too many new, young pianists who will learn better. Not a note is out of place. Every musical phrase has its shaping and direction, including the Mozart "runs," those cascades of fast notes that *always* have direction and shape, as too many pianists do not understand. In other words, for a while it is Mozart as he has to be. Serious when the music is profound but not ostentatiously so, letting the music speak. Humorous but never shallow or undignified.

One curious minor fault. The smallish modern-type orchestra is right, but though the winds and percussion are models of precision, the strings are oddly inaccurate in many tiny details of pitch and entrance—while playing, even so, in a warm and highly musical fashion. No complaint there! Positively Viennese.

One or two of these minor flaws are downright clumsy. Some are merely

Illustration: Rick Tulka

AUDIO ON-SALE AT THESE FINE STORES

AUDIO DEALER LISTING

ARIZONA

Phoenix
Sounds Like Music
2734 W. Bell Road - Suite 1306

CALIFORNIA

Los Angeles
Henry Audio
2050 S. Bundy Drive

Newport Beach
Audio By Design, Inc.
1000 Bristol St., N.

San Diego
Stereo Design
9353 Clairmont Mesa Blvd.

Victorville
ON THE GO AUDIO
12401 Hespernia Rd., Unit #5

COLORADO

Boulder
Listen Up Inc.
2034 Arapahoe Street

Colorado Springs
The Sound Stop
528 South Tejon

CONNECTICUT

Millford
Starlander Beck
354 Woodmont Rd.

DELAWARE

Newark
Hale Corp.
70 E. Main Street

FLORIDA

Daytona Beach
Crystell Clear Sounds
2800 S. Nova Rd.

Miami
Joe's News
1549 Sunset Drive

Oakland Park
Commercial Audio/Video
2904 N.E. 8th Terr. #203

INDIANA

Michigan City
Audio Connection
324 Dunes Plaza

Portage
Who's Your Entertainment
P.O. Box 22

LOUISIANA

Baton Rouge
Art Colley's Audio Specialists
711 Jefferson Hwy

MAINE

Limestone
Gervals Sound Center
53 Foster Avenue

MARYLAND

Lutherville
Gramophone Ltd.
10801 Tony Drive

MASSACHUSETTS

Northhampton
Sound & Music Inc.
Millbank Place 351
Pleasant Street

Otis
Custom Audio Works
Route 8

Plymouth
PM Systems
20 Court St.

MICHIGAN

Bad Axe
Grewe Systems Ltd.
112 S. Port Crescent

Dearborn
Little Professor
22174 Michigan Ave.

Rochester
Rochester Book Center
1410 Walton Blvd.
Rochester Hills Plaza

MISSISSIPPI

Oxford
Curtis Mathis Home Ent.
2008 University Ave.

NEW JERSEY

Morris Plains
J.S. Audio
643 Speedwell

Verona
Audio Connection
615 Bloomfield Ave.

NEW MEXICO

Albuquerque
Page One
11200 Montgomery NE

NEW YORK

Batavia
Unicorn Audio
206 E. Main

Hicksville
Avtronics Ltd.
260 Old Country Road

Lake Grove
Audio Den Ltd.
Smith Haven Plaza
2021 Nesconset Hwy

Lake Placid
Audio-Vision
Cold Brook Plaza

Merrick
Performance Audio Svc.
2064 Sunrise Hwy

New Paltz
New Paltz Audio
Cherry Hill Center

New York
Park Avenue Audio
425 Park Avenue South (29th St.)

Stereo Exchange Inc.
194 Mercer Street

Orchard Park
Stereo Chamber Inc.
Union & Orchard Pk. Rds

NORTH CAROLINA

Bollington
America Multimedia
P.O. Box 215 A

Durham
CD Superstore
5410 N. Highway 55

Morganston
Audio Service Center
202 S. Sterling Street

OHIO

Toledo
Leo's Book & Wine Shop
330 N. Superior Street

Warrensville Hts.
Hoffmans House of Stereo
23031 Emery Road

OKLAHOMA

Oklahoma City
Contemporary Sounds
10327 North May Ave.

PENNSYLVANIA

Wexford
Audio Insights
10441 Perry Hwy #13

TEXAS

Dallas
Omni Sound
19020 Preston Rd.

Houston
Home Entertainment
2617 Bissonnet

Soundscape
2304 Portsmouth

McAllen
Showery Stereo
320 S. 10th

VIRGINIA

Richmond
Stereo Trading Post
8705 W. Broad Street

Stereo Trading Post
9550 Midlothian Tpke.

WASHINGTON

Seattle
Bull Dog News
4208 University Way N.E.

Definitive Audio
6017 Roosevelt Way N.E.

WISCONSIN

Williamsbay
Musics Greatest Hits & Co.
186 Elcorn Rd.

NOVA SCOTIA

Sydney
Powerhouse Audio Video
337 Welton Street

MANITOBA

Winnipeg
Brian Reimer Audio
1053 C Street Mary's Road
Stereo Master Ltd.
1793 Portage Avenue

Dealers interested in Audio should call 1-800-221-3148

At any age, an artist with Evgeny Kissin's playing ability would stand out; Kissin's exceptional youth makes him phenomenal.

Accompanist Roger Vignoles leaves nothing of any importance to be desired, and the engineering is bright and clean, with a good deal of reverberation but not enough to blur the detail. The recording actually was made in a church, though it doesn't convey a very specific sense of space—just a pleasant ambience that nicely matches the mood of the recital. Texts are included, together with English and German translations.

Murray and Langridge have both distinguished themselves in Hyperion's complete Schubert Edition songs series. This recording reveals yet another layer of their multifold talents. Because they have so much going for them, it's tempting to attribute the badly managed climaxes to microphone overload. Alas, I fear technology is blameless here.

Robert Long

Mozart: Symphonies Nos. 21, 23, 24, and 27. Amsterdam Baroque Orchestra, Ton Koopman.

Erato 2292-45544-2, CD; DDD; 53:05.

Not too long ago the numerous early Mozart symphonies were considered musical small potatoes and were played exactly that way, with condescension. Today, given their rightful place as sophisticated, masterful light entertainment, they can be delightful—quite aside from the weightier late symphonies. The big punch in this perceptive recording of four of these earlier



symphonies is the "authentic" orchestra, entirely composed of instruments of the sort used in Mozart's day. The players are expert enough—as if to prove it, the speeds are recklessly fast in most movements, hilariously so. But not so fast as to obscure good musicianship, good phrasing and shaping. It is exhilarating music or gently sweet in the slower movements, and thoroughly enjoyable! Only the slightly overblurring acoustic tends to hide a few musical details, not seriously.

Edward Tatnall Canby

Kissin in Tokyo. Evgeny Kissin, piano.

Sony Classical SK 45931, CD; DDD; 73:13.

Evgeny Kissin: A Musical Portrait.

Evgeny Kissin, piano; Moscow Virtuosi, Vladimir Spivakov; London Symphony Orchestra, Valery Gergiev; Moscow Philharmonic, Andrei Chistyakov.

RCA 60567-2-RC, two CDs; DDD and ADD; 2:11:43.

Not since 1958 in Moscow, when a young 6½-foot Texas stringbean won first prize for piano in the inaugural

International Tchaikovsky Competition (which I covered), can I recall a young pianist who's caused such an international furor as Evgeny Kissin, born October 10, 1971 in Moscow. Van Cliburn and Kissin (pronounced *Kis-seen*) have much in common. Nowadays one takes such transcendental technique quite for granted, but a rarer, more important aspect of their overwhelming talents deserves even more attention.

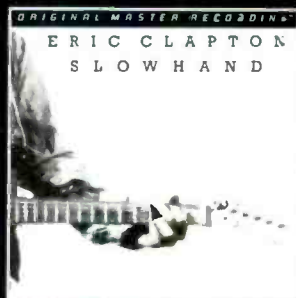
Cliburn's triumphal return to Carnegie Hall stunned the experts 33 years ago: He continued—he embodied—a Romantic approach to pianism (usually called, for lack of better words, "the grand manner") that had become virtually extinct with the deaths of such titanic pianists as Barère, Hofmann, Lhévinne, and Rachmaninoff. The abundance of recent Kissin recordings (precipitously released to exploit the sensation of his American debut) reveals that same panache and flamboyance, that innate quality a few inordinately blessed young musicians can polish but never first acquire, which moved Cliburn's impassioned auditors to shout themselves hoarse. Hearing such playing engenders, on a different

ORIGINAL MASTER RECORDING™

ULTRADISC



UDCD 552



UDCD 553



UDCD 554



UDCD 555

New Release



UDCD 556



For a free catalog, call 800-423-5759

Enter No. 22 on Reader Service Card

Pianist Leslie Howard has taken a very serious view of Liszt as a composer, as witness both his playing and his booklet notes.

but related level of esthetics, the same thrill as watching a superbly endowed athlete take superhuman risks—and succeed.

This Sony Classical disc becomes even more extraordinary when you realize it offers Kissin in live performance: He gave this recital in Tokyo, which explains his rather endearing choice of three Japanese folksong encores. At any age, an artist capable of this playing would stand out; Kissin's exceptional youth makes him phenomenal. His performance of the Sonata No. 6 (in my opinion Prokofiev's best) sets a standard probably unmatched since the prime of Sviatoslav Richter, to whom the composer entrusted the world premiere. Even for one so young, Kissin has, to put it simply, virtually everything one could hope for in even a thoroughly seasoned pianist in his mature prime.

Although Kissin comes from the glorious Muscovite tradition of heaven-storming bravura virtuosity, he adapts

his articulation and tone cleanly and neatly to the pristine classicism of Haydn and Mozart. His poetic Romanticism recalls another phenomenon, Ivo Pogorelich—but with the important difference that Kissin, in contrast to the wild young Yugoslav, generally accords the printed score the respect which creative genius deserves from mere interpreters. *Paul Moor*

Liszt: At the Opera, Part 1. Leslie Howard, piano.
Hyperion CDA66371/2, two CDs; DDD; 2:35:51.

These opera-based pieces—paraphrases, transcriptions, variations, "reminiscences," fantasias, and what-not—are great fun, if nothing else, and great vehicles for a master performer (which Liszt was, of course). They are included in Volume 6 of Leslie Howard's complete traversal of Liszt's piano music for Hyperion, and at least one more set of opera pieces (includ-

ing all of the Verdi paraphrases except *Aida*) is yet to come.

Howard takes a very serious view of Liszt as a composer, as witness both his playing and his booklet notes. Those of us who find some of the master's utterance badly overblown may indulge Howard in this for the sake of Liszt's genuine inventiveness—and the need for a master pianist to overcome the fearsome difficulties Liszt set for anyone who chooses to play his music.

So broad and apt is the range of pianistic effects evoked in this collection that it is, overall, more rewarding than the transcriptions in Volume 5 (reviewed in the May 1991 issue). Compared to Claudio Arrau's playing of similar Liszt material on Philips LPs, Howard's approach is much "bigger," though not as rich-toned in the climaxes nor as delicate elsewhere. On balance, Howard's tendency to overstatement may be closer to the mark than Arrau's understatement, but both fall short of the ideal. *Robert Long*

Evolution of Sound



High sensitivity/low impedance transducers: superb performance at amazingly high volume **High-Tech design:** advanced design for today's look **Padded unbreakable headband:** fully adjustable for easy listening comfort **Ultra lightweight:** ideal for travel or use at home **Combination plug:** suitable connection for home stereo, VCR and personal/portable equipment **TV version:** personal listening with independent volume control and long headphone cable Features and benefits leading towards the **Evolution of Sound** from beyerdynamic

Please send me more information.

Name: _____

Address: _____

beyerdynamic

56 Central Ave. Farmingdale, NY 11735
tel. (516) 293-3200 • fax (516) 293-3288

Enter No. 6 on Reader Service Card

WORLD'S LARGEST CD CATALOG

ALMOST **FREE CD**

New catalog subscribers may choose to receive a **free** Rykodisc CD sampler, *Steal This Disc 3*. The 72-minute CD contains 23 tracks, including a song from the new Nils Lofgren release, plus Jimi Hendrix, Jerry Jeff Walker, Frank Zappa, Badfinger, Devo, Country Joe, McGear, David Bowie and more. Regular Price: \$13.99 + S&H. **New Subscribers pay only the \$3.95 S&H Charge (55328)**



Just add the sampler to your catalog order, or charge it to your phone by calling **1-900-454-7999**. There is a \$9.95 charge for this call (\$6.00 Catalog + \$3.95 S&H for the Free CD).

Boxed Sets & Compilations On Sale

Bob Dylan – Bootleg Series Vols. 1-3 [Rare & Unreleased] 1961-1991. Previously unreleased performances. (52716) 3 CAs \$28.99, 3 CDs \$39.99

James Brown – Star Time. Career retrospective boxed set defining the 35-year career of the man they call the Godfather of Soul. 72 songs. (53402) 4 CAs \$39.99, 4 CDs \$49.99

Alligator Records 20th Anniversary Collection. Over 30 historic cuts including songs from Albert Collins, Hound Dog Taylor, Lonnie Brooks, and more. (55761) 2 CAs \$9.99, 2 CDs \$14.99

Complete Stax Singles 1959-68. Otis Redding, Albert King, Isaac Hayes, Booker T & the MGs, and more. Includes every A side and all outstanding B sides. 244 songs. (60352) 9 CDs \$89.99



Any Recording In This Issue \$12⁹⁹

You can order any title reviewed or advertised in this issue, that is regularly priced less than \$17.00 per CD, for our new subscriber low price of \$12.99/CD (only \$7.99 for cassettes), plus \$3.95 shipping and handling *per order*. Just call 1-800-451-BOSE or use the coupon to order. Please include artist, title, format & inventory number, if known.

BOSE
Express Music

Bose Express Music Catalog is like having an enormous record store all to yourself. You can shop for the music you want, when you want it. We carry everything in print in Rock, Jazz, Blues & Classical...you will find it all in our 240 page, 50,000-title source book.

We carry the complete catalog of all the major labels, plus independents like Sheffield, Delos, MFSL, Alligator, RYKO, Chandos, Telarc, Chesky, Dorian ...in total, over 1,000 independents. Ordering from us couldn't be easier. Call our 800 number, or send the order form to us by fax or post.

Our 240-page CD, Tape and Video Catalog includes over 50,000 titles. Your first issue includes a refund certificate for \$6.00, plus \$50.00 in additional merchandise credits. There is no purchase obligation or unrequested shipments.

Free Updates

New subscribers will receive 1 Free year of Updates, covering new releases & monthly specials.

1-800-451-BOSE

SUBSCRIPTION/MAIL ORDER FORM

- Start the Updates & send the 240-page Catalog (\$6.00/yr, refundable on the first order from the Catalog).
- Yes. Please include my FREE Rykodisc CD, *Steal This Disc 3*. I'm enclosing an extra \$3.95 for Shipping and Handling. (55328)
- Send me the attached list of recordings (include artist, title, format [CD or CA] & number). I'm enclosing \$12.99/disc + \$3.95 S&H per order (*Music orders Only*)
- Check or Credit Card Visa MC AMEX
(Outside U.S. Credit Card Only, Please)

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CALL 1-800-451-BOSE OR MAIL WITH PAYMENT TO:
BOSE EXPRESS MUSIC
100 The Mountain, Framingham, MA 01701
Fax: 508-875-0604

AUD01

BLESS THIS MESS



Storyville: Robbie Robertson
Geffen GEFD-24303, CD; DDD; 54:55.

Sound: B Performance: A-

Much ado has been made about Robbie Robertson's second solo album because he has returned to the source of much of his inspiration, New Orleans. At first it seemed as if it were truly about nothing, but *Storyville* can creep up on you. Not like it's gonna jump out of the bushes and grab you, because Robertson's song cycle moves much too slowly to catch one off guard, but there are constant surprises, as he makes use of vocalists such as Aaron Neville, Mardi Gras Indian chiefs Bo Dollis and Monk Boudreaux, and The Zion Harmonizers. The distant call-and-response vocals bleed into the mix like narrators who repeatedly echo and embellish the protagonist's tale of love found and love lost.

Storyville, though neither chronological nor linear in its narrative development, is a simple boy-meets-girl story with quite a few conceits attached to it. It's an imagistic work that unfolds varied perspectives almost cinemagraphic in their power. Despite veiled and not so veiled references to redemption, return, retribution, and reconciliation, Robertson manages to safely blend sentimentality, romanticism, and morality into a dreamy music. Beyond

that, like James Agee's book *Let Us Now Praise Famous Men*, this album is mysterious in that it is alternately optimistic and bleak. It's as if Robertson is walking his couple through an American landscape where hope and beauty are on the horizon just beyond the fields of frustration and failure. However, *Storyville* meanders rather than rambles, shrouded as much by slightly pretentious and clichéd poetry as it is by the dust and fog, and vague desire.

By layering voices, percussion, martial rhythms, brittle stinging guitar, organ, and keyboards around his raspy singing, Robertson creates a delicate sound that pleads for closer attention. More volume would just disturb the peace. Yet the effective intimations of something heavy to follow are part of the mirage that *Storyville* chronicles as well as becomes. Since the music is diffuse, it lacks a center of gravity, and at times this is unsettling. Plus, most songs kick along at a gentle groove even when prodded by New Orleans arranger Wardell Quezergue's punchy, parsimonious horn charts. Though Robertson doesn't include any up-tempo scorches, he rocks with a quiet energy like that of Paul Simon while threatening with the ominous fury of fire and brimstone. In the end, *Storyville* succeeds because of the atmospheric details, yet almost fails because the finery is flirtatious. *Don Palmer*

Rock On!: Del Shannon
Gone Gator/MCA MCAD-10296, CD;
AAD; 36:29.

Sound: B Performance: B+

Del Shannon, like Roy Orbison, was an old-time rocker whose recording career was being revved up again by his friends/fans Tom & Jeff (as in Petty and Lynne) when his untimely demise cut his comeback short. Del was a better writer than singer; his approach leaned toward the cornball (witness "Runaway" or "Hats off to Larry") but was more arch than operatic (the opposite of Orbison's).

These last recordings find Del produced with a sympathetic ear, and though his lyrics leave the listener wondering what decade we're in, his melodies are as strong as ever. Producers Mike Campbell and Lynne (as well as performances by Petty and most of The Heartbreakers) do manage to lighten up Del's pathos and angst, but it would have been nice if more harmonies had been added to disguise Shannon's vocal weaknesses. And they missed the boat with their choice of a cover tune ("What Kind of Fool Do You Think I Am"); the perfect song for Del is "Suspicious Minds." It's unhappily too late to change that now. . . .

Jon & Sally Tiven

Forty Years: The Artistry of Tony Bennett. Columbia/Legacy C4K-46843.

As a commemoration of Tony Bennett's 40-year tenure with Columbia Records, this handsomely packaged anthology, produced by Didier



ORDER HOTLINE

1 800 542 SAVE

BBE Sound Inc. SONIC MAXIMIZER



BBE 1002 SONIC MAXIMIZER
 "New layers of detail were revealed, the soundstage was deeper and more three-dimensional... proven totally additive to these ears!"
 Andre Everard, High Fidelity

Also Available BBE 3012 For The Car NOW \$139

NOW ON SALE \$199

DENON The First Name In Digital Audio

DT-400 Table Radio



- AM/FM HI-FI stereo Radio w/2nd speaker
- Quartz clock with radio alarm
- 5 station presets for each AM & FM
- The DT400 represents a successful blend of sonic performance and sensible ergonomic design.
- Power rated at 25W/ch

ORIGINALLY \$400 \$199
1/2 PRICE

COME AUDITION AT SOUND CITY

The Full Line Of B&W Loudspeakers

HUGHES MODEL AK-100

AUDIO PRODUCTS SOUND RETRIEVAL SYSTEM



"In a dramatic SRS demonstration at a Hughes Laboratory, the effect blew me away!"
Ken Pohlman
Stereo Review, September 1990

"Perhaps the most effective stereo enhancement system, one that even simulates full surround sound..."
Len Feldman
Video Review, March 1991

CALL FOR PRICE

CAR STEREO



- AM/FM CASSETTE RECEIVERS
- CD CHANGERS • CAR AMPLIFIERS
- CAR SPEAKERS • RADAR DETECTORS

CALL FOR BRANDS & MODELS

ALL IN STOCK

#1 Rated TV In Last Ten Years!

MR13 Monitor/Receiver



- 13" Color TV w/remote
- S-VHS input, delivers 470 lines of resolution
- Full audio muting, timer/clock, review ch.

NAD

CALL

LUXMAN DESIGN SERIES

Modest Size, Maximum Performance

- A-007** 40 W/CH Integrated Amp
Digital direct (optical or coaxial)
- T-007** Digital Synthesized AM/FM Tuner
Built-in timer, 20 randomly-selected presets
- D-007** Digital Exclusive CD Player
16 program selections
- K-007** Auto Reverse Double Cassette Deck
Dolby B & C, HX Pro Double-speed dubbing

LUXMAN

- Luxman Component Quality
- All Metal Construction
- Individual Power Supply
- Longest Warranty in Industry

LUXMAN 5 YEAR WARRANTY

65% OFF \$839
ORIG. \$2400 NOW

LUXMAN DZ-92

Remote Compact Disc Player

1 800 542 SAVE



Features: Dual digital to analog converters • 4-fold oversampling digital filter • All metal housing and chassis for excellent shielding • Advanced 3-beam laser • 20 selection programmed play • Multi-function remote control

ORIG \$280 **SALE \$149**

PROTON SD-1000

Enhanced Surround Sound Decoder



The Proton SD-1000 utilizes Apex separation to bring rich, dramatic cinema sound right into your home. Features 8 function remote, music, cinema and bypass modes, dialog scatter reduction and much more!

NOW ON SALE \$349

LASER DISC PLAYERS



Come Audition The New Philips CDV600

- All Brands In Stock • S-VHS Output w/Remote
- Choose From Philips, Denon, Sony, Panasonic...As Low As

\$399

HAFLER SUPER SALE

XL600 Master 35W/ch power amp	\$779
XL280 Master 45 W/ch power amp	\$529
IRIS J-FET design pre-amp with remote	\$549
IRIS CD Compact disc player	\$225
IRIS TUNER FM remote controllable tuner	\$225
SE150 To-Be remote controllable CD player	\$225
SE240 MOSFET 120 W/ch power amplifier	\$439
SE PHONO MM/MC phono board	\$79 ⁹⁵


NAD

NAD 1130 Pre-amplifier	\$159
NAD 1700 Pre-amplifier	\$629
NAD 5100 Compact Disc Player	\$289
NAD 5170 Multiple CD Player	\$349
NAD 5240 Compact Disc Player	\$249
NAD 5325 Compact Disc Player	\$229
NAD 5340 Compact Disc Player	\$299

SUPER SALE...OVERSTOCK...ONE-OF-A-KIND...DEMO...FACTORY SEALED

Philips SBC3590 6 disc magazine fits Denon, Onkyo, Headphones All Models Avail	\$6 ⁹⁹ ea	ADC 1440 HiFi receiver w/6-CD changer	\$279	Polon DS40 Integrated power amp	\$169	Niles SP51 4-pair speaker selector	\$69	Triad Satellite/Sub System Triad 6 Triad 7	CALL
Senheizer HD490, HD560 Headphones All Models Avail	CALL	ADS Car Amps & Speakers PSS, PDR, PD10, PD20, PH15	CALL	JVC Receivers RX505VTN, RX705VTN	CALL	Panasonic RXDS45 Portable CD/cassette player	\$259	Uniden RD9XL #1 Rated radar detector	\$89 ⁹⁵
Luxman G007 Surround Sound equalizer	\$289	ADS M9/90, M12/90, M15/90 Full line of speakers & subwoofers	FOR PRICE	JVC Multi CD Players XLM405, XLM505, XLM705	CALL	ADS T2 Afterburner tuner	\$339	AKG Headphones	CALL
ADC PSX10 P-Mount cartridge	\$10	Advent A1012 Maestro New Vision Series on display	PRICE	Sansui RZ9500 Protoc receiver w/remote	\$499	ADS B3, B4 (Grey Only) Storage cabinets for other series	CALL	Snooper D4000 Ong \$189 (dated # 1 & 2) (Serial Digital Detector)	\$99
Pinnacle PN8+ Top-of-the-line speakers	\$239	Audio Source 150ne 151wa AV3 LLC2 EQ8	LOW	Altec Lansing A66 Center channel shielded speaker	CALL	Panasonic Fax Machines KX6110, KX650, KX660, KX650	LOW	Surround Sound SSI3000 Protoc: processor w/remote	\$269
Denon DCP150 Portable disc player	CALL	Atlantic Technology Models 100 & 200 theater system	LOW	Cerwin Vega 380SE Top-of-the-line w/15" woofers	FOR	Panasonic PV2101 VCR w/remote or access	\$229	Sony MDRV6 Sony headphones	\$67
Sony Discman DSS5, D180K, DR68K, D33 & more	FOR	Hafler DH110 Pre-amplifier	\$249	Yamaha NSA625 Home speakers	PRICE	Panasonic SLN11A Portable disc player	\$129	Thorens TD180 Turntable 3 speed w/Stereo cartridge	CALL
Sony Portables CFD55, CFD765, CFD55 & more	PRICE	ADS C2/3 2-head 3 motor cassette deck	\$229	Cerwin Vega SW128 Passive 12" subwoofer	\$179	Technics SL1200 Best DJ Turntable	\$469	Cerwin Vega SAT6 Satellite Subwoofer system	\$499
Tek FM8500 Indoor FM antenna	\$19 ⁹⁵	JVC UX1 Micro shelf stereo system	CALL	ADS SW4 Passive subwoofer	\$239	Sterling TE400 Titanium element headphones	\$19 ⁹⁵	ADS SAT 5, SAT6, SAT7 Bookshelf speakers	CALL
Tek AF9925 AM/FM amplified indoor antenna	\$89 ⁹⁵	Proton AM200 Quality integrated amplifier	\$169	Sonace In-Wall Speakers All models available	CALL	Technics Receivers SACS1100, SACS1700, SACS2010	CALL	Grado Cartridges TE-1, TE-2	CALL

FACTORY AUTHORIZED



7 day exchange on defective merchandise • Not responsible for typo errors • Shipping charges are not refundable • No sales tax on out of state purchase • Lowest price, friendly service • Non commissioned salesman

ONLY authorized dealers offer you the protection of a manufacturers warranty with your purchase; other dealers, you may have no warranty at all. Authorized dealers stock only components designed for the U.S., and have the training to help you select the right one for you.

FOR INFORMATION • CUSTOMER SERVICE

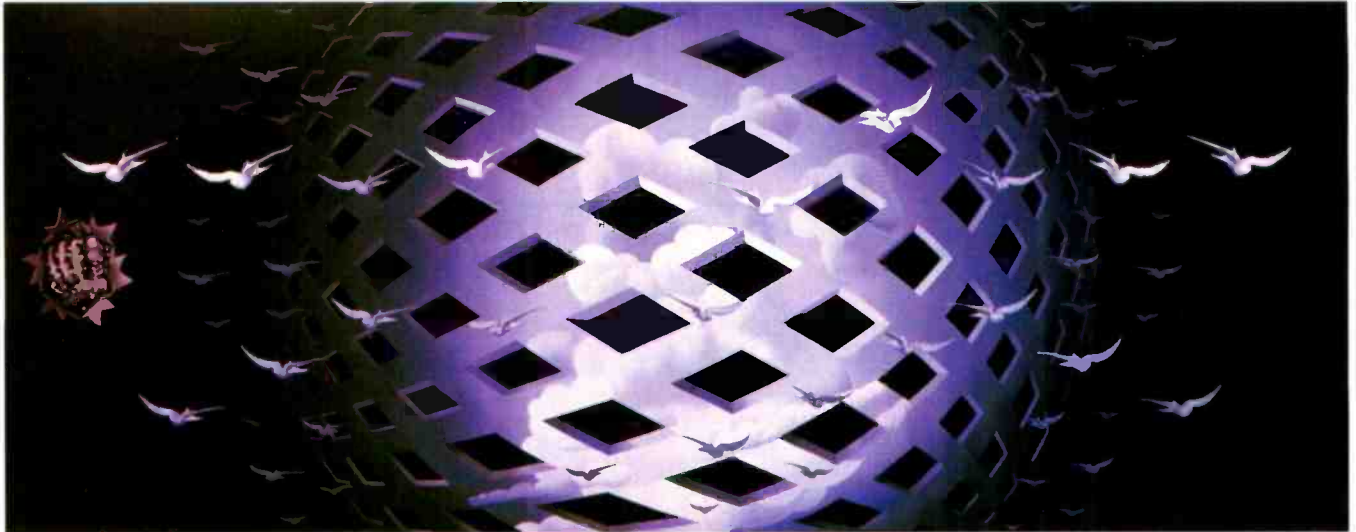
201 838 3444

Meadtown Shopping Center Order By Fax 201 838 2516
 Route 23
 Kinnelon N.J. 07405

Limited Edition

Classic Rock Fine Art Prints

Created from the Original Record Album Cover Art and Plate-Signed
by the Original Artists



Michael McInnerney, TOMMY, (The Who), Framed Size 24"x41"



George Hardie, LED ZEPPELIN, (Led Zeppelin)
Framed Size 27"x29"

A Most Important Art Form

Record album cover art has been called one of the most important graphic art forms of our time. Yet, with the advent of the tape cassette and the compact disc, this art form has all but vanished. But now, *The Record Art Collection*[™] preserves some of the best of this art.

Own A Piece Of Rock -And- Roll History

The Record Art Collection[™] is a treasure trove of nostalgia as well as a unique collection of fine art. Spanning thirty years of rock-and-roll history, it is the first comprehensive series of limited edition lithographic prints ever derived from vintage rock-and-roll record album covers. Only 9,800 prints of each work will be created for worldwide acquisition, after which the printing plates will be destroyed.



Bob Dylan, SELF PORTRAIT (Bob Dylan)
Framed Size 27"x29"

A Superb Collection of 18 Prints:

Elvis: 50,000,000 Elvis Fans Can't Be Wrong, Cream: Disraeli Gears, Blind Faith: Original Cover, Traffic: Low Spark of High-Heeled Boys, Led Zeppelin: Led Zeppelin 1, Supertramp: Breakfast in America, Stevie Wonder: Secret Life of Plants, Dylan: Self Portrait, ELP: Brain Salad Surgery, Eagles: Hotel California, Steve Winwood: Arc Of A Diver, Santana: Abraxas, Doors: Full Circle, Yes: Relayer, The Who: Tommy, Genesis: Abacab, Debbie Harry: Koo Koo, U2: The Joshua Tree.

CALL 1-800-727-5888

Order Form

Mail To: Record Art, 192 Mission Land Road,
Dept. AU, Pine Island, NY 10969.

	Quantity	Framed \$195.00	Unframed \$145.00
Tommy			
Led Zeppelin			
Self Portrait			
Shipping: Add \$22.50 Per Print			
TOTAL AMOUNT:			

*NY residents, please add 8.25% sales tax)

Charge My: VISA MasterCard Amex or Send Check or MO payable to "Record Art"

Account # _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Street _____

City, State/Zip _____

Phone # _____

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED. 30-Day Return Policy.



The Groups of Wrath, which includes obscure Blondie singles and album cuts from The New York Dolls, is simply great music.



songs written, from standards to movie themes. Although this collection may be a bit overwhelming to play every day, everything in it is fitting homage not only to Bennett but to the songwriters whose work he interprets.

Michael Aldred

The Groups of Wrath: Various artists. TVT Records TVT3110-2.

The artists presented on *The Groups of Wrath* don't need an introduction—the guy who put this compilation together does. Marty Thau was an impresario during New York City's heyday as a rock and roll mecca. As the scene developed into a phenomenon and ultimately a musical genre within a genre, Thau was busy "discovering" (at least that's what it says in the liner copy) The New York Dolls, The Ramones, and other Carbona-induced zombies.

Included are Thau's self-financed demos of The Ramones (circa 1975) and The Fleshtones (1978), as well as

material from Richard Hell and The Voidoids and Suicide, which later appeared as releases on Thau's own Red Star label. Two obscure Blondie singles and album cuts from The Dolls' big finale, *In Too Much Too Soon*, are included. There are also two songs from an oddball curiosity known as The Bloodless Pharaohs, which was rockabilly parody Brian Setzer's pre-Stray Cats gig. It's got synthesizers on it too. Need I say more?

So, this compilation is recommended simply because of its great music, some of which—unless you happen to be a friend of Marty—you're not likely to hear anyplace else. *Mike Bieber*

Slowhand: Eric Clapton. **Mobile Fidelity Sound Lab UDCD 553.**

Classic Clapton, done up as an Ultradisc by Mobile Fidelity, and sounding very good, thank you. It's still listed in the Schwann/Spectrum as RSO 823276-2, but my tendency is to go with Mobile Fidelity's work here. *E.P.*

Deutsch, offers a comprehensive overview of one of America's most renowned song stylists. The earliest material dates back to April 1950 with "The Boulevard of Broken Dreams" (his first big seller), while the most recent includes two cuts from his 1990 Grammy-nominated recording, *Astoria: Portrait of the Artist*. In between is a trove of some of the best popular



B&K COMPONENTS, LTD.

1971 Abbott Road
Buffalo, NY 14218-3241 USA
NY: 716-822-8488
FAX: 716-822-8306
1-800-543-5252

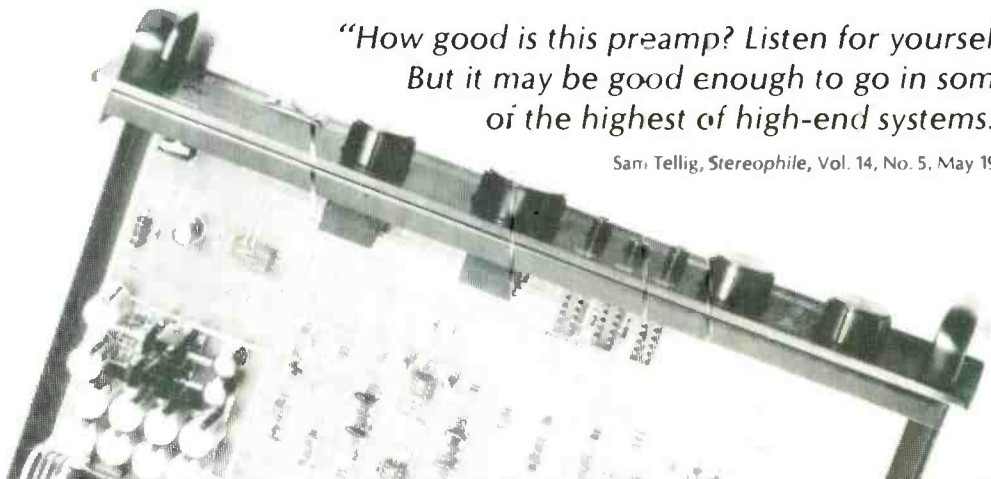
A point of view that you may never see but is an important feature of B&K units: all design, engineering, manufacturing and service takes place under one roof in Buffalo, New York. This allows B&K to integrate all phases of product development and manufacturing as a team. Our processes have been refined to provide you with state of the art audio equipment that is both reliable and affordable.

A Point Of View

"How good is this preamp? Listen for yourself. But it may be good enough to go in some of the highest of high-end systems."

Sam Tellig, *Stereophile*, Vol. 14, No. 5, May 1991

Sonata Series
Pro-10MC
Pre-amplifier



THE BUDDY SYSTEM



Buddy Guy
and friend

Damn Right, I've Got the Blues: Buddy Guy

Silvertone 1462-2-J, CD; AAD; 53:59.

Sound: B+ Performance: B-

As one of the founding fathers of Chicago blues guitar, Buddy Guy and his classic '60s sides for Chess influenced a schoolhouse worth of fans, including Eric Clapton, Jimi Hendrix, Jeff Beck, and Stevie Ray Vaughan. Blues patriarch Muddy Waters anointed Guy by drafting him into his band for an extended stay.

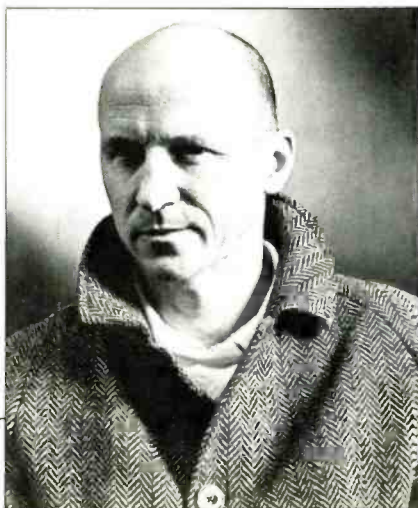
Damn Right, I've Got the Blues is Guy's first domestic album in nearly a decade. The album further documents his growing use of distortion. To get the publicity that's always escaped him, he's called upon a handful of his admirers. With as many as four guitars on a track, however, star turns by Beck, Clapton, and Mark Knopfler are little more than window dressing.

The guest appearances may explain why this uniquely Chicago bluesman was recorded in London. An interview distributed with the press package implies that the album was cut too quickly, in eight days. That may be ample time for a seasoned road band to record parts of its working repertoire, but it wasn't enough for Guy and regular bassist Greg Rzab to get comfortable with the studio band. The stock arrangements and abundance of fade-outs confirm that this album was rushed.

Guy can build a solo with the earnest dedication of a bricklayer, nursing his guitar from a humble moan to an earth-scorching roar. For this outing, however, he's tossed subtlety out the window. *Damn Right, I've Got the Blues* is blues as guitar pyrotechnics, equating volume and frenzy with passion and eloquence. It proves that Guy can be every bit as loud and tasteless as his many imitators. Worse yet, his vocals too often echo the excesses of his guitar playing.

Damn Right, I've Got the Blues should have been titled "If You Can't Beat 'Em, Join 'Em." Buddy should remember, however, that he had 'em beat eons ago. Guy remains among the most technically gifted of blues guitarists, and maybe next time he'll get the royal treatment he deserves.

Roy Greenberg



After the Requiem: Gavin Bryars
ECM 1424, CD; DDD; 66:53.

Sound: A+ Performance: A+

As long as there has been jazz, there have been classical composers trying to incorporate it into their music as well as jazz composers aspiring to the form and structural complexity of classical music. Charlie Parker begged Edgard Varèse to let him study with him shortly before Bird's death, and Aaron Copland was often listening to the rhythms of swing.

Gavin Bryars is a composer whose music is shaped by that struggle. He's a trained classical composer, but he also played bass in England's free-jazz scene in the '60s and early '70s. Those elements are all at work on *After the Requiem*, with contributions from guitarist Bill Frisell and saxophonist Evan Parker matched by members of the Balanescu String Quartet.

Bryars strives with atonality attenuated by minimalism, lyrical compositions with the contours of jazz improvisation. That struggle results in his most transcendent recording to date, a quartet of compositions that are moving in their lyrical serenity, striking in their interior edginess.

There's a somber quality to much of Bryars' writing, which in the case of the title piece makes sense, since it's based on "Cadman Requiem," a composition written for the death of a friend. Bryars frames the searing sustained guitar lines of Frisell with a trio of strings. They curve and coil around Frisell, who ably fills the role of first violin in a string quartet. Frisell's nuanced playing is heard again on "Allegro," where his sustained guitar parallels the lyrical melody played by clarinetist Roger Heaton. The musicians intertwine, sometimes each finishing a line begun by the other in seamless cross-fades, other times merging into one instrument. Together they traverse a magical landscape created by Bryars, centered by a five-note ostinato from pianist Dave Smith, with intricate details woven by vibes, marimba, and violinist Alexander Balanescu.

Whether writing for orchestral instruments or a jazz saxophone quartet with Evan Parker, Bryars balances spontaneity and feeling with poise and control,

Photograph: ©David Gahr

WDS WISCONSIN DISCOUNT STEREO

Call Toll Free: 1-800-356-9514

Cassette Decks



Teac W995RX\$459
Dual well, synchronized reverse, one touch dubbing

JVC TDW505 TNSpecial
Titanium finish, twin A/R, full logic, continuous play

JVC TDV541 TNSpecial
3 head, full logic, Dolby B/C/Hx Pro, MPX

Sherwood DD1230\$166
Auto-reverse, dubbing deck, Dolby B/C

CD Players



JVC XLM505 TNSpecial
6 disc magazine, titanium finish, 4 way repeat, direct access remote

JVC XLZ441Special
Single CD player, 1 bit DAC, 32 track programmability

Sherwood CD1192R\$129
8x oversampling, Didi-line system, remote

Magnavox CDC552\$189
5 disc changer, change 4 during play

- ✓ Best Pricing AND Best Service
 - ✓ Fast Delivery
 - ✓ 30 Day No Lemon
 - ✓ Service Protection Plans Available
 - ✓ Best Selection!
 - ✓ 10 Day Return*
- Some Items Closeouts. Some Limited Items.

Car Audio



Clarion 9772\$219
Removeable, 20 presets, seek, scan, auto-reverse, 60 watts

Clarion 9701\$188
Standard chassis, seek, auto-reverse, 25 watts, Bass & treble

Alphasonik PMA2050E\$146
Amplifier, 50 wts/ch, bridgeable, 0.05 THD

Pyle KP6940D\$139
6 x 9 speakers, 200 watts, 50 to 20,000Hz

Speakers

JBL 4800\$399/pr.
3 way towers, 10" woofers

JBL L100 t3\$699/pr.
3 way, 400 watts, 12" woofer

EPI 150\$199/pr.
10" 3way, floor standing, Closeout Price!



Stereo Receivers



JVC RX-705\$319
100 watts, Dolby Pro Logic Surround Sound, 4 built in amps

JVC RX-805Special
100 watts, 50 watt center channel, 20 watt rear channels

JVC RX-305Special
50watts, A/V remote, 4 speaker surround sound

Sherwood RA1142\$128
50 watts, quartz tuning, 24 presets

Mini Component Systems



JVC UX-1\$439
Hyper bass, 2 way speakers, CD Player

Denon G-05In Stock!
36 watts per channel, Tuner with 12 presets, Dolby B, music search

Panasonic SC-CH7Special
20 watts per channel, CD with 20 track programming, Dolby B/C

JVC MX-70In Stock!
50 wts/ch, 7 band eq, CD, twin A/R Cassette



*10-Day Return Policy: Return items accepted within 10 days of purchase. (Must get prior authorization.) Original condition. 10% restocking fee. Shipping and handling not refundable.

**WDS, 2417 W. Badger Road,
Madison, WI 53713**
Hours: Mon.-Fri. 8-8 • Sat. 8-5:30
Sunday: Closed

Gift Electronics

Sony SPP320\$239
Rechargeable, battery, remote handset, feature phone base



Phone-Mate Voice Mail
Answer/message center\$79

JVC RCX610\$239
CD portable, dual cass. decks, hi spd dub

Sony D101 Discman\$179
8x, Mega-Bass, 22 track prog. LCD display

Whistler 680\$95
X, K, Ka band detection, compact size

WDS—Your complete holiday shopping center for:

- Sony • Hitachi • JVC • Magnavox • Cannon • Panasonic • Quasar • Zenith • Sharp • Sylvania • Toshiba • Fisher • Sherwood • Soundcraftsman
- Teac • Aiwa • Suono • Ortofon • Shure • Stanton • AAL • Bose • Advent • Design Acoustics • Infinity • Jamo • Blaupunkt • Clarion • Alphasonik
- MTX • Pyle • BEL • Bearcat • Cobra • American Bell Code-A-Phone • Bell South • Phone Mate • Freedom Phone • Koss • Brother • Smith Corona
- Nintendo • ...and many more that cannot be nationally advertised!

• Call today for current product and pricing information. •

Robin Eubanks' *Karma*, a panoramic approach to modern sounds, engages and entertains while stretching boundaries.



sweet jazz changes mitigated by odd, multi-phonetic overtones. His *After the Requiem* is a beautiful recording, taking full advantage of the studio to create acoustic spaces and maintaining the delicate balance of instrumentation that creates a landscape in the air on a selection like "The Old Tower of Löbenicht," with Balanescu's violin caressed in a shifting wash of reeds, cymbals, vibes, and guitar. On *After the Requiem*, Gavin Bryars tends a Zen garden of details and subtle textures.

John Diliberto

Karma: Robin Eubanks
JMT 834 446-2, CD; ADD; 63:11.

Sound: A Performance: B+

With *Karma*, trombonist and M-BASE cooperative co-founder Robin Eubanks delivers a sociopolitical musical extravaganza, a panoramic approach to modern sounds designed to stretch and gray boundaries. (M-BASE is an acronym for Macro-BASIC Array of

Structured Experimentation.) It's an electric and acoustic affair that features the likes of percussionist Mino Cinelu, guitarist Kevin Eubanks (Robin's brother), bassists Dave Holland and Lonnie Plaxico, saxophonists Branford Marsalis and Greg Osby, pianists/keyboardists Renee Rosnes and Kenny Werner, drummer Marvin "Smitty" Smith, and others.

The title track, an electric jazz/funk/rap attack, initially may sound harsh to the ear and purposefully disconcerting, but it gradually softens. Ultimately, "Karma" serves more as a warning than it does as an irritant; it's a well-thought-out episode.

Eubanks employs his entourage intelligently. Taken as a whole, the disc can sound a bit uneven with regard to arrangements and segues between the 10 selections. Nonetheless, Eubanks' musical investigation is quite legitimate. The extroverted "Mino," largely an interplay between its namesake percussionist and the trombonist, rings authentically South American. By contrast, so does the calming "Maybe Next Time," in which the two Eubanks brothers, with Kevin playing nylon-string acoustic guitar, team up with Dave Holland.

Marvin "Smitty" Smith's consistency and absolute maturity continue to impress, no more so than on "Evidently" (dedicated to Thelonious Monk) and

POWERFLEX V

Modular Multi-Channel
 Amplifier



1,2,3,4 or 5
 Channels

The POWERFLEX V is an idea whose time has come. With the proliferation of multiple speaker listening environments came a requirement for a special amplifier technology to service the special speaker configurations.

And now SSI, the same company that coined the term Surround Sound, is bringing their formidable amplifier building experience to the POWERFLEX V.

Using technology gleaned from the computer revolution SSI has made the POWERFLEX V expandable much the way that personal computers are. Each expansion module can be either 40 watts or 80 watts and since there are a total of five possible channels the combinations are numerous and unavailable with any other single

amplifier in the market.

The technology used is also very impressive. With components such as true high fidelity toroidal power transformer, bipolar integrated line outputs, line input balance "trim" controls, instant muting circuitry, "straight line" board level signal paths, low light signal level indicators and, most importantly, expandable chassis; this amplifier is not only innovative, but reliable and great sounding.

And being completely designed and manufactured in the United States with a full 2 year warranty, the POWERFLEX V may be the only amplifier you'll ever need.

SSi Products, Inc.
 11836 Clark Street
 Arcadia, CA 91006

For more information or your local dealer, Please call

800-845-4 SSI

Eduardo del Barrio



"Pentacourse," two instances where the drummer's prowess is heard in trio with Eubanks and Holland. Another standout is "The Yearning," a nine-minute, straight-ahead sextet adventure costarring the aforementioned threesome plus Marsalis (on tenor), Rosnes (on piano), and Cinelu.

If Eubanks' intention was to demonstrate his diversity as student and his growth as a musician these past few years, then *Karma* succeeds; its variety generally entertains and engages in a program that draws from ballads, bossa, bop, and Brazilian.

Jon W. Poses

Free Play: Eduardo del Barrio. **A&M 75021 5355 2.**

On his solo debut, Argentine keyboardist Eduardo del Barrio presents a collection of improvisatory pieces that defy categorization. Del Barrio's primary instrument is the Bösendorfer SE computerized grand piano, which he uses in various contexts. Among those guesting are Charlie Haden, Peter Erskine, Dianne Reeves, and Hubert Laws. *Free Play* is a highly original synthesis of classics, pop, and jazz, and one of the most successful mixes of acoustic and synthesized instruments to date.

John Sunier

Texas Cannonball: Freddie King. **Shelter SRZ-8018.**

Many blues fans credit Freddie King as being a formidable guitarist with an ultra-soulful voice. He's also hailed as a pioneer in conquering the territory between R&B, soul, and blues. This reissue of a 1972 record reaffirms all the great things ever said about King, who's accompanied by two rhythm sections that include Leon Russell (also producing and contributing several tunes), Carl Radle and Jim Gordon (of Derek and The Dominos fame), Donald "Duck" Dunn and Al Jackson (of Booker T. & The MG's fame), and a host of others. I had fun playing this record for Robert Cray fans unfamiliar with King and watching their jaws drop. Also included is some previously unreleased material. The original cuts are better.

Mike Bieber

Statement of Ownership, Management and Circulation

(Required by 39 U.S.C. 3685)

- 1A. Title of Publication: Audio.
1B. Publication No.: 0513-610.
2. Date of Filing: Sept. 27, 1991.
3. Frequency of Issue: Monthly.
3A. No. of Issues Published Annually: 12.
3B. Annual Subscription Price: \$21.94.
4. Mailing Address of Known Office of Publication: 1633 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10019.
5. Mailing Address of the Headquarters of General Business Offices of the Publisher: 1633 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10019.
6. Names and Mailing Address of Publisher, Editor, and Managing Editor: Publisher, Nicholas Matarazzo, 1633 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10019; Editor, Eugene Pitts III, 1633 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10019; Managing Editor, Kay Blumenthal, 1633 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10019.
7. Owner: Hachette Magazines, Inc., 1633 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10019; 100% of the stock is owned by Hachette Publications Inc.
8. Known Bondholders, Mortgagees, and Other Security Holders Owning or Holding 1% or More of Total Amount of Bonds, Mortgages, or Other Securities: Hachette Publications Inc., 1633 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10019.
9. For Completion by Nonprofit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates: Does Not Apply.
10. Extent and Nature of Circulation
Average No. Copies Each Issue During Preceding 12 Months:
A. Total No. Copies, 214,503; B. Paid and/or Requested Circulation, 1. Sales Through Dealers and Carriers, Street Vendors and Counter Sales, 31,767; 2. Mail Subscription, 112,265; C. Total Paid and/or Requested Circulation, 144,032; D. Free Distribution by Mail, Carrier or Other Means, Samples, Complimentary, and Other Free Copies, 3,699; E. Total Distribution, 147,731; F. Copies Not Distributed, 1. Office Use, Left Over, Unaccounted, Spoiled After Printing, 5,289; 2. Return from News Agents, 61,483; G. Total, 214,503.
Actual No. Copies of Single Issue Published Nearest to Filing Date:
A. Total No. Copies, 217,807; B. Paid and/or Requested Circulation, 1. Sales Through Dealers and Carriers, Street Vendors and Counter Sales, 29,400; 2. Mail Subscription, 113,477; C. Total Paid and/or Requested Circulation, 142,877; D. Free Distribution by Mail, Carrier or Other Means, Samples, Complimentary, and Other Free Copies, 4,060; E. Total Distribution, 146,937; F. Copies Not Distributed, 1. Office Use, Left Over, Unaccounted, Spoiled After Printing, 7,370; 2. Return from News Agents, 63,500; G. Total, 217,807.

11. I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete.

Leon Rosenfield
Vice President/Circulation

DEALER SHOWCASE

CALIFORNIA

VALUEable

Products, Service and Consultation designed to give you the maximum performance for your dollar.

- Adcom • B&W • Polk • NAD • Celestion
Carver • Counterpoint • M&K • Denon
Terk • Proton • Sota • ADS • Optonica
Canon Video • Tera • Stax • Magnum
Ambria • Mod Squad • Thorens
Lexicon • Grado • Signet • Klipsch
Nitty Gritty • Tara Labs • AudioQuest
Paradigm • Talisman • Sumiko
Sharp Vision • Sonance • SME
Bang & Olufsen • Acoustat
Fosgate • Definitive Technology

Systems Design Group

(213) 370-8575
1310 Kingsdale Ave
Redondo Beach, CA. 90278
Mon-Fri 11am-7pm
Sat 11am-6pm

CALIFORNIA

BEFORE YOU INVEST YOUR MONEY, SPEND SOME TIME WITH US.

Be well informed before you make a major purchase.

Our staff of knowledgeable professionals will guide you through today's maze of state-of-the-art components, as we help you design a system that is perfect for your environment and lifestyle.

We feature the latest in audio & video technology at affordable prices. We offer fast, convenient shipping and provide unparalleled service after the sale to make your investment a sound one.

REFERENCE
(310) 517-1700 Fax (310) 517-1732
18214 Dalton Avenue • Dept. 5 • Gardena, CA 90248

- ACOUSTAT • AKG • ARCI • AUDIBLE ILLUSIONS • AUDIO CONTROL • AUDIO PRO
BEYER • DYNAMIC • BOSE • CAL AUDIO LABS • CELESTION • COUNTERPOINT
CWP • DAHLQUIST • DCM • FOSGATE • HAFNER • GRADO • SIGNATURE
HARBMAN KARDON • HUGHES • JAMO • JBL • JS ENGINEERING • LEXICON
MAGNAR • DYNALAB • MELOS • MFA • MOD SQUAD (MCCORMACK) • NAD • NHT
NILES • DHM • ONKYO • PARASOUND • PHILIPS • PIONEER • PRECISE • PROTON
PROAC • PS AUDIO • ROOMTUNE • RYAN • REVOK • SONANCE • SONY • STAX
TARGET • TDK • THORENS • TICE • VELODYNE • VPI AND MANY MORE!

CALIFORNIA

CLOSEOUT!! AUDIOQUEST

10 Gauge Helical Array Speaker Cable
Was \$3.50 now only 79¢/ft.

MONSTER

M-1 Speaker Cable - 10 foot pairs with spades. Was \$215 now only \$99.95/pr

WE ALSO CARRY

- Arcic • Audio Alchemy • Audio Quest • B&K
Aragon • Acurus • Graham • Bose
Celestion • Klavis • Counterpoint • Dahlquist
Fried • Klipsch • Music Reference • Nad
Nelson-Reed • Nitty Gritty • Pac Idos
SME • Sota • Stax • Straightwire • Tara Labs
VMPS • Lexicon and more...

HCM AUDIO

800-222-3465 • 916-345-1341
1015 MANGROVE, CHICO, CA 95926

DEALER SHOWCASE

Visit these specialty retailers for professional consultation

CALIFORNIA

In Southern California

AUDIO DEN

SERVICE SUPPORTING SALES

Service & Selection

Audio Den proudly offers hi-definition audio & video for the discriminating music lover. We also do custom home installations.

Electronics

Jeff Rowland
Counterpoint
Bryston
McIntosh
Mod Squad
Sonographe
Stax
NAD
Luxman
Denon
Bang & Olufsen
Fosgate
Shure HTS

Speakers

Acoustat
Boston
Acoustics
M&K
Mirage
Sonance
Vandersteen

Turntables

Thorens
Sonographe
Denon

Video

NAD

Accessories

Audio Quest
CWD Furniture
Mod Squad
Signet
Sumiko
Nitty Gritty
Kimber Kable
AKG
Beyerdynamic
WBT
Esoteric Audio

15600 Roscoe Boulevard
Van Nuys California 91406
(818) 781-4700

ILLINOIS

Reel to Real Designs



New FOCUS Speaker

Authorized Dealer:

- CODA
- Counterpoint
- Cary
- Sumo
- Soundcraftsmen
- Thorens
- Parasound
- Fosgate
- Simply Physics
- Sumiko
- Quicksilver
- Room Tunes

800-283-4644
call for literature

Visit our **SPEAKER FACTORY SHOWROOM** at 3021 Sangamon Ave., Springfield, IL 62702

ILLINOIS

CHICAGO SUBURBS

PERSONALIZED DESIGN AND INSTALLATION OF CUSTOM AUDIO/VIDEO SYSTEMS

- Soundstream • Parasound • Amrita • Sonance • Fosgate • KEF • Philips Audio/Video • JBL Video • B&K • Paradigm and others

Audiophile

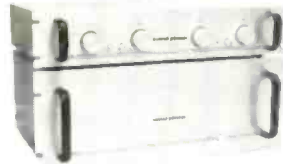
OF ST. CHARLES

411 South 2nd Street, St. Charles, Illinois 60174

708-513-1042

IOWA

hawkeye audio



- Audioquest
- B&K
- Carver
- Conrad-Johnson
- Definitive Technology
- Infinity
- M&K
- Niles
- Onkyo
- Optonica Video
- Ortofon
- Paradigm
- Polk Audio
- Sharpvision
- Sonographe
- Sony
- Spica
- Stax
- Thorens
- Yamaha

319-337-4878

401 S. Gilbert, Iowa City, IA 52240

MAINE

Acurus . . . Aragon . . . Ariston
. . . Audible Illusions . . . Audioquest . . .
Audio Research . . . Bryston . . . Canon . . .
Compact Discs . . . Counterpoint . . . Creek
. . . CWD . . . Denon . . . Dynavector . . .
Grado . . . Jamo . . . Lexicon . . . Livewire
. . . Magneplaner . . . Magnum Dynalab . . .
Mariah . . . Mark Levinson . . . Mission . . .
NAD . . . Near . . . Nova . . . Pinnacle . . .
Revolver . . . SME . . . Sota . . . Stax . . .
Sumiko . . . Sumo . . . Symdex . . . Thoren
. . . Tiffany . . . VPI . . .
And Much More!

Hi Fi Exchange

FORESIDE MALL • ROUTE ONE
FALMOUTH, ME 04105
(207) 781-2326

MASSACHUSETTS

The Best Values In Hi End Hi-Fi.

audio studio

Authorized sales and service for:
Adcom, Advent, AR, Audible Illusions, Audioquest, B&K, Bedini, Beyerdynamic, Cardas, Celsestion, Counterpoint, Dual, Hafler, Harman/Kardon, KEF, KLH, Klyne, Maplenoll, Marantz, Mirage, Monster Cable, Morel, NAD, Nakamichi, Ortofon, Proton, QUAD, Revox, Sennheiser, SME, Shure, Sony ES, Stax, Straight Wire, Teac, Technics, Thorens, Velodyne, VPI, and many more.

303 Newbury St., Boston, MA 02115
(617) 267-1001

414 Harvard St., Brookline, MA 02146
(617) 277-0111

INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS ACCEPTED

MICHIGAN

MICHIGAN!

Experience the magic of music with:

- | | |
|-------------------|------------------|
| Audible Illusions | Musical Concepts |
| Audioquest | NBS Audio Cables |
| Audio Alchemy | Nitty Gritty |
| Cary Audio | Ram Labs |
| Convergent Audio | RoomTune |
| Technology | Ryan Acoustics |
| Golden Dragon | Sound Lab |
| IDOS | Straight Wire |
| Maston Audio | Superphon |
| MSB Technology | Symphonic Line |
| Music Reference | Wadia |

Exclusively at:

AUDIO ILLUSIONS

17920 10 Mile Rd.
East Detroit, MI 48021

(313) 772-8822

NEW JERSEY



AKG	JBL	PINNACLE
ALLISON	MAPLENOLL	PIONEER
ALPHASONIK	MAGNAVOX	PIVOTELLI
ALTEC LANSING	MINOLTA	PREMIER
AUDIO LAB	MITSUBISHI	RCA
BAZOOKA	M&K	RICOH
BEYER DYNAMIC	MKO	SANSUI/VINTAGE
BLAUPUNKT	MOD SQUAD	SIGNET
BOSE	MOTIF	SONOGRAPHE
CANON	MUSE	SONRISE
CAMBER	MUSIC & SOUND	SONY
CELESTION	NIKON	SSI
CODE ALARM	NILES	STEWART
CONCORD	NSM	SUMIKO
DAHLQUIST	OHM	SYNTHESIS
ECLIPSE	PARASOUND	TDL
ESOTERIC	PARSEC	THORENS
FINYL	PENTAX	TIFFANY
HAFLER	PHOENIX GOLD	TOSHIBA
HARMAN KARDON		TRIAD
		VAN DEN HUL

213 South Street / Route 24
Morristown, New Jersey 07960

If You're In Our Area... Stop By & See Our Store

201-984-8080

NEW YORK

audio-technica *Track*

YOUR SEARCH IS OVER!

We specialize in hard to find phono cartridges and original replacement styli only!!

(800) 221-0906

CALL TOLL-FREE FOR FREE PRICE QUOTES AND VISAMC ORDERS N.Y. STATE (516) 596-1112

SEND SELF-ADDRESSED STAMPED ENVELOPE FOR OUR FREE CATALOG.

LYLE CARTRIDGES
115 South Corona Avenue
Valley Stream, N.Y. 11582

Phones Open Mon-Sat 9 am-8 pm

ortofon
SHURE
STANTON

NEW YORK

Music & Video Systems for the Novice & Connoisseur

Savant Audio & Video

Consultancy • Custom Systems • Acoustic Treatment
Installation • Retail

Air Tangent • Allegro • Apogee • Arcici • Athena
Audio Prism • AudioQuest • Basis • Benz • Cardas
Chesky • Chicago Speaker Stand • Clarity Audio
Clearaudio • Creek • Delos • Dorian • Dynaudio
Electron Kinetics • Eminent Technology • Essence
First Sound • Fosgate • German Acoustics
Harmonia Mundi • Klyne • Last • Lectron
Magnan • Merrill • Mod Squad • Mogami • Moreh
Nestorovic • Neutrik • Nimbus • Opus3 • Pro Ac
Q E D • Rega • Reference Recordings • Room Tone
Rotel • Sequerra • Sheffield Lab • Sims • Sumiko
Superphon • Symphonic Line • Tara Labs • Target
Tice Audio • Vendetta Research • Wadia
Water Lily • W B T • YBA • and More

(800) 628-0627 (609) 799-9664
in New York & New Jersey

NEW YORK

Simply The Best!

The Best BRANDS
The Best SERVICE
The Best ADVICE
The Best PRICE

TRI-STATE Custom Installation Experts!

ADS • Altec • Apogee • Audible Illusions •
Bang & Olufsen • B&K • Cary Audio • Chesky
• Counterpoint • CWD • Dahlquist • Definitive
Technology • Dual • Eminent Technology •
Grado • Janis • JVC • Live Wire • Monster
Genesis • NAD • Nakamichi • Niles Audio •
Optonica by Sharp • Pioneer Video • Pioneer
Elite • Proton • PS Audio • Pulsar • Rokustics •
Shadow • T. L. • Sharp LCD • Signet •
Spendor • SSI • Stax • Straight Wire • System-
dek • Target • TDL • Thorens • Vidikron • VPI
• Waterworks • And More of the Best!

AudioBreakthroughs

1534 Northern Blvd.
Manhasset, NY 11030
516/627-7333

PENNSYLVANIA

PHILADELPHIA AUDIOPHILES

Acoustic Energy	JS Engineering	PSB
Allis Audio	Kimber Kable	Rega Planar
Audible Illusions	Kinergetics	Roksan
Audic Alchemy	Klyne	Rotel
Audiodab	Koelsu	Snell
Audiquest	Maplenoil	SOTA
Bitwire	Meridian	Soundcraftsmen
B&K Components	Micromega	Sound Lab
Celestion	Mission Cyrus	Stax
Class-e	MIT	Straightwire
Counterpoint	M&K Sound	Sumiko SME
Deltac	Monitor Audio	Target
Duntech	Muse	Unity Audio
Dynamic	Music Reference	Van Den Hul
Eminent Tech	NAD	VPI
Genesis	Oracle	Well Tempered
Jadis	Parasound	Wheaton
J.A. Mitchell	PS Audio	XLO Electric

Plus a large selection of audiophile LP's & CD's

SOUND SERVICE CO.
8010 Bustleton Ave. Philadelphia, PA 19152
(215) 425-1177 Bank Cards Accepted

TENNESSEE



CUMBERLAND AUDIO GROUP

Now Under New Management

REPRESENTING:

APOGEE • AUDIO QUEST •
B&K AUDIO •
CALIFORNIA AUDIO LABS •
CELESTION • CLASSE AUDIO •
CONRAD-JOHNSON •
COUNTERPOINT • HALES AUDIO •
LINN • MARTIN-LOGAN • MIT CABLE •
MOD SQUAD • NITTY GRITTY •
REGA • ROTEL •
JEFF ROWLAND DESIGN GROUP •
SOTA • STAX • SUMIKO •
TARGET • V.A.C. •
THETA DIGITAL •
VANDERSTEEN •
WELL TEMPERED •
WILSON •
& MORE
Plus CD's & LP's

CREDIT CARDS •
DELIVERY •
SET UP

MON-SAT 11-6

4119 HILLSBORO RD • NASHVILLE, TN 37215
(615) 297-4700



TEXAS

Houston!

The Esoteric Ear Expands

Announcing the opening of our second location at 2144 Portsmouth in the Shepherd Plaza. We're across from the Sound Warehouse on Shepherd Drive just north of Hwy 59. Now central and south Houstonians can discover how The Esoteric Ear has become Southeast Texas' leading A/V store. Don't Settle For MidFi Any Longer!

We Feature the Finest Audio/Video

Acurus • Aragon • Anodyne • Apogee • A.Q. • Centaur
Carver • Counterpoint • Kinergetics • Krell • Proton
Muscatex • Paradigm • Sharpvision • Pioneer Elite
SimplyPhysics • MKO • Fosgate • TC Sounds • Lp's
CD's • Magazines...and more!

The Esoteric Ear

13158 Veterans Memorial Dr. • Torrey Square Retail Center
Phone 537-8108 • Fax 537-9618
2144 Portsmouth • Shepherd Plaza Shopping Center
Phone 523-8108 • Fax 523-4422

TEXAS

DANA AUDIO SPEAKERS

"By far the least expensive
loud speaker listed in
Recommended Components"...

Stereophile Recommended Components
April 1991, Vol. 14, No. 4

ONLY
\$179
PER PAIR

TO ORDER: DANA AUDIO DIRECT
512/454-3233

VERMONT

Vermont's Audio Leader!

SUMIKO
ARISTON
TARA LABS

PARADIGM • A&R CAMBRIDGE
DENON • SUPERPHON • KLIPSCH
B&K • ADVENT • ADS • ROTEL
MARANTZ • REGA • STRAIGHTWIRE
PROTON • AUDIO CONTROL • AKG
SENNHEISER • CREEK • GRADO
TARGET • GOLDRING • AUDIO LAB
SPICA • KIMBER • AIWA
PRO-AC • VPI • MAGNUM
SHARP VISION • ATLANTIC PATTERN
ACURUS • PINNACLE • LINEAUME

INTELLIGENT AUDIO AT
REASONABLE PRICES™
802-863-4372

city
stereo

207 College St • Burlington, VT 05401

VERMONT

HERE IN VERMONT, PEOPLE DEMAND
VALUE.

WE DON'T WASTE CUSTOMERS' MONEY,
AND NEITHER DO THESE FOLKS:

ADCOM • ARISTON • AUDIOQUEST • B&W • GRADO
HAFLER • JH LAB • LUXMAN • MODSQUAD • MONSTER
NAD • ONKYO • ORACLE • ROTEL • SIGMET • SME
SUMIKO • TANNY • THORENS • WHARFEDALE

5-YEAR WARRANTIES ON ALL NEW EQUIPMENT
100% FINANCING AVAILABLE.
FREE INSTALLATION IN CONCORD VALLEY
NYC

SCIENTIFIC STEREO

128 MAIN ST. BRATTLEBORO VT 05301
802-257-5855
800-456-4434

Dealers...

Just as you're reading
this ad,
so are thousands of
potential customers.

For complete information
on placing your ad,

Call 800-445-6066

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING

For advertising rates—please call 800-445-6066 (9am-5pm e.s.t.).

AUDIOPHILE GRADE PARTS

For the last 4 years, SONIC FRONTIERS INC. has been offering audiophile hobbyists from around the world, the highest quality electronic parts for their audio electronic projects. We have continued to expand our line of parts and components to satisfy the needs of our demanding clientele. We are pleased to feature the following lines:

CAPACITORS:

MIT MultiCap - Film /Foil or Metallized.
World's best FILM CAPACITORS!

WONDER CAP - new Series "B", wonder wire leads
REL-CAP - film/foil polystyrene, axial leads
WIMA - contact metallized and film/foil polypropylene, radial lead
SOLEN - metallized polypropylene, up to 200uf at 400VDC!
SIEMENS - metallized polypropylene from 5 pf to 0.1uf at 630VDC.

RESISTORS:

VISHAY - utilizing a proprietary **BULK FOIL** technology, these high precision resistors are the best available! We have a limited range of VTA series (axial lead, 0.5% values in stock). Also we are pleased to introduce the 5102K series (radial lead, 0.25% resistors) which are available in any value up to 250K, in any quantity, in under 2 weeks!
HOLCO - 0.5% 50ppm metal film resistors, non-magnetic construction. We stock a comprehensive range of values in 1/4, 1/2 and 1 watt ratings.

ADDITIONAL PRODUCTS:

GOLD AERO - offering tested and selected tubes in 3 grades (Standard, Gold and Platinum) for the discriminating tubeophile. 4 month warranty. **RAM** TubeWorks. **CARDAS/PCA** jacks, plugs, hook-up wire and shielded cables. **WBT, TIFFANY, EDISON PRICE** Music Posts. **ALPS**, **BOURNS** Volume and Balance Controls. **NEUTRIK** XLR plugs. **GRAYHILL** rotary switches. **TEFLON** wire (many gauges and colours). **ANALOG DEVICES** AD827JIN, AD847JIN, **PEARL** Tube Coolers Iso-Sockets. **CAE** (Curcio Audio Engineering) DANIEL PreAmp Kits (MKI and MKII) and DYNACO Rebuild Kits. **SONIC FRONTIERS** mono ladder attenuator kits (20K, 50K, 100K, 250K), best volume control available!, plus tube sockets, semiconductor, electrolytic capacitors etc.

SPECIALIZING IN INTERNATIONAL SHIPMENTS

DISCOUNTS UP TO 30% AVAILABLE!

Please CALL, WRITE or FAX for our FREE 1992 PRODUCT CATALOGUE!



760 PACIFIC ROAD, UNIT #19, OAKVILLE, ONTARIO, CANADA L6L 6M5
TEL: (416) 847-3245 FAX (416) 847-5471

PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

ONE SWITCH DOES IT ALL! TURN ON-OFF ENTIRE LARGE STEREO SYSTEM AND ACCESSORIES BY REMOTE CONTROL WITH A HEAVY DUTY AC OUTLET STRIP WITH BUILT-IN LINE SURGE PROTECTOR. OPERATE FROM EXISTING RECEIVER, PRE-AMP, CONTROL AMPLIFIER, ETC. HANDLES UP TO 30 AMPS. WORKS WITH ALL MODERN SYSTEMS WITH REMOTE CONTROL. ALL PLUG-IN—NO WIRING NECESSARY! WRITE OR CALL: MILT THORNTON, MIDLAND SOUND, 1024 A ANDREWS HWY., MIDLAND, TEXAS 79701. PHONE: (915) 694-2899.



SING WITH THE WORLD'S BEST BANDS!

An Unlimited supply of Backgrounds from standard stereo records! Record with your voice or perform live with the backgrounds. Used in Professional Performance yet connects easily to a home component stereo. This unique product is manufactured and sold Exclusively by LT Sound - Not sold through dealers. Call or write for a Free Brochure and Demo Record.

LT Sound, Dept. AU-3, 7980 LT Parkway
Lithonia, GA 30058 (404) 482-4724
Manufactured and Sold Exclusively by LT Sound
24 HOUR PHONE DEMO LINE: (404) 482-2485

ANNOUNCEMENTS

UNIVERSITY AUDIO SHOP, MADISON, WI... Best sound for dollars? We have many solutions! Dealer: B&K, KEF, Paradigm, Vandersteen, Parasound, Micromega, AudioAlchemy, Rega, Roksan, AudioQuest, Symphonic Line, Mod Squad & others. (608) 284-0001.

ACT AUDIO gives good sound!

A professionally designed listening room costs less than some CD's. Send SASE for details. ACT AUDIO, 619 Moon Clinton Rd., Coraopolis, PA 15108.

ELECTROSTATIC SPEAKERS

Vacuum tube controlled. Latest technology and modular design. "Risk free" thirty day home trial. Uncompromised performance at factory direct pricing. **DAVID LUCAS, INC.**, DEPT. A, 924 HULTON ROAD, OAKMONT, PA 15139. (412) 828-1967.

TANDBERG STEREO

BRAND NEW & RECONDITIONED UNITS. BEST PRICES ANYWHERE. CONTINUED SERVICE. CLEARANCE PRICE: NEW TPT 3031A TUNER \$500. FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL LARRY DAVIS: (914) 277-3785. EVENINGS: (914) 238-3650.

TREAT YOURSELF TO THE BEST!!

High-end and hard-to-find audio components bought and sold. All types. New and used. Daily specials. Closeouts. Best prices! **AUDIO AMERICA (Virginia)**. Call 1-703-745-2223.

TRIPPLITE POWER CONDITIONERS, LC-1800, \$269.95. LC-2400 \$349.95 and rack mount LCR-2400 \$369.95 will protect your system from surges, high low voltage situations and line noise. Call for pricing on other line filters and conditioners. **CABLE CONCEPTS**, P.O. Box 417, Powell, Ohio 43065. (614) 761-8933 or Fax (614) 761-8955.

CASH PAID FOR AUDIO & VIDEO EQUIPMENT. BUY-SELL-TRADE & REPAIR. AUTHORIZED DEALER: HK, JBL, ROTEL, AUDIOQUEST, STEREO CLASSICS, 75 CHURCH ST., NEW BRUNSWICK, NJ 08901. (908) 220-1144, FAX: (908) 220-1284.

AUDIO UNLIMITED in Colorado offers competitive values on Acoustic Energy, Acrotec, Airtight, Aural Symphonics, Chario (the new Italian monitor), Coda, Dynavector, Ensemble, Ikeda Cartridges, Lazarus, Magnum Dynalab, Maplenoll, McCormack, Mod Squad, Musical Design, Muse 100/150 Amps, and Model 18 Subwoofer, RoomTunes, Tice and more. Call John Barnes, (303) 922-8151, (303) 698-0138, fax: (303) 922-0522.

NEW AND USED PROFESSIONAL DJ/BAND EQUIPMENT—WHOLESALE PRICES. LIGHTING. FOGGERS, P.A., CLUB INSTALLATIONS—CALL FOR 50-PAGE BOOKLET/CATALOG. (502) 782-1172.

TRAIN AT HOME FOR CAREER IN PHOTOGRAPHY. Unique videotape-audiotape instruction from America's largest photo school. **FREE CATALOG.** No obligation. **NEW YORK INSTITUTE OF PHOTOGRAPHY** Founded 1910. 1-800-351-6100, Operator C1.

ABSOLUTELY THE ULTIMATE IN HIGH-END AUDIO BRANDS! (See Oct. '91 AUDIO pages 356 & 360). Competitive Pricing! Unbiased, Expert Advice; Best Trades Offered! (Top Pay for Vintage Tube Equipment); Restoration & Modification work also done. Extensive Used/Demo List. **Audio Classics Enterprises.** Call 1-(405) 842-3033.

ANNOUNCING "STEVE'S AUDIO ADVICE," HUNDREDS OF GREAT PRODUCTS AT THE ABSOLUTE BEST PRICES. TALK DIRECTLY WITH STEVE. OVER 20 YEARS OF EXPERIENCE. B&K, PHILIPS, MAPLENOLL, MAGNUM, QUAD, CARY, AUDIOQUEST, MORDUANT SHORT, 3A, VMPs, & MUCH MORE! RECEIVE AN EXTRA 5% DISCOUNT BEFORE RELEASE OF OUR CATALOG. NATIONWIDE, CALL 1-800-752-4018.

THE CLASSICS REVISITED

PV11 Preamplifier, MV52 Amplifier.
All-tube components priced under \$2000 each.



the conrad-johnson group
2800R Dorr Ave. • Fairfax, VA 22031 • 703-698-8581

ANNOUNCEMENTS

AUDIO CLASSICS

Buy-Sells-Trades-Repairs-Modifies. AMPLIFIERS: Adcom GFA555 \$499; Amber Series 70 \$259; Audio-Research D60 \$699, D240 \$2333, M100 \$3250; Cary SLA70DLH \$999, SLM70 1995, B&K; Classé DR8 \$1999; Conrad-johnson MV50 \$1125, MV75A1 \$999, Premier 5 \$4165; Counterpoint SA12 \$675, SA20 \$1199; Dynaco MkIII \$299, MkIV \$175, ST35 \$149, ST70 \$249; Forte 3 \$899; Halfer XL600 \$1125; Kinergetics; Krell KMA200 \$4799, KSA80B \$2700, KSA250 \$4425, Lazarus H1A \$1149, Marantz 8 \$999, 8B \$1199; McIntosh MC 30s \$599, MC40 \$249, MC50s \$999, MC60s \$1100, MC75s \$3499, MC240 \$999, MC250 \$429, MC275 \$4-5000, MC502 \$599, MC754 \$675, MC2105 \$599, MC2505 \$549, MC2300 \$1599, MC2500 \$2800, MC2600 \$3995, MC3500 \$6000, MC7200 \$1899, MC7270 \$1799; Quicksilver Mono \$759; Sonograph SA120 \$625; Soundstream DA1 \$699; Threshold 300 \$1695 CD PLAYERS: Adcom GCD575 \$359; B&O 4500 \$499, CX \$299, CAL Aria MkIIID \$1675, Genesis \$1375; Denon DCD820 \$225; Kinergetics; Krell MD2C \$2689, SBP32X \$2935; McIntosh MCD7005 \$1200; NAD 5300 \$540, Nakamichi CDP2A \$329; Philips CD60 \$349, LHH1000 \$1999; PS Audio Digitek II \$649; Sonograph SD1 Beta \$295. **CROSSOVERS:** Tannoy XO5000 \$599; **EQUALIZERS:** Audio Control; McIntosh MQ101 \$299, MQ104 \$225. **HEADAMPS:** Athena HL1 \$249, MC1 \$399; Audio Standards MX10A \$275, Carver MCTBO; Dynavector DV6A \$550; Nestoronic MCC \$175. **HEADPHONES:** Stax Demos Gamma \$199, Lambda \$359, Pro1 \$475, Signature \$1369, SR5NB \$299, SR34 \$99, SR84 \$149, SRM111 \$488. **INTEGRATED AMPLIFIERS:** McIntosh MA5100 \$349, MA6100 \$549, MA6200 \$1199; Parasound CA220 \$85, Soundstream RA100 \$349. **INTERCONNECTS:** Call. **MANUALS:** for many US Models, Call. **PARTS:** for high end equipment, Call. **PREAMPLIFIERS:** Adcom GFP555 \$375, SLC505 \$120; Amber FF17 \$199, Audio Research SP9II \$1499; B&K; Bozak CMA102DL \$499; Carver C1 \$299; Conrad-johnson PV4 \$299, PV5 \$749, PV8 \$999, PV9 \$2199; Counterpoint SA5.1 \$899, SA1000 \$599; Denon DAP5500 \$749; Dynaco PAS2 \$99, PAS3 \$149; Electrocompaniet Preamplifier II \$449; Fisher 400CX \$199; Forte 2 \$799; Halfer Iris \$649, SE100 \$287; Harman-Kardon Citation 21 \$249; Kinergetics; Krell KBL \$3599, KSP7B \$2200, Luxman C1010 \$199; Marantz 7 \$1899, McIntosh C11 \$600, C20 \$599, C22 \$1900, C24 \$299, C26 \$350, C27 \$749, C28 \$550, C31V \$1200, C32 \$999, C33 \$1575, C34V \$1775, C37 \$1799, C504 \$550; Motif MC9 \$799; Nakamichi CA5All \$649; Parasound PR200 \$149; Phase Linear 6000 \$99; Precision Fidelity C7All \$330, C8 \$399; PS Audio 4.6 \$480; Quicksilver Preamp \$1150; Reference Line 1000 \$299; SAE P102 \$150; Soundcraftsman DX4200 \$299, Superphon CD Maxx \$209; Tandberg TCA3002A \$299; Threshold FET1 \$949; Win MCG10 \$249; Yamaha C65 \$175. **PROCESSORS:** AudioSource SS-One \$99; Harman-Kardon 44c \$49; Philips DAC960 \$599, LHH100 \$99. **RECEIVERS:** B&O 2400 \$375, 3000 \$299, 3300 \$399; Carver 2000 \$999; McIntosh MAC1700 \$199, MAC1900 \$549, MAC4100 \$999, MAC4275 \$1199, MAC4280 \$1539, MAC4300V \$2200; Nakamichi Receiver 1 \$599, Receiver 3 \$399, SR2A \$279, SR3a \$449, TA1A \$229, TA2A \$359, TA3A \$599. **RECORD CLEANERS:** VPI HW17 \$599. **SPEAKER CABLES:** too many to list, Call. **SPEAKERS:** Ambria C100 \$149; Apogee Centaurus \$1199, Duella Signatures \$2195; B&O 3000 \$499, 5000 \$1257, \$2200 \$99; Dahlquist DQ12 \$999; DQ20 \$1699; Entec SW1 \$2399; JAMO Art 199, SW60 \$249; JBL Pro 4406 \$399, 4408 \$529, 4410 \$729; JSE .6 \$399, 1.8A \$1499; KEF 102 \$475, 103/3 \$1119, 105.3 \$2897; Klipschorns Belle \$1600, \$1999-\$3499; McIntosh XR1052 \$14999, XL1 \$399, XL1W \$399; Parasound BPIA60 \$199; Proac Minitower \$1399, Quad ESL63 \$2700; Studio III \$899; ryan MCL3 \$999; TDL Studio 1 \$999, 3 \$1569; Velodyne. **SPEAKERS-RAW:** Call. **TAPE DECKS:** B&O 2000 \$249, 3300 \$299; Concertone 93-4 \$499; Denon; Philips; Revox A77 \$349. **TEST EQUIPMENT:** McIntosh MP14 \$1400; Sound Technology 1000A \$600, 1400A \$500, 1700B \$1999. **TOPEARMS:** SME 309 \$999, Well Tempered \$299. **TUBES:** Call. **TUNERS:** Carver TX11a \$249; Creek T40 \$299; Dynaco FM1 \$79; Halfer Iris \$375, SE130 \$289; Magnum Dynalab Etude \$1099, FT11 \$399, F205 \$199, FT101 \$725; Marantz 10B \$1799; McIntosh MR55 \$199, MR65B \$299, MR71 \$399, MR73 \$499, MR77 \$749, MR78 \$1199, MR80 \$1299, MR500 \$666, MR 510 \$839, MR7082 \$1099; Sansui TUX701 \$299. **TUNER PRE-AMPS:** McIntosh MX110 \$499, MX112 \$449, MX113 \$499, MX117 \$1199. **TURNTABLES:** Sonograph SG3MT \$595; VPI HW19JR \$699, HW19II \$695, HW19III \$889. **FREE Catalogue, 8AM-5PM EST Mon.-Fri., AUDIO CLASSICS, POB 176 AAA, Walton, NY, 13856.**

607-865-7200

AVAILABLE NOW: A NEW GENERATION OF SPEAKERS INCLUDING THIEL CS 2.2 AND SNELL TYPE B. HEAR THEM NOW AT CHAMPAGNE AUDIO, CHAMPAIGN, IL 217-344-0805.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

THE BEST WAY TO UPGRADE YOUR CD PLAYER?-- Simply clamp BLOCKERS™ Cable Enhancers onto any audio/video power/CATV cable (up to 10mm thick) and enjoy cleaner audio (and video!), guaranteed. Set of 3 treats 1 CD player, \$24.95; 4 treats 1 Laserdisc/VCR, \$31.95. Add \$3.00 S&H, CA residents add 8 1/4% tax. Check/M.O. to: BLOCKERS, 409 N. Pacific Coast Highway #106, Suite 300, Redondo Beach, CA 90277. Info/Fax: (213) 543-1851.

PASSIVE

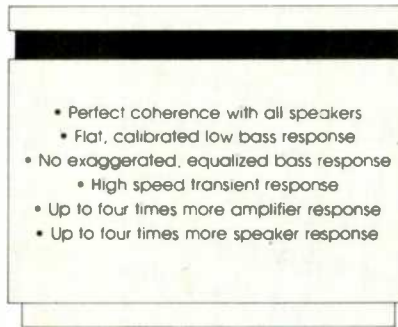
The Purest Way

FIRST SOUND

833 S.W. Sunset Blvd., Suite L57, Renton, WA, USA
98055-2280 • (206) 271-7486 • FAX: (206) 277-8653.

A JANIS BASS SYSTEM

IT'S THE CHOICE
WHEN ONLY THE BEST WILL DO



- Perfect coherence with all speakers
- Flat, calibrated low bass response
- No exaggerated, equalized bass response
 - High speed transient response
- Up to four times more amplifier response
- Up to four times more speaker response

John Marovskis Audio Systems, Inc.
2889 Roebling Avenue
Bronx, New York 10461 (212) 892-7419

ANNOUNCEMENTS

AUDIO RESOURCE: PREMIUM PRODUCTS, PERSONAL SERVICE THE BEST ADVICE. WE SHIP ALMOST ANYWHERE VISIT OUR STORE IN THE NEW ORLEANS AREA. CALL WRITE FOR CATALOG, \$1 AUDIO RESOURCE, 3133 EDENBORN, METAIRIE, LA 70002. (504) 885-6988.

25-35% OFF SUGGESTED RETAIL ON MOST BRAND NAMES



World Wide Electronics
47 Gadsen Place, S.I., NY 10314
Hours Monday—Friday 10 AM-7PM
Sunday 12 PM-5 PM

"THE CALL THAT SAVES YOU MONEY"
718-370-1303

- HIGH-END AT LOWEST PRICES
- WE MAINTAIN THE MOST REASONABLE PRICES ON 75 DIFFERENT BRANDS
- CALL & LET US WORKOUT THE BEST DEAL FOR YOU
- ALL PRODUCTS ARE AMERICAN MODELS
- 7 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.

CAR & HOME STEREO

ABC	COUNTERPOINT	OHM
ADCOM	COUSTIC	ONKYO
ADS	DBX	ORION
ADVENT	DENON	PARADIGM
ALPINE	HAFLER	PHASE LINEAR
ALTEC LANSING	HARMON KARDON	PHILIPS
AR	HIFONICS	PINNACLE
AUDIO CONTROL	INFINITY	PIONEER
AUTOTECH	JBL	POLK
BAZOOKA	JVC	PRECISION POWER
B&K	KENWOOD	PROTON
B&O	KEF	PS AUDIO
B&W	KICKER	PYLE
BLAUPUNKT	KLIPSCH	ROCKFORD FOSGATE
BOSTON ACOUSTIC	LEXICON	SHERWOOD
BOSE	LUXIMON	SONY
CARVER	MARANTZ	SONYES
CELESTION	MB QUART	SOUNDSTREAM
CERWIN VEGA	MIRAGE	SUMO
CITATION	MTX	TECHNICS
CLARION	NAD	THORENS
CONCORD	NAKAMICHI	YAMAHA

ASK ABOUT FREE SHIPPING
All products covered by manufacturer or W.E.D. exclusive warranty
Extended warranty available

VPI
made in u.s.a.

A REVOLUTION IN THE EVOLUTION OF THE HW-19



T.N.T. + HW-19MKIII = HW-19MKIV

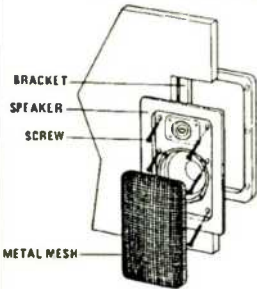
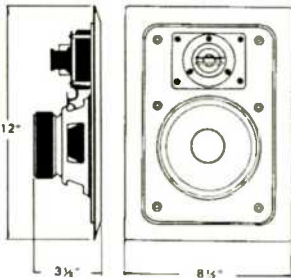
VPI Industries, Inc., 77 Cliffwood Avenue, #3B, Cliffwood, NJ 07721
Tel: 908-946-8606 Fax: 908-946-8578

In-Wall Speakers

We are proud to introduce the WS002 speaker system for in wall mounting. The WS002 is a complete system consisting of a Polypropylene 17 cm (6.5") woofer, a cloth dome 25mm tweeter, and an LC crossover filter. It is housed in a sturdy baffle with an attractive metal mesh grill and beveled frame. Outside measurement is 8.5" x 12" with a depth of 3.5" for easy installation in between 16" O. C. 2x4 stud walls. Cut out size is 7 1/8" by 10 1/2". A template and thorough instructions are supplied.

Specifications:

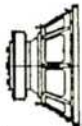
Impedance	8 ohms
Frequency Response	45 to 20K Hz
Power Handling	40 Watts Nominal
Sound Pressure Level	90db
Resonant Frequency	50Hz
Woofer	6.5" Polypropylene, 10oz magnet
Tweeter	1" soft dome, 6oz magnet
Crossover Frequency	2800Hz
Speaker Weight	69.68oz



Whether you are an experienced installer who is trying to find a way to give your clients a better system, or you are a hobbyist who is building or remodeling and wants access to quality audio installation products, the WS002 is what you are looking for.

**Introductory Price
\$125 per pair**

Ordering Information: All speaker orders will be shipped promptly, if possible by UPS. COD requires a 25% prepayment, and personal checks must clear before shipment. Add 10% for shipping, residents of Alaska, Canada and Hawaii, and those who require Blue Label air service, please add 25%. There is no fee for packaging or handling, and we will refund to the exact shipping charge. We accept Mastercharge or Visa on mail and phone orders.



Madison Speaker Components
Box 44283 (8608 University Green)
Madison, WI 53744-4283
Voice: 608-831-3433
Fax: 608-831-3771

FOR SALE

CASH for USED AUDIO EQUIP. BUYING and SELLING by PHONE. CALL for HIGHEST QUOTE. (800) 388-9443. The Stereo Trading Outlet, 320 Old York Road, Jenkintown, PA 19046.

AAA-CALL US NOW!!! Luxman, Carver, ADS, Nakamichi, Denon, Boston Acoustics, NAD, Celestion, B&W, Adcom, Hafler, B&K, Onkyo, Proton, Snell, DCM, Counterpoint, JSE, Spica, M&K, Bose, VPI, Nitty Gritty, Sumiko, Thorens, Velodyne. 414-727-0071 FOR THE LOWEST PRICES!

**FULL WARRANTY!!
MOST ITEMS IN STOCK!!
OPEN SUNDAYS!!**

WANTED: MCINTOSH / DYNACO

WANTED: MCINTOSH, MARANTZ, DYNACO, ALTEC, JENSEN, FISHER, CITATION, JBL, ELECTROVOICE, LEVINSON, AUDIO RESEARCH, CONRAD JOHNSON, WESTERN ELECTRIC, TUBE SOLID STATE. (713) 728-4343. FAX: (713) 723-1301. MAURY CORB. 12325 ASHCROFT, HOUSTON, TEXAS 77035.

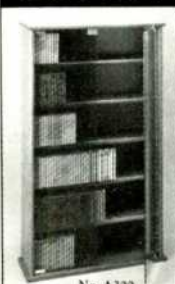
ANALOG/DIGITAL WAR! THE BATTLE RAGES ON AT CSA!

THE BEST WEAPONS TECHNOLOGY HAS TO OFFER

AUDIO RESEARCH • ACURUS • ARAGON • KRELL
KRELL DIGITAL • B&W • CAL • DUNTECH • JADIS
LUXMAN • MEITNER • NAD • POLK • THIEL • SILTEC •
CARDAS • MARTIN/LOGAN • DAY SEQUERRA • BASIS
WADIA • GRAHAM • KOETSU • PROAC • BOSTON

ADDO UPPER MONTCLAIR, NJ 201/744-0600

CD STORAGE+



Store 300 CD's behind glass doors. Five adjustable shelves with brass bookends hold single & multiple CD's, Videos and Cassettes - in any combination. Comes in Solid Oak, Walnut, Teak or Cherry. Can stack or wall mount.

FREE Literature and Prices:
Call 1-800-432-8005
FAX 1-201-748-2592

SORICÉ

P.O. Box 747-1
Nutley, NJ 07110

FOR SALE

Custom cables and terminations, Camacs, XLR balanced, hi-flexibility tonearm sets; custom Shallicross volume controls; MIT MultiCaps & Wonder Caps-solder-wire; Vishay & Holco resistors, all types audio connectors, tonearm and chassis wires; wide selection of high-end accessories mod parts. \$1 catalog (\$3 overseas); MICHAEL PERCY, BOX 526, INVERNESS, CA 94937. (415) 669-7181.

AAA—LOW PRICES—HIGH END EQUIPMENT!!!

PS AUDIO, HAFLER, B&K, CARVER, NAKAMICHI, LUXMAN, THORENS, M&K, SNELL, ONKYO, PROTON, FRIED, SUMIKO, BOSE, PHILIPS, DCM, VELODYNE, ADS, VPI, JSE and any others you desire. AUDIO ELITE. (414) 725-4431. Menasha, Wisconsin.

OUR PRICES CAN'T BE BEAT!!!

AAA—AUDIO ELITE IN WISCONSIN!!!

HAFLER, PS AUDIO, B&K, JSE, NAKAMICHI, PROTON, CARVER, ONKYO, ADS, VPI, DCM, FRIED, NITTY GRITTY, SUMIKO, THORENS, SNELL, M&K, LUXMAN, BOSE, PHILIPS, VELODYNE and any others you desire. (414) 725-4431.

CALL US WE CARE!!!

SAVE 40% ON HIGH-END home speakers, subwoofers, amplifiers. FREE CATALOG, 3021 Sangamon Avenue, Springfield, IL 62702. 1-800-283-4644.

ATTENTION AUDIO BUYERS!!!

AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR...ADS, ALPHASONIK, CARVER, DENON, DUAL, HAFLER, INFINITY, KENWOOD, KICKER, MONSTER CABLE, ONKYO, ORTOFON & SONANCE! THE SOUND APPROACH, 6067 JERICHO TPKE, COMMACK, NY 11725 (800) 368-2344.

Add four inputs with our DBP-2J(5) switchbox. High quality, proven design. \$69.95; DB SYSTEMS, POB 460, RINDGE, NH 03461. (603) 899-5121.

AUDIO NEXUS = QUALITY

Featuring legendary VANDERSTEEN loudspeakers & ROTEL CD Players.

Apogee • Audio Alchemy • Audioquest • B&K • Cary • Celestion • Counterpoint • Esoteric • Forte • Fried • JSE • Kimber Kable • Magnum Dynalab • Melos • PS Audio • Rotel • Jeff Rowland • SME • Sony ES • Sota • Stax • Target • Vandersteen • Vendetta • Wadia. SUMMIT, NJ (908) 277-0333.

BEST TRADES OFFERED! WE BUY, SELL, TRADE, CONSIGN MOST HIGH-END PRODUCTS. AUDIO DOCTOR, 1518 W. COMMERCIAL, BUFFALO, MO 65622. (417) 345-7245. COD/VISA MC.

For music listeners only. The finest in music production. Custom design and installation is our specialty, with twenty years experience. Audiophiles, 3881 Timber Lane, Verona, WI 53593. (608) 833-6383. fax: (608) 829-2686. Bimonthly newsletter subscription, \$5 per year.

"With the Sumo, I bellowed out an involuntary and quite audible 'Yeah' . . . there was no escaping the Andromeda II's clean, open, transparent sound . . . in this price and power range, I would not make a decision until I had auditioned the Sumo." . . . Tom Norton, Stereophile Magazine, Vol. 14 No. 6, June 1991.

Esoteric invites you to hear the Andromeda II by **SUMO**

High End Components For The Audio Perfectionist

AKG K1000 • ALTEC LANSING • APOGEE • CLEMENTS • COUNTERPOINT • ESOTERIC • HARTLEY • JBL • LEXICON • MCINTOSH • MELOS • PROCEED • ROTEL • JEFF ROWLAND • SHAHINIAN • SUMO • TDL • VAC • WADIA



Esoteric

SOUND SYSTEMS LTD.
COVENTRY COMMONS Rte 347
STONY BROOK, N.Y. 11790
516/689-7444

FOR SALE

UPGRADE FOR LESS! ROGERS' AUDIO IS OFFERING BEST PRICES ON USED AUDIO COMPONENTS. BUY—SELL—TRADE. CALL (509) 966-4431.

AUDIO BY VAN ALSTINE = AUDIOPHILE QUALITY at affordable prices because we sell direct to you. Our new 500V/US slew rate Omega amplifier circuits, our patented Fet-Valve hybrid tube-mosfet components, and our complete new Super Pas Four hybrid preamplifier kits are original engineering designs that eliminate transient distortion, are durable and rugged, and sound closer to live than anything else at a rational price. Our B&W crossover upgrades are famous - check with us if you want a much better 801 Matrix, 803 Matrix, or DM640. Complete wonderfully-musical factory wired amplifiers, preamplifiers, tuners, and CD players. Dynaco owners - our rebuild kits for all Dyna preamps and the St-70 are \$195 each, including all new PC cards. Check our ratings in *Stereophile*, *The Absolute Sound*, and *Sensible Sound*. We design new circuits for most Dyna and Hafler solid-state components too. Now ultimate musical enjoyment is much less expensive. Write or call for our new illustrated catalog. Audio by Van Alstine, 2202 River Hills Drive, Burnsville, MN 55337. (612) 890-3517.

CALL TOLL FREE! 1-(800) 826-0520. NAD * ONKYO * HARMAN KARDON * CARVER * VELODYNE * HAFLER * M&K * LEXICON * CELESTION * AUDIOCONTROL * TARGET * ATLANTIC TECHNOLOGY * PROAC * ACOUSTAT * CWD * FRIED * MONSTER CABLE * NILES AUDIO * THORENS * STAX * GRADO * DAHLQUIST * KINERGETICS * NITTY GRITTY * PROTON * APATURE * TERK * SOUND SELLER, 2808 CAHILL RD., MARINETTE, WI 54143. FAX (715) 735-5838, PHONE (715) 735-9002.

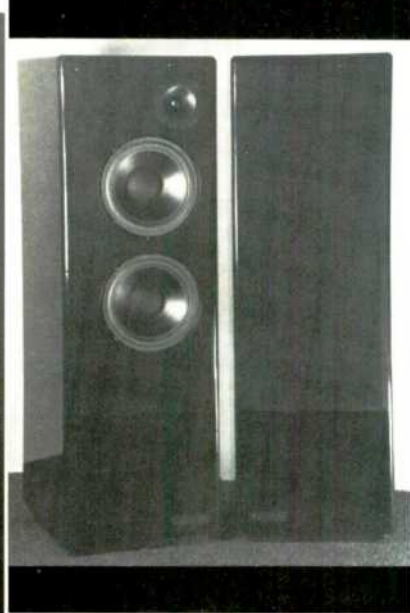
AUDIO BEST: LA, ORANGE, SAN BERNADINO, CALIFORNIA, HOT COMPONENTS: CELESTION 100, COUNTERPOINT, TARALAB, PS DIGITLINK; AUDIBLE ILLUSIONS; MODSQUAD; ACOUSTAT; SPICA; VMPS; MAGNUM; FOSGATE; B&K, SUPERPHON, MUSIC REFERENCE, SOUNDLAB, MAPLENOLL, SYSTEMDEK, GRADO, MONSTER, STRAIGHTWIRE, MUSIC CONCEPTS, (714) 861-5413, APPOINTMENT.

Cable TV Descramblers, Converters, Accessories. Name Brands. Lowest prices. Best service. Call CABLE READY COMPANY, (800) 234-1006 for FREE 16-page color catalog.

REPLICA WATCHES & ORIGINALS PROWNED: Lowest Prices Nationwide! Exact Weight & Color! 18K Goldplated! Moneyback Guaranteed! (404) 963-3872.

GAS EQUIPMENT OWNERS

From repairs and updates to complete rebuilds, we are the **GREAT AMERICAN SOUND** experts! Since 1977. GASWORKS, 8675 Northview Street, Boise, Idaho, 83704. (208) 323-0861.



AMRITA AUDIO • P.O. Box 770, Fairfield, Iowa 52556 • (800) 4-AMRITA

FOR SALE

AA/SOUND ADVICE

LOW PRICES/FAST DELIVERY! DENON, NAD, CELESTION, B&W, ADCOM, CARVER, NAKAMICHI, BOSTON ACOUSTICS, LUXMAN, HAFLER, ADS, M&K, ONKYO, B&K, PROTON, DCM, SNELL, BOSE, VELODYNE, PHILIPS, SPICA, COUNTERPOINT, AND MORE! 414-727-0071.

FULL WARRANTY!!
MOST ITEMS IN STOCK!!
OPEN SUNDAYS!!
CALL US!!

AAAA! BLOW-OUT SALE!!!!

CARVER C6 PREAMP \$700 NOW \$399, NAD 5100 CD PLAYER \$500 NOW \$299, ADCOM 555 TUNER \$169, PROTON AV300 RECEIVER \$199, AR/04 CD PLAYER \$199, ONKYO CD DX 1800 \$129, many others like HK, Nakamichi, Denon & more!!

100'S OF BLOW-OUT SPECIALS ON VARIOUS PRODUCTS!!!
CALL NOW! 414-727-0071

AUDIOPHILE LPs & CDs

Analogue Productions
Mobile Fidelity - Wilson
Reference Recording - Chesky
Sheffield Lab - Harmonia Mundi
Proprius - RCA Living Stereo - Klavier
Mercury Living Presence - plus many more
in and out of print recordings!

Catalog \$3 in USA, \$5 elsewhere - refundable

ACOUSTIC SOUNDS 1-800-525-1630
P. O. BOX 2043 • SALINA, KS 67402-2043
1-913-825-8609 • FAX: 1-913-825-0156

Visa
MasterCard

MUSICAL DESIGN

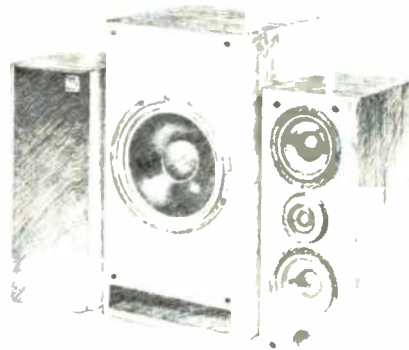
The Musical Design D-140 deserves classic status!
"It doesn't sound like an amplifier, it just sounds like music!" "A true classic." Isn't it time you auditioned the D-140?

A Modern Classic

MUSICAL DESIGN
Two Patterson Plaza • St. Louis, Mo. 63031 • 314-831-5802

LOWER AUDIO/VIDEO DISTORTION

The VMPS QSO626, 22 x 8 1/2 x 12", 35#, \$269ea kit, \$329ea assem. Dedicated Subwoofer: \$349ea kit, \$429 assem.



The new VMPS QSO626 is a slender, compact dual 6 1/2" audio/video monitor whose extended frequency response (42Hz) and high linearity uniquely suit it to main speaker, surround, dialogue and effects applications. Add the Dedicated Subwoofer: a dual voicecoil, double 12" bass module with built-in passive crossovers and extend cutoff down to 28Hz (-3dB). The combination also functions as a flexible, three piece audiophile quality system requiring no outboard amplification beyond the existing source. Elegantly styled cabinets feature round hardwood corners and drivers flush mounted on genuine oak veneer MDF baffles for minimum diffraction. Light oak, dark oak, and satin black finishes are available.

Hear VMPS speakers at the dealers below, or write for literature and test reports from **Audio**, **Stereophile**, and **The Absolute Sound** on our **Tower II** (\$479ea kit, \$649ea assem.), **Super Tower/R** (\$749ea kit, \$998ea assem.), the allout **Super Tower III** (\$4300pr kit, \$5200pr assem.), the three highly acclaimed **Subwoofers** (\$259-\$599ea), and John Curl's breakthrough **Vendetta Research SCP2C** MC phono preamp (\$2495). Kits are supplied with fully assembled cabinets and prices include free shipping in 48 states.

VMPS AUDIO PRODUCTS

div Itane Audio
3429 Morningside Dr. El Sobrante, CA 94803
(510) 222-4276 Fax: (510) 232-3837

Hear VMPS at: The Listening Studio, Boston, Par Troy Sound, Parsippany NJ, Sounds Incredible, Brookfield CT, Dynamic Sound, Washington DC, Essential Audio, Winchester VA, Hifi Farm, Beckley WV, American Audio, Greenville SC, Arthur Morgan, Lake Mary FL, Sound Audio, Charlotte NC, Audio by Ca-uso, Miami FL, Audio by Gil Morrison, Detroit MI, Audio Specialists, South Bend IN, Audio Connection, Terre Haute, IN, Shadow Creek Ltd, Minneapolis MN, Concert Sound, San Antonio TX, Parker Enterprises, Garland TX, StereoWorks, Houston TX, Encore Audio, Lees Summit, MO, Lookout Electronics, Longview WA, Posh Audio, Lake Oswego OR, The Sound Room, Vancouver BC Can, Sounds Deluxe, Clarendon Hills IL, Golden Ear, Chico CA, Exclusively Entertainment, San Diego, CA; Audio Haven, Upland CA, Sounds Unique, San Jose CA, Private Line Home Entertainment, Stockton CA, Ultimate Sound, San Francisco CA; Itane Audio, El Sobrante CA

The Amrit-HeartLand Towers ...

"The best 'front-row center' speakers, ever!" —Fred Hulen
Audio Mart, Kansas City, KS



SONY ES

AR SONY ES
 NAD The leader
 M&K in digital
 STAX technology.
 SOTA Highest
 BOSE build quality,
 NILES 3 years
 GRADO parts and
 labor
 PHILIPS warranty.
 LUXMAN Compact disc
 LEXICON players and
 PS AUDIO changers,
 DAT
 THORENS Recorders,
 PARADIGM Receivers,
 AUDIOQUEST Cassette
 Recorders,
 and used Surround
 equipment Processors

617 547 2727

95 Vassar Street
 Cambridge, Mass
 02139

For the latest in Sony ES, please visit the world's smallest Hi-Fi shop



FOR SALE

MIRAGE M1 SPEAKERS. Excellent condition Latest bi-wired version. Free Belden speaker cables included (2 pairs). \$3100. Lists \$5000. (716) 442-0909, EST.

DYNACO ST70 UPGRADES: Gold EL34 Sockets. 1215 Microfarad on-board solid state B+ triode output, more. DoReTech Audio Services, Box 6054, South Hackensack, NJ 07606-4354. Phone Fax: (201) 843-0488

AUDIO CABLES & MORE DON'T PAY EXORBITANT PRICES FOR TOP QUALITY. WE HAVE YEARS OF EXPERIENCE IN WIRE MANUFACTURING AND HAVE SIMULATED THE HIGH PRICED BRANDS. HIGH PRICED EQUIVALENTS AS LOW AS .35 FT. WE DEMYSTIFY WIRE TECHNOLOGY. SEND FOR EXPLANATION LITERATURE WHICH ALSO INCLUDES ALL OUR AUDIO PRODUCTS PRICE LIST OR CALL OUR LITERATURE REQUEST # (800) 321-2108, 24 HRS DAY. L A T INTERNATIONAL, DEPT. A, 317 PROVINCETOWN RD., CHERRY HILL, NJ 08034

HI FI CLASSICS — USED HI END — HUGE SELECTION of components, cables, etc. Competent & helpful salespeople & the best prices around. WE BUY SELL & TRADE. INVENTORY LIST AVAILABLE. TEL: (718) 318-9618, FAX: (718) 318-9623.

MOSCODES, FUTTERMANS—ALL BRANDS TUBE ELECTRONICS—SERVICE AND CUSTOM MODIFICATIONS BY GEORGE KAYE, MOSCODE DESIGNER. CUSTOM FUTTERMAN OTL™ 1, CONVERT HAFLERS TO MOSCODES HYBRID. KAYE AUDIO LABS, INC., 238 Liberty Ave., New Rochelle, NY 10805. (914) 633-3039.

CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS BARGAIN HEADQUARTERS. HIGHEST QUALITY, ROCK BOTTOM PRICES. ALL BRANDS. ORDER NOW! HI TECH ELECTRONICS. 1-800-745-5079.

CABLE TV DESCRAMBLERS/CONVERTERS. ABSOLUTELY THE LOWEST PRICES! MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. ADVANCED ELECTRONICS, 2140 SHATTUCK #2082, BERKELEY, CA 94704. ORDER NOW! 1-800-659-3018.

FOR SALE

AUDIO SOLUTIONS is Atlanta's dealer for Acurus, Vandersteen, B&K, Classe, Snell, Theta, Rotel, VPI, and Straightwire. Tube modifications and custom loudspeakers are our specialty. 4880 Lawrenceville Highway. (404) 381-0778.

PAUL HEATH AUDIO

VIMAK, UNITY, AUDIOSTATIC, CONVERGENT AUDIO, PS AUDIO, MUSE, VAC, GENESIS, B&K, STAX, MERLIN, AUDIBLE ILLUSION, CLEMENTS, MAPLENOLL, PHILIPS, MUSIC REFERENCE, QUICKSILVER, XLO, CARDAS, LINDSAY GEYER, ENLIGHTENED AUDIO, SIMPLY PHYSICS, MFA, MAGNUM DYNALAB, RAY LUMLEY & MENTMOR. 217 ALEXANDER ST., ROCHESTER, NY 14607. (716) 262-4310.

HOSANNA'S JUBILGANZA! MAC2105, ADCOM, CARVER, TANDBERG, BOSE1801, PHASE400, KINER/KBA-\$995, PSAUDIO200CX-HOTRODDED! PER-REAU5150, KENWOODL07, COLLECTIBLES: MARANTZ19, SUPERPREAMS: REVOX B286PRE-TUNER-\$850, THORENS126MKIII-\$295, SONYES777, SAE2100PRE/2800PARA-\$595, MARANTZ3300, PIONEERTF950, TASCAM122, CVBASSBOOST-\$59. MUST MAN BE BORN AGAIN? JOHN 3:1-18, TRADES, OFFERS GLADLY CONSIDERED. (313) 471-1223.

AUDIO DEN Authorized Sales and Service. ADCOM, ARAGON, ARCAM, B&K, CAL, CELESTION, CONRAD-JOHNSON, KINERGETICS, KLIPSCH, MAGNEPAN, MIRAGE, MIT, MONSTER CABLE, NAD, NAKAMICHI, PARADIGM, ROGERS, SHURE ULTRA, SONOGAPHE, SOTA, STAX, THETA DIGITAL, VELODYNE, VTL & YAMAHA. Audio Den, 2021 Smith Haven Plaza, Lake Grove, NY 11755. (516) 360-1990.

THRESHOLD AND FORTÉ

Preamps, amplifiers & digital processor: When you are ready to own the finest! STEREOWORKS offers friendly service & outstanding values on Well Tempered, van den Hul, Forté, Superphon, Tara Labs, Threshold, VMPS, Merlin & more! MC VISA (713) 492-2202.

Acoustic Energy, ATC SCM-20 Loudspeaker Technology, Audioquest, Audible Illusions, ASC, B&K Sonata, Classe Audio, Cardas Cables, Celestion, Coda Technologies, Esoteric by Teac, Ensemble, Entec, Genesis Technologies, Golden Dragon Tubes, Kimber, Lexicon, Meridian, Magnum Dynalab, Muse, Mission Cyrus, Niles, Purist Audio Cables, PSE Professional Systems Engineering, Philips Audio Video, Rega Planar, Roomtune, Stax, Sonrise Cabinets, Sound Anchor, Tara Labs Cables & Electronics, Tesla, Tice Audio, Target, V.A.C. Valve Amplification Company, Velodyne. **NEW LOCATION: J S AUDIO, 15454 OLD COLUMBIA PIKE, BURTONSVILLE, MD 20866. 301-989-2500. FAX: 301-989-2552. Visa MasterCard/Amex.**

301-989-2500

SIDEREAL KAP IMPROVED! The most highly reviewed premium audio grade capacitor has been improved. Experience the ultimate in musical accuracy! Audition the improved SideréalKap today. Product information available. Sideréal Akustic, 9974 Scripps Ranch Blvd. 120, San Diego, CA 92131. Tel: 619-578-4059. Dealer and OEM inquiries invited.

MCINTOSH Bought-Sold-Traded-Repaired. FREE Catalogue. See our ad at the beginning of the classifieds. **AUDIO CLASSICS, POB 176MB, Walton, NY 13856. 607-865-7200. 8AM-5PM EST Mon.-Fri.**

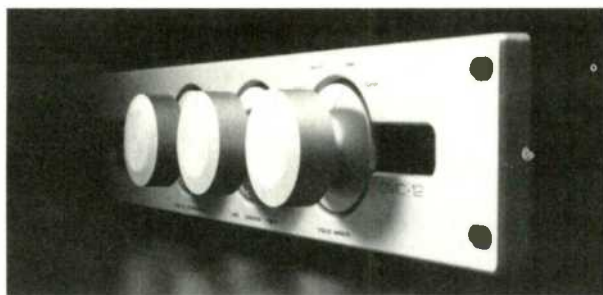
—Audio Advertiser for over a Decade—

60 YEARS IN BUSINESS...WE MUST BE DOING SOMETHING RIGHT. If it's a much-in-demand audiophile product, we're likely to have it for immediate shipment. Consult with one of our quiet experts or just order U.S. - warranted components directly. **VISA MC. Ask for Steve K. or Dan W. SQUARE DEAL, 456 Waverly Ave., Patchogue, NY 11772. (516) 475-1857; (800) DEAL-441.**

HELP ME! I'M STILL TRYING TO CLOSE-OUT MUCH OF MY STOCK! SOME PRICES ARE STILL AS LOW AS DEALER COST! DON'T HAVE ROOM IN THIS AD TO LIST ALL OF MY SALE ITEMS, BUT I CAN TELL YOU THAT ALL OF MY MEITNER AND MELIOR PRODUCTS ARE AT COST OR BELOW. I AM ALSO BLOWING MY EXTENSIVE STOCK OF SYSTEMDEK TABLES OUT THE DOOR! COME ON FELLOWS, LET'S CUT A DEAL. CALL TOLL FREE! 800-438-6040 10AM-6PM EASTERN.

MUSIC FOR PASSION

The Preamp we've all been waiting for.



Introducing the Spectral DMC-12 Preamplifier. A new classic.

OUR FACILITY

Innovative represents the finest brands of audio and video components. Our 6000 sq. ft. facility allows us to perform specific comparisons which include turntable vs. turntable, CD vs. CD, speaker vs. speaker, tapedeck vs. tapedeck, and comparisons among electronics. Complete

Media Room/
Video Dept.

DELIVERY, INSTALLATION, REPAIR SEVEN DAYS A WEEK

In the event you need service, we offer a free loaner for units purchased at Innovative. Service is performed on our premises. Located just five minutes from Wall Street. Easy to reach by subway or car. Parking nearby. Call for directions.



INNOVATIVE
AUDIO VIDEO SHOWROOMS

77 CLINTON STREET
 BROOKLYN HEIGHTS
 NEW YORK 11201
 (212) 619-6400
 OR (718) 596-0888

FOR SALE

DESIGN & INSTALL

YOUR OWN CUSTOM A/V or MULTIROOM SYSTEM with our informative catalogue of installation supplies. Complete Systems, Parts, Text, Diagrams, & Full Technical Support. — Catalogue \$3.00. R. Gladwin, P.O. Box, 221666, Carmel CA, 93922 or Call: 510-655-6653.

EXPERIENCED, FRIENDLY ADVICE! FREE SHIPPING! MIRAGE, PS, CWD, STAX, KINERGETICS, THORENS, PHILIPS, AUDIOQUEST, FRIED, MONSTER, QUAD, SPICA, STRAIGHTWIRE, MORE!! READ BROTHERS, 593 KING, CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29403. (803) 723-7276.

FOR TWENTY YEARS WE HAVE BEEN THE SOURCE FOR REEL-TO-REEL TAPES & HARD-TO-FIND RECORDING SUPPLIES AT DISCOUNT PRICES. CATALOG AVAILABLE. ALSO INCLUDES VIDEO. SOUND INVESTMENT CORPORATION, 3586 PIERCE DR., CHAMBLEE, GA. 30341 (800) 659-TAPE(8273), in GA: (404) 455-0968. FAX: (404) 458-0276.

CAR/HOME/VIDEO for: DENON, SONY, INFINITY, AUDIO CONTROL, VELODYNE, CWD, COUSTIC, BAZOOKA, MONSTER CABLE, KICKER, ADVENT & PRECISION POWER. Full line authorized dealer. Call (800) 321-0685 for prices and orders. (301) 729-3711 for info and consultations. C&C Audio/Video 11am-9pm Mon-Sat EST.

ARIEL...SPECIALIZING IN COST EFFECTIVE HIGH-END. B&K, ProAc, Musical Concepts, Straightwire, Target & More. Authorized Dealer. Carmel, IN. Visa/MC. (317) 846-9766. 5-10PM.

BANG & OLUFSEN — B&W — CARVER — KEF — ADCOM — NAKAMICHI — ADS — REVOX — DENON — HARMON/KARDON — POLK — INFINITY — KLIPSCH — BEST PRICES! MANUFACTURERS U.S.A. WARRANTIES. AMERISOUND SALES INC. (904) 262-4000.

USED AND DEMO EQUIPMENT: B&W 802 Matrix, Jeff Rowland Group Model 7 amplifiers, Audio Research SP-9, LS-1, CL-60 & D125, Counterpoint SA-220; MIT Interconnect Speakerwire, Terminator, Vandersteen 2ci; Magneplaner 3.3, 2.6, 1.4, SMGa, Mark Levinson No. 20.5, 23, 26 & 27; Revox B126 & B250; Mirage; Adcom GFA-565; misc. Call AUDITION AUDIO for pricing and details at (801) 467-5918. Visa, MC, Amex accepted.

PAULSON-MAGNALEV

MAGNETIC ISOLATION PLATFORMS FOR CD PLAYERS & TURNTABLES. GREATLY REDUCES LOW FREQ FEEDBACK + VIBRATIONS. AVAIL IN 2 MODELS. \$79, \$89 EA. U.S. PATENTED, FREE BROCHURE. SPEAKERWORLD, 813-544-3511 MC/VISA/AMEX.

ADCOM, B&K, HAFNER and CD MODS

...by **MUSICAL CONCEPTS** (since 1979) deliver refined, elegant sound. Basic circuit redesigns— inexpensive or "all-out". Toroids, high performance filter caps. **Dual-Mono** conversions. **MC-3T(Teflon™)** pre-amp board for most Adcom, B&K and Hafler! **NEW! PA-1** front-end boards for HAFNER amps— budget bflss(kit available)! **SuperConnect IV** interconnect and **DigiConnect**— the best or your money back! We modify **PHILIPS, ROTEL, MAGNAVOX** CDs (16-bit, 1-bit), also **AUDIO ALCHEMY, ALTIS DACS** **MUSICAL CONCEPTS**. 16 PATTERSON PLAZA, ST. LOUIS, MO 63031. (314) 831-1822.

PAMPERED NAKAMICHI PA-7AII STASIS \$1295— WARRANTY, PAPERWORK, NAD THX 2400 AMPS, \$425. KLIPSCH FORTE II \$795, B&W MATRIX 805H CENTER CHANNEL \$480. BRAND NEW. 312-335-0460.

ADCOM, SONY MODS

F.E.T. circuitry by Stan Warren awakes your sleeping beauty. Sony, Denon, Philips cd players \$259.00. Adcom amplifiers \$269.00. Adcom preamplifiers \$199.00. Cd player power supplies \$109.00. Money-back guarantee! **WAVETRACE TECHNOLOGIES INC.**, 11555 Imperial Groves Dr., E. Largo, FL 34644. (813) 392-6423.

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

LET THE GOVERNMENT FINANCE your new or existing small business. Grants/loans to \$500,000. Free recorded message: 707-448-0270. (KF1)

MISCELLANEOUS

TERMPAPER assistance. 19,278 papers available! 306-page catalog—rush \$2.00. Research, 11322 Idaho, #206AD, Los Angeles 90025. TOLL FREE HOTLINE: (800) 351-0222 (California: 310-477-8226).

RETAIL MART

CINCINNATI, OHIO. Call us for: Acoustat, Canton, ESS, Hafler, Harmon Kardon, JVC, PS Audio, C-J & More. **THE STEREO STORE**...and **MOORE**. 7842 Cooper Rd. (513) 984-5404 (24 hrs).



... audible results with the finest in connecting components

SOUND CONNECTIONS INTERNATIONAL, INC.
203 Flagship Dr., Lutz, FL 33549 PH: (813)948-2707

INVENTIONS WANTED

INVENTIONS / NEW PRODUCTS / IDEAS WANTED: Call TLCI for free information & Inventors Newsletter, 1-800-468-7200, 24 hours/day—USA/CANADA.



The mark of a true Denon.

This sticker tells you who is an authorized Denon dealer and who isn't.

Some people who offer Denon products are not authorized dealers. That can lead to problems.

First, *only* authorized dealers offer you the protection of a Denon warranty with your purchase: at other dealers, you may have no warranty at all.

Authorized Denon dealers stock only components designed for the U.S., and have the training to help you select the one right for you.

Authorized dealers know Denon technology inside and out and stock factory parts for your Denon to preserve true Denon sound.

So before you buy your Denon, look for this Denon Authorized Dealer Sticker.

It assures you of the authentic Denon technology and support you expect. And nothing less.

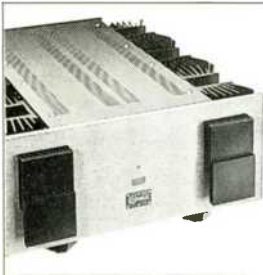
To find your nearest AUTHORIZED Denon Dealer call:
1-201-575-7810
(9:00 am-5:00 pm EST) **DENON**

PURE FULL RANGE ELECTROSTATIC LOUSPEAKERS

AUDIO STATIC

AVAILABLE IN FIVE MODELS
Sug. List Price
\$2800.00 - \$15,000.00

AUDIOSTATIC U.S.A. P.O. BOX 8 LIVONIA, NEW YORK 14487 TEL (716) 262-4317 FAX (716) 346-2760

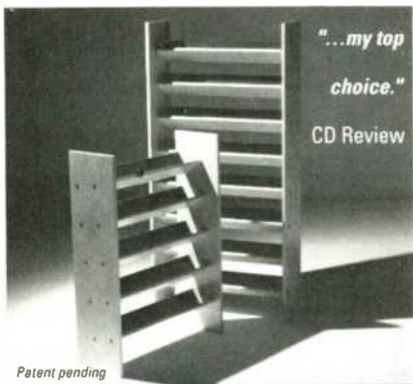


BRANDS AND MODELS ON DISPLAY

- KRELL MDA-300 MDNO AMPS
- ACURUS
- APOGEE CENTAUR
- MIRAGE M-5
- SONY TAE80ES BALANCED PREAMP
- CAL GENESIS & SYSTEM 1 D/A
- a/d/s/ M20
- NSM 100 CD CHANGER

2781 S. ONEIDA ST.
GREEN BAY, WI 54304
(414) 494-8999

HI-FI HEAVEN



Patent pending

STORADISC™

Fine-furniture quality CD storage systems with angled shelves & non-slip surface that holds a single CD upright. Solid hardwoods & textured finishes. 360 & 576 capacity shown. Smaller sizes available. Write or call 1-800-848-9811.

Davidson-Whitehall Company
555 Whitehall Street Atlanta, Georgia 30303

WANTED TO BUY

AAAAWAYS PAYING TOP \$\$ FOR CLEAN, COLLECTABLE MCINTOSH TUBE AND SOLID STATE, MARANTZ TUBE, WESTERN ELECTRIC, JBL-PARAGON, HARTSFIELDS, ETC. & ALNICO PARTS. EV PATRICIANS, GEORGIANS & MISC. PARTS. M. LEVINSON, KRELL, ARC, SPECTRAL ETC. CALL ME LAST ONLY WHEN YOU'RE READY TO SELL! JOHN: 1-800-628-0266.

ALWAYS PAYING TOP PRICE: IT'S WORTH IT CALLING ME!! ALTEC, JBL, EV, JENSEN, TANNOY, WESTERN, OLD EQUIPMENT, MCINTOSH SOLID STATE, MARANTZ, M. LEVINSON, THRESHOLD, HENRY CHANG, 115 SOUTH NICHOLSON, M.P., CA 91754. (818) 307-7372.

WANTED: WESTERN ELECTRIC, JBL, MARANTZ OLD EQUIPMENT. SUNLIGHT ENGINEERING COMPANY: 213-320-7020, 22130 SOUTH VERMONT AVENUE, #A, TORRANCE, CA 90502.

TOP PAYING FOR MCINTOSH, MARANTZ TUBE AMP McIntosh Solid state, Western, JBL, Altec, Tannoy, EV, Jensen, Speakers & Horn, EMT Turntable, Ortolon Arm, Temma--(516) 942-1212, (516) 496-2973.

Audio City Always Paying top for: Studer, Levinson, McIntosh, Marantz, CJ, ARC, Quad, Leak, Western Electric, Telefunken, Siemens, Neuman. Vintage speaker systems, raw units by Tannoy, W.E., EV, JBL, Altec, Jensen. Audio tubes by Telefunken, Genalex, etc. P.O. Box 802 Northridge, CA 91328-0802. Tel: 818-701-5633. David Yo.

HI-FI SUPPLIES--PAYS CASH FOR LEVINSON, ARC, C. J. KRELL, SPECTRAL, ROWLAND, THRESHOLD & OLD MARANTZ, MCINTOSH TUBE EQUIP. (212) 219-3352, 7 DAYS 10AM-6PM (NY).

AMERICAN ENTHUSIAST STILL OVERPAYING FOR VINTAGE & HI-END EQUIPMENT. SEE MY BIG AD OCTOBER 1991 ISSUE. N.Y.S.I. 718-377-7282: M-F, 1-6P.M.

COLLECTOR Buying TUBE, MARANTZ, McIntosh, TANNoy, A.R.C., KRELL, LEVINSON, Sequerra Tuner, Also, WRIST WATCHES: ROLEX, AUDEMARS-PIQUET, others. (718) 387-7316 IN NEW YORK.

4.95 SHIPPING ANY SIZE ORDER. DETAILS BELOW 1-800-245-6000

TDK	DENON	FUJI	MINI SYSTEMS	MAXELL
DAT 120 6.99	DAI 120 6.99	DAT 120 6.99	DAI 120 6.99	DAI 120 6.99
MA 120 2.99	MA 120 2.99	MA 120 2.99	MA 120 2.99	MA 120 2.99
MA 90 2.79	MA 90 2.79	MA 90 2.79	MA 90 2.79	MA 90 2.79
SAE 100 2.69	SAE 100 2.69	SAE 100 2.69	SAE 100 2.69	SAE 100 2.69
SAE 90 2.29	SAE 90 2.29	SAE 90 2.29	SAE 90 2.29	SAE 90 2.29
SA 100 2.79	SA 100 2.79	SA 100 2.79	SA 100 2.79	SA 100 2.79
SA 90 1.99	SA 90 1.99	SA 90 1.99	SA 90 1.99	SA 90 1.99
NOV 99	NOV 99	NOV 99	NOV 99	NOV 99
TI50 2.99	TI50 2.99	TI50 2.99	TI50 2.99	TI50 2.99
DAT 120 2.29	DAT 120 2.29	DAT 120 2.29	DAT 120 2.29	DAT 120 2.29
METAL 80 3.99	METAL 80 3.99	METAL 80 3.99	METAL 80 3.99	METAL 80 3.99
SA 100 2.79	SA 100 2.79	SA 100 2.79	SA 100 2.79	SA 100 2.79

DISC, VISA, MC NO EXTRA CHARGE

WORLD TAPES

415-283-0288

AUDIOPHILE RECORDS

AUDIOPHILE RECORD WAREHOUSE! Out-Of-Print Direct-To-Disc, Halfspeed, Quix II & Import Pressings. Great selection of In-Print Records & CD's. Quantity Discounts! Call for Free Catalog. Elusive Disc, 5346 N. Guilford Ave., Indianapolis, IN 46220. (317) 255-3446.

CAR STEREO

"STEREO WORLD" is your discount sound source with super deals on the following car and home stereo lines: Panasonic, JVC, Sony, Pyle, Alphasonik, Phillippsound Labs, Pioneer, Sherwood, Hi-Fonics, Blaupunkt, MTX, Ultimate, Kenwood, Scosche EFX, Autotek, JBL, Avital Alarms, Excalibur and many others. We carry alarms and a full line of installation kits. Please call or write for FREE catalog. FREE UPS in 48 states. 10am-6pm Mon-Fri. Visa/MC; COD accepted. P.O. Box 596, Monroe, NY 10950. (914) 782-6044.

SERVICES

Audio Repairs and Restorations by Clif Ramsey, former Senior Service Technician at McIntosh and Ron Olsen, Electrical Engineer. Tuner Modifications by Richard Modafferi, independent consultant to Audio Classics, inventor, and former Senior Engineer at McIntosh. Over 70 years combined experience. AUDIO CLASSICS. 8AM-5PM EST Mon.-Fri., POB 176SAR, Walton, NY 13856. 607-865-7200.

MOVIES/FILMS/VIDEOS

FAMILY NATURISM. Lifestyle photography. Unique documentary videos. European family resorts, recreation, contests. Color catalog \$3.00. NATFAM(AU), BOX 838, VENICE, CA 90294.

CALIFORNIA NUDE BEACHES 1-8; Nudist Beauty Contest 1-4; 2 hrs. \$30 each. \$2 catalog. 213-519-8840. T & A Video, 904 Silver Spur Rd, Suite 401, Rolling Hills Estates, CA 90274.

BLANK TAPES

1800' AMPEX REELS USED ONCE--SAMPLE: \$3.00. NEW MAXELL REELS/CASSETTES. TDK AR 100: \$1.49, SA 90: \$1.79. AUDIO TAPES, BOX 9584-A, ALEXANDRIA, VA 22304. (703) 370-5555. VISA/MC. FREE LIST.

LOUDSPEAKERS

ABSOLUTE SATISFACTION guaranteed. We sell more high end speaker kits than anyone in the U.S. Eleven kits for \$119 pr. Free catalog. 1-800-346-9183. Audio Concepts, Inc., 901 So. 4th St., La Crosse, WI 54601.

LOUDSPEAKER COMPONENTS-KITS. Dynaudio, Morel, Eclipse, Focal, Peerless, Eton, Vifa, more! Crossover parts--design books also. Catalog \$2. Meniscus, 2442 28th St. S.W., Wyoming, MI. 49509. (616) 534-9121.

LOUDSPEAKER CABINETS -- Large selection of high-quality Cabinets ready to finish in Oak, Walnut and solid color laminates. Grenier Cabinets, 5901 Jennings Road, Horseheads, NY 14845. (607) 594-3838.

A & S SPEAKERS imports the world's finest speaker components, crossovers, and kits: Dynaudio, Scan Speak, Focal, Morel, MB Electronics, Peerless, Polydax, SEAS, LPG, Eton. We also ship VMPS systems and kits and Parasound Amplifiers. Free literature. 3170 23rd Street, San Francisco, CA 94110. (415) 641-4573; Fax (415) 648-5306.

DYNAUDIO, FOCAL, PEERLESS, VIFA, POLYDAX, VERSATRONICS, MOREL, LPG, EMINENCE, CAPACITORS, COILS. MAIL ORDER SPEAKERS: 415-459-3767

VMPS factory assembled speakers. All models, low prices, shipped direct to you. Free price sheet. Arthur Morgan, 886 East Charing Cross CR., Lake Mary, FL. 32746.

DYNAUDIO SPEAKER KITS

We believe SUPERIOR SOUND QUALITY promotes itself, and invite You to DISCOVER...AUTHENTIC FIDELITY. ADVANCED AKUSTIC • 7627 WOODSIDE • STOCKTON • CALIFORNIA • 95207 • 1992 Catalog \$2.00 • 1-209-477-5045

'92 ESOTEC® TECHNOLOGY

SPEAKER REPAIRS, Grills, Woofers, Mids, Tweeters & X-Overs. 15 Yr Old Tampa Based Company Specializing in All Brands Home Speaker Reconciling & Repairing. THE SPEAKER EXCHANGE. 1242 E. Hillsborough Avenue, Tampa, Florida 33604. 813-237-4800.

LISTEN UP! C-62's from 38¢

Greencorp USA offers you the finest blank cassettes at the absolute lowest prices. Period. Select your cassettes. Pick up the phone. Dial our number. Order the grade that suits you and find out why worldwide recording giants prefer our Australian-made cassettes. Isn't it about time you heard the difference?

- **Genuine Chrome** - Our very best. Only grade suitable for compact disc recording.
- **Music PLUS** - Unmatched sound at an unmatched price. Why pay more?
- **XDS** - Our best seller. Recording industry's tape of choice.

Fax your order! (305) 429-9214

1-800-972-0707



GREENCORP USA Inc.

1015 West Newport Center Drive, Suite 105
Deerfield Beach, Florida 33442

SHIPPED DIRECTLY FROM GREENCORP USA

	Qty.	25	100	500
XDS Music Grade	C-12	43	32	29
	C-32	50	39	35
	C-47	56	44	39
	C-62	63	49	45
	C-92	77	61	56
Music Plus	C-12	45	35	32
	C-32	56	45	41
	C-47	62	49	45
	C-62	71	56	51
	C-92	85	69	62
Genuine Chrome	C-12	54	42	40
	C-32	64	52	49
	C-47	72	58	54
	C-62	80	65	61
	C-92	99	86	81
	C-100	105	89	83
Cassette boxes:		25	100	500
Norelco		.18	.16	.15
Poly's		.15	.13	.12
Self-adhesive, white cassette labels in page or pinfeed format: \$3.00 per 100. Blank white box inserts: \$3.00 per 100.				
VHS VIDEO CASSETTES NOW AVAILABLE:				
	Qty.	10	60	120
Premium Grade by length	T-15	1.70	1.55	1.45
	T-30	1.80	1.70	1.60
	T-60	2.10	2.00	1.90
(Video sleeves & labels available)	T-120	2.75	2.65	2.50

Call for larger quantities! Taxes (if any) plus shipping extra. If not completely satisfied, return unused portion within 30 days for a full refund.

LOUDSPEAKERS

Superb imaging, effortless handling of transients, compact and visually stunning! The Reference 1c. Free literature. Ariel Acoustics, P.O. Box 87261, Canton, MI 48187.

ROTTED WOOFERS REPAIRED! Professional foam replacement. Guaranteed work—not a kit. Fast and inexpensive. Send stamped envelope for information to: **NEV-ISONICS**, 650 Baxter Ave., Suite 101A, Louisville, KY 40204.

DON'T DISCARD OLD FAVORITES! Re-surround your own speakers. Easy to install foam surround kits. \$24.95 per pair + \$3.00 S & H. Ken's Hi-Fi Clinic, P.O. Box #1088, Flat Rock, NC 28731 or (704) 693-3459. Visa/MC.

NEAR - High Performance all metal-alloy speaker systems. \$349 to \$1,559 a pair. Excellent value - IAR (International Audio Review). New England Audio Resource, (207) 353-7307.

BOZAK SPEAKER REPAIRS, using original manufacturer's machinery, specifications, techniques and dies. Quality workmanship. NEAR 207-353-7308.

FOAM ROT!? Replacement of Foam Surrounds. Any Size. Any Brand. 3"-10"-18" Two-Day Turnaround. Two-Year Warranty. **SPEAKER CLINIC**, Atlanta, GA. For FREE Estimates: (404) 933-0101.

BANG & OLUFSEN — B&W — CARVER — KEF — ADCOM — NAKAMICHI — ADS — REVOX — DENON — HARMON/KARDON — POLK — INFINITY — KLIPSCH — BEST PRICES! MANUFACTURERS U.S.A. WARRANTIES. AMERISOUND SALES INC. (904) 262-4000.

MINI-SUB SYSTEM PHENOMENAL LOW FREQ RESP! 10" DUAL COIL VENTED DESIGN. ENCLOSED 7" X 14" X 30" 45LBS! AVAILABLE IN STEREO OR DUAL MONO. CLEAN TIGHT BASS TO 38HZ X-OVER 120HZ. 7 YR. WARR. CUSTOM COLORS. \$299 EA. MC, VISA, AMEX. **SPEAKERWORLD** 813-544-3511

SPEAKER REFOAMING. PROFESSIONAL REFOAMING ON ALL BRANDS 4 1/2"-15". LOW PRICES, FAST SERVICE. EST. 1977. **SPEAKERWORLD** 813-544-3511.

IN-WALL SPEAKERS!! FLUSH MOUNT, 2-WAY DESIGN WITH 6 1/2" WOOF. 1" SOFT DOME, WHITE FINISH, & PAINTABLE. 5 YR WARR., EXCELLENT QUALITY. \$179 PR. UP. **SPEAKERWORLD** 813-544-3511. MC/VISA/AMEX.

BOSE, ADVENT, JBL. QUALITY SERVICE ON ALL BRANDS SINCE 1977. CALL ABOUT OUR BOSE 901 UPGRADE/MOD., REFOAMING, REPL. PARTS. FAST SERVICE. **SPEAKERWORLD**, 813-544-3511 MC-VISA-AMEX.

OUTDOOR SPEAKER SYSTEM 5 1/4" VENTED 2-WAY, FUSED, SMOOTH RESPONSE, GOOD BASS! ALSO MAKES A GREAT SURROUND SOUND SYSTEM. BUY DIRECT FOR ONLY \$129 PR. **SPEAKERWORLD** 813-544-3511. MC-VISA-AMEX.

PUBLICATIONS

MOVIESOUND NEWSLETTER. The state of film audio tracks in theaters and at home. Send \$2 for two sample issues. PO Box 7304, Suite 269A, No. Hollywood, CA 91603.

THE SENSIBLE SOUND We help audiophiles & music lovers spend less & get more! Issue #44 features Bob Carver on stereo imaging, Richard Modafferi on a classic McIntosh tuner, a blind listening comparison of new 16-bit vs. old 16-bit (brickwall analog) vs. new 1-bit CD players—with a surprise winner—as well as reviews of FM antennas, preamps, power amps (including the best under \$400 amp we have yet tested), speakers, & more. #45 will look at several innovative new speakers & some hot new amps & preamps. Subscribe now! One year (four issues), \$20; two years, only \$36. Plus, you can order all available back issues (more than two dozen!) for only \$40 & get the audiophile education of a lifetime. The Sensible Sound, 403 Darwin Drive, Snyder, NY 14226. Or, use Visa/MC by phone, (716) 681-3513, or FAX, (716) 839-2264.

CD CABINETS

CD-FLIP STORAGE SYSTEM

Stores 120 CD'S. NOW \$39.99 Until 01/30/92. 30 Days Guaranteed. \$5.00 Shipping or Send \$3.00 (Refundable) for Details. Face Systems, GPO Box 573, NYC, NY 10116.

RECORDS

RECORD COLLECTORS SUPPLIES. REPLACEMENT JACKETS, INNER SLEEVES, 78 RPM SLEEVES, OPERA BOXES, LASER DISK BOXES, ETC. FREE CATALOG. CABCO PRODUCTS, BOX 8212, ROOM 662, COLUMBUS, OHIO 43201.

NETTY GRITTY & RECORD DOCTOR OWNERS: Get more turning power & smoother, easier rotation with the Gliding Platter™. Accessory bearing! Works like power-slewing. Order now! Just \$15 PPD. Check/MO: KAB ELECTRO-ACOUSTICS, Box 2922A-01, Plainfield, NJ 07062-0922. (908) 754-1479.

NEW RELEASES, CDs, CASSETTES, SINGLES, VIDEOS, RECORDS, LASERDISKS, PICTURE DISKS, OVERSTOCKS, CATALOGS \$1.00. NERT, P.O. BOX 268-A, LAWRENCE, MA 01842-0468.

MINT VINYL #1: EURO/US/JAPAN/AUDIOPHILE. POP/VCL/ROCK/SNDTK (A-J) 500 Titles. SASE. R. Metz, 1309 Homewood Dr., Woodland, CA 95695.

MAIL ORDER

ABARGAIN: STAX SIGN/LAMBDA \$1,395; PRO/LAMBDA(#3) \$749; PRO/LAMBDA(#1) \$459; SIGN/LAMBDA SRD/7 \$599; GRACE F9ERUBY \$199; DENON 103D \$199; FR1MK3F \$169; ALL UNUSED (212) 966-1355.

THE BEST DISC AND TAPE STORAGE SYSTEM IN AMERICA. Stackable, portable oak units hold all recording formats. FREE Mailorder Brochure (please mention Audio). Per Madsen Design: (415) 928-4509. P.O. Box 330101, San Francisco, CA 94133.

SPEAKER CATALOG

Parts Express is a full-line distributor of electronic parts and accessories, geared toward the consumer electronics industry, and the technical hobbyist. Stocking an extensive line of speaker drivers and accessories for home and car. Send for your FREE 148 page catalog today.



Parts Express
340 East First Street
Dayton, Ohio 45402

1-800-338-0531

CALL US
FOR QUALITY AUDIO
AT THE LOWEST PRICES
WITH FAST SERVICE,
EVEN ON ESOTERIC ITEMS

SOUND ADVICE . . . without the price



(914) 666-0550

PO Box 673
Bedford Hills, New York 10507-0673

LOW PRICES/CALL US!!

DENON, NAKAMICHI, CARVER, NAD, ADCOM, BOSTON ACOUSTICS, B&K, ONKYO, B&W, ADS, M&K, VELODYNE, SNELL, BOSE & MORE!

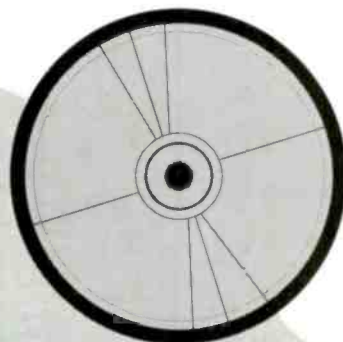
FULL WARRANTY • 414-727-0071 • FAST DELIVERY



CMP RECORDS



DRAGON



Nova Records



CAPRICE

These fine Audiophile LP & CD available through the exclusive North American Distributor

For your copy of our catalogue contact:
MAY AUDIO MARKETING INC.

P.O. BOX 1048, Champlain, N.Y. 12919 Tel.: (518) 298-4434 In Canada (514) 651-5707

proprius
MUSICA
SVECIAE



DELOS



Water Lily Acoustics

ACTIVE ELECTRONIC CROSSOVERS

MODEL 120 CABINET & NEW 120-R
"RACK AND PANEL" DESIGNS

Made to order in Butterworth bi-amp, tri-amp, or quad-amp configurations with optional level controls, subsonic filters, or summers. Filters, regulated power supplies, equalizers, are also available.

New catalog and price sheet. Free!

DeCoursey Eng. Lab.

11828 Jefferson Bl. Culver City, CA 90230
PHONE (213) 397-9668

We Make Good Amps & Preamps Sound Great!

At Professional Mod Service, we make new and used amps and preamps sound dramatically better. We make the bass more powerful and the mids and highs clearer. We make products sound better than when they left the factory!

We specialize in *Adcom*, *B&K*, and *Hafler*, but we love to work on *Audire*, *Belles*, *Crown*, *Citation*, *Dynaco*, *McIntosh*, *Moscode*, and many others, too. If it's a high end amp or preamp, we can upgrade and improve it.

So Much Improvement For So Little Money

Don't be fooled by our low prices. We install real improvements, developed with factory engineers. We use only premium materials including the finest capacitors, resistors, wiring and connectors. And our technicians are real pros with years of experience. All work is guaranteed for two full years.

Our Low Prices

Deluxe Amp Mod \$199.95
Super Amp Mod 299.95
Deluxe Tube Amp Mod/Refurbish ... 279.95
Deluxe Preamp Mod 179.95
Deluxe Tube Preamp Mod 249.95
Custom Mods/Repairs ... at reasonable rates

Add \$14.95 return shipping for amps, \$9.95 for preamps.

Dramatically Improved Sound— In Just Two Weeks

For a dramatic sonic improvement, send us your amp or preamp today. Enclose a check, money order, or credit card information. In just two weeks, we'll revamp it, thoroughly test it, and return it by UPS, insured. Your satisfaction is guaranteed.

1-800-334-0295

Amex/Visa/MC/Discover

Professional Mod Service, Inc.
225 Oakes SW
Grand Rapids, MI 49503
616-451-3527 • FAX 616-451-0709

CD PLAYERS

MUSICAL CONCEPTS CD PLAYERS

ENIGMA III. Our dealers rate it the best CD value, period, outperforming most \$3000-\$4000 transport/DACs for only \$595. **ERA III.** delicate, tube-like \$895. **EPOCH III.** "More musically natural than any transport/DAC combination— breakthrough naturalness and musicality". \$1295. All players use 256X oversampling! There are major differences in transport "sound". Try our **CDT**— hear the difference (\$595)! We modify **Rotel**, **Philips**, **Magnavox** CDs (1-Bit, 16-Bit)— plus **Allis** and **Audio Alchemy** DACs. **MUSICAL CONCEPTS**, 16 PATTERSON PLAZA, ST. LOUIS, MO 63031 (314) 831-1822.

COMPACT DISCS

MOBILE FIDELITY ULTRADISCS, Sheffield, Telarc. **WE'LL BEAT ANY PRICE!** Visa/ MC/Discover. **SALCO, INC.**, P.O. BOX 1984, BUTLER, PA 16001 1-800-582-1166

DISCOUNT COMPACT DISCS

Telarc \$11.99/cd, Chesky \$10.99/cd, DMP, Reference & Sheffield \$11.99/cd! Hundreds of other labels at low prices. Send SASE for catalog or your order with Visa/ MC/ Disc/ Check + \$4 shipping to: **THE ACME COMPACT DISC COMPANY**, P.O. BOX 7004, EVANSTON, IL 60204.

(800) 736-5533

CAR AUDIO

-Clarion	-Kicker	-ADS
-Dennon	-Audio Control	-Soundstream
-Yamaha	-Polk Audio	-Autotek
-Infinity	-Kenwood	-Couslic

SONY	BOSTON	PARADIGM
CDXA15 \$329	5.2 \$285 pr	3cc mini \$200 pr
CDX5080 349	6.2 285 pr	3cc 239 pr
CDX7560 329	6.51 165 pr	9cc II 535 pr
XR7070 259	861 175 pr	5cc II 349 pr
XR7600 385	10.0LF 160 ea.	7cc II 389 pr
		11cc II 639 pr

ALPINE	MB QUART	POLK
7915 \$449	OM215CS \$239 pr.	RTA-11TL \$779 pr.
7914 309	OM218CS 259 pr.	RM 3000 569
7294 439	OM160KX 199 pr.	CS 100 140
3331 199	OM130KX 175 pr.	M 12 769 pr.
3555 385	OM120KX 149 pr.	M 10 579 pr.
3339 349		M 5 349 pr.
7616 479		M 5 jr 280 pr.
		M 4 159 pr.

YAMAHA	EPICENTER	ADCOM
RXV 850 \$649	..... \$169	GTP 400 \$305
RX 750 430	EqX 239	GTP 500 II 479
RXV 1050 949	EqL 169	GFP 565 639
DSPA 1000 1199		GFA 535 269
CDC 815 399		GFA 535 II 275
CDC 715 339		GFA 545 II 415
		GFA 555 II 629
		GCD 575 479
		ACE 515 150
		GFT 555 II 259
		GFP 555 II 419

NAKAMICHI	PARASOUND
CD 2 \$645	HCA-800 II \$319
CD 3 485	HCA-1200 619
CD 4 279	HCA-2200 1195
REC 1 765	P/Fet-900II 340
REC 2 525	
REC 3 325	
CASS 1 685	
CASS 2 325	

ADVENT	PPI	PARASOUND
Legacy Authorized	2050 AM \$275	
Heritage Call	2075 AM 375	
Prodigy for	2150 AM 489	
Baby II the	4200 AM 410	
500 Lowest		
350 Prices		
In Walls Today!!		

CELESTION	NAD	CARVER
Model 3 Authorized	Models available Call	HR 752 \$549
Model 5 Dealer		HR 772 635
Model 7 CallII		CT-6 439
Model 9 CallII		CT-17 859
Model 11 CallII		TFM 25 549
		TFM 45 749
		G-5 359
		SDA 490r 560

JVC	FRIED
RX905 Call	Beta IV Authorized
RX805 for	R/4 Dealer
RX705 the	O/4 CallII
XLZ441 Lowest	A/3a CallIII
XLM505 Price!!	G/3 CallII
	O/4 CallII

All products covered by manufacturer's warranty or B. J. Audio's exclusive limited warranty. Ask for full details at the time of purchase.

"The Quick Connection"
B.J. AUDIO
991 Beachmeadow Lane
Cincinnati, OH 45238
(513) 451-0112



AD INDEX

Firm (Reader Service No.) Page

Adcom (1)	.....	Cover IV
Audio Research (2)	.....	91
AudioQuest	.....	59, 61
Audiostream (3)	.....	103
B & K (4)	.....	125
Beverly Hills Audio (5)	.....	33
Beyerdynamic (6)	.....	120
BMG	.....	19 & 20
Bose Express Music	.....	121
Cambridge Soundworks	.....
(7, 8)	.....	16, 17
Columbia House	.....	9 & 10, 15
Counterpoint (9)	.....	Cover III
Forte	.....	109
Hafler (10)	.....	63
Infinity Systems Inc	.....	13
JBL (11)	.....	22 & 23
Jeff Rowland Design Group (12)	.....	71
JVC (13)	.....	26
Kimber Kable (14)	.....	32
Kinergetics Research (15)	.....	83
Levinson	.....	3, 81
Lexus (16)	.....	54 & 55
Luxman (17)	.....	69
M & K Sound (18)	.....	107
Martin-Logan	.....	111
Maxell (19)	.....	40 & 41
Mitsubishi (20)	.....	6 & 7
Mobile Fidelity	.....
(21, 22)	.....	72 & 73, 119
Mondial (23, 24)	.....	36, 38
Monster Cable (25)	.....	37
MTX	.....	77
Museatex Audio Inc. (26)	.....	5
Onkyo	.....	30 & 31
Panasonic (27)	.....	35
Parasound	.....	94 & 95
Period Speakers (28)	.....	29
Philips	.....	87-89
Pioneer (29)	.....	47
Polk (30)	.....	66 & 67
Quality Paperback Books	.....	27
Radio Shack (31)	.....	39
Reel to Reel (32)	.....	113
Shure Brothers (33)	.....	32
Sixth Avenue Electronics	.....	114 & 115
Sony	.....	Cover II & I
Sony Music	.....	117
Sound City (34)	.....	123
SSI Products Inc. (35)	.....	128
TDK (36)	.....	78 & 79
Theta (37)	.....	65
Velodyne (38)	.....	105
Vortex Acoustics (39)	.....	101
Wisconsin Discount Stereo	.....	127
Yamaha	.....	25, 97

Touch Tone Participant

The most important opinion IS YOURS...

"I shall say, however, that when listening to the SA-1000/100 at low volume, in the early hours of the morning when everything is quiet, these components produce the best sound I have heard in my house. Exceptional in every way or from any point of view from which you care to analyze it."

Jorge Goncalves
Audio, Portugal

"However compact and reasonably priced the SA-100, it behaved like a behemoth in the Krell league."

-Ken Kessler
Hi Fi News & Record Review, England

"The Counterpoint SA-100 has no negatives. To the contrary, it is always great: the sound is rich and sweet, the voices and instruments are clear and exciting, and the image is superb. Who could ask for more?"

-Henry See
UHF, Canada

The Counterpoint SA100 is the essence of great craftsmanship... its sound is majestic, authoritative, and exciting, with a balance of strength and grace...

-Ugo Stella
Stereo Hi Fi, Italy



For More Information

Call 1-800-451-2248



COUNTERPOINT

NOTHING BETWEEN THE MUSIC AND YOU

2610 Commerce Drive, Vista, CA 92083 • Call toll free 1-800-275-2743 • Fax 619-598-9418
Enter No. 9 on Reader Service Card

In choosing a CD player, you can play the numbers...

1 beam or 3 beam / Mash. one bit, 16 bits, 18 bits or 20 bits / 2 times oversampling at 88.2kHz or 4 times oversampling at 176.4kHz. 1 beam or 3 beam / Mash. one bit, 16 bits...

...or play the music.



Recently more and more CD players have been promoted by a kind of numbers game, as if by some magic combination one CD player can be made to sound better than another. The vast majority of these CD players still fail to address the most important subtleties that reproduce the natural real sound of live music.

Adcom on the other hand continues to impress the audio critics with the superior musicality of its GCD-575 CD player. To reach this objective, "...the GCD-575 was designed and built with extraordinary attention to detail."*

We ask that you let your ears be the judge of which CD player meticulously reproduces the integrity of the original performance. The CD

player that plays the numbers? Or our critically acclaimed Adcom GCD-575 which plays the music.

Please visit your Adcom dealer for a demonstration of this remarkable product. Or write us for our brochure. You will discover why it pays to play the music, not the numbers.

*Stereo Review, 12 '89.

ADCOM[®]

details you can hear

11 Elkins Road, East Brunswick, NJ 08816 U.S.A. (908) 390-1130
Distributed in Canada by PRO ACOUSTICS INC. Pointe Claire, Quebec H9R 4X5

©1991 ADCOM